

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

---

# **DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL**

---

*(As introduced in the National Assembly (proposed section 76);  
explanatory summary of Bill published in Government Gazette No. 31810  
of 23 January 2009))  
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)*

---

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)

**[B 4—2009]**

ISBN 978-1-77037-568-0

No. of copies printed ..... 1 800

# BILL

**To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2009/10 financial year and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division; and to provide for matters connected therewith.**

## PREAMBLE

**WHEREAS** section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made,

**B**E IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

## ARRANGEMENT OF PROVISIONS OF ACT

### *Sections*

### CHAPTER 1

5

### INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

- 1. Interpretation
- 2. Objects of Act

### CHAPTER 2

### EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

10

- 3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
- 4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
- 5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
- 6. Shortfalls, excess revenue and additional allocations

## CHAPTER 3

### CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

#### *Part 1*

##### *Conditional allocations*

- 7. Conditional allocations to provinces 5
- 8. Conditional allocations to municipalities

#### *Part 2*

##### *Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations*

- 9. Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation
- 10. Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocation 10
- 11. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation
- 12. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 8 allocation
- 13. Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2009/10

#### *Part 3*

15

##### *Matters relating to specific Schedule 4 allocations*

- 14. Infrastructure Grant to Provinces
- 15. Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)
- 16. Municipal Infrastructure Grant

#### *Part 4*

20

##### *Matters relating to specific Schedule 5 allocations*

- 17. Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant
- 18. Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant

#### *Part 5*

##### *Matters relating to specific Schedule 6 allocations*

25

- 19. 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant

#### *Part 6*

##### *Matters relating to specific Schedule 7 allocations*

- 20. Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant
- 21. Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant 30
- 22. Water Services Operating Subsidy

#### *Part 7*

##### *Matters relating to specific Schedule 8 allocations*

- 23. Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive

#### *Part 8*

35

##### *General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations*

- 24. Publication of allocations and frameworks
- 25. Frameworks for Schedule 4 allocations

26.	Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions	
27.	Withholding of allocation	
28.	Stopping of allocation	
29.	Re-allocation after stopping of allocation	
30.	Conversion of Schedule 7 to Schedule 6 allocation	5
31.	Unspent conditional allocations	
32.	Allocations to public entities for provision of municipal service or function	

### **Part 9**

#### **Other allocations**

33.	Gauteng Rapid Rail Link Loan	10
-----	------------------------------	----

### **CHAPTER 4**

#### **MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS**

34.	Payment schedule	
35.	Amendment of payment schedule	
36.	Transfers made in error	15
37.	Allocations not listed in Schedules	
38.	Authorisation of expenditure	
39.	Implementation of re-demarcations of provincial and municipal boundaries	
40.	Preparations for next financial year and 2011/12 financial year	
41.	Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2010	20

### **CHAPTER 5**

#### **DUTIES OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY**

42.	Duties of municipalities	
43.	Duties of provincial treasuries	25
44.	Duties of National Treasury	

### **CHAPTER 6**

#### **GENERAL**

45.	Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities	
46.	Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations	30
47.	Unauthorised and irregular expenditure	
48.	Financial misconduct	
49.	Delegations and assignments	
50.	Exemptions	35
51.	Regulations	
52.	Repeal of laws	
53.	Short title and commencement	
Schedule 1:	Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government	40
Schedule 2:	Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)	
Schedule 3:	Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally	45
Schedule 4:	Allocations to provinces and municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial or municipal budgets	
Schedule 5:	Specific purpose allocations to provinces	
Schedule 6:	Specific purpose allocations to municipalities	

- Schedule 7: Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes  
 Schedule 8: Incentives to provinces and municipalities to meet targets with regards to priority government programmes

## CHAPTER 1

### INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

5

#### Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and—

10

“**category A, B or C municipality**” has the meaning assigned to each category in terms of the Municipal Structures Act;

“**conditional allocation**” means a conditional allocation to a province, local government or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, contemplated in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

15

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**financial year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2009 and ending on 31 March 2010;

20

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published by the National Treasury in terms of section 24;

“**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

25

“**municipal financial year**” means the financial year of a municipality commencing on 1 July 2009 and ending on 30 June 2010;

“**next financial year**” means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2010 and ending on 31 March 2011;

“**next municipal financial year**” means the financial year of a municipality commencing on 1 July 2010 and ending on 30 June 2011;

30

“**organ of state**” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

“**payment schedule**” means a schedule which sets out—

(a) the amount of each transfer of an equitable share or any conditional allocation in terms of this Act to be transferred to a province or municipality in the financial year;

35

(b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and

(c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;

“**prescribe**” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 51;

40

“**primary bank account**”—

(a) in relation to a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with a commercial bank which the head of the department in the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury as the bank account into which all conditional allocations, other than the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant and the Gauteng Rapid Rail Link Loan, in terms of this Act must be deposited; and

45

(b) in relation to a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;

50

“**Public Finance Management Act**” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

“**quarter**” means—

(a) 1 April to 30 June;

(b) 1 July to 30 September;

55

(c) 1 October to 31 December; or

(d) 1 January to 31 March;

**“receiving officer” —**

- (a) in relation to a Schedule 4, 5 or 8 allocation transferred to a province, means the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for spending via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or 5
- (b) in relation to a Schedule 4, 6, 7 or 8 allocation transferred to or provided in kind to a municipality, means the accounting officer of the municipality;

**“this Act”** includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation, determination or request made or instruction given under this Act; 10

**“transferring national officer”** means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 7 allocation on behalf of a municipality.

(2) Any determination, instruction or request in terms of this Act must be in writing.

## **Objects of Act** 15

2. The objects of this Act are to—

- (a) provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
- (b) promote better co-ordination between policy, planning, budget preparation and execution processes between and within the different spheres of government; 20
- (c) promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities in order that such governments may plan their budgets over a multi-year period;
- (d) promote transparency and equity in the resource allocation process; and 25
- (e) promote accountability by ensuring that all allocations are reflected on the budgets of receiving provinces and municipalities.

## **CHAPTER 2**

### **EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS**

#### **Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government** 30

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for their equitable share allocations as set out in Column A of Schedule 1.

(2) An envisaged division of revenue anticipated to be raised in respect of the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1. 35

#### **Equitable division of provincial share among provinces**

4. (1) Each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2. 40

(2) An envisaged division for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2.

(3) Each province’s equitable share allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the corporation for public deposits account of the province, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 34. 45

#### **Equitable division of local government share among municipalities**

5. (1) Each municipality’s share of local government’s equitable share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year, is set out in Column A of Schedule 3. 50

(2) An envisaged division between municipalities of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year, and which

is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3.

(3) Each municipality's equitable share contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 7 July 2009, 30 November 2009 and 25 March 2010, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 34. 5

### **Shortfalls, excess revenue and additional allocations**

6. (1) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall. 10

(2) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, subject to subsection (3), to be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally, in addition to its share in Column A of Schedule 1.

(3) The national government may— 15

- (a) appropriate a portion of its equitable share or excess revenue contemplated in subsection (2) to make further allocations in an adjustments budget to—
  - (i) national departments; or
  - (ii) provinces or municipalities, as a conditional or an unconditional allocation; 20
- (b) increase a conditional allocation to a province or municipality through a virement under section 43 of the Public Finance Management Act; and
- (c) authorise expenditure in accordance with section 38.

## **CHAPTER 3**

### **CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES 25**

#### *Part 1*

#### *Conditional allocations*

#### **Conditional allocations to provinces**

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally, with the exception of the Gauteng Rapid Rail Link Loan, are set out in Column A of the following Schedules: 30

- (a) Schedule 4 specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets;
- (b) Schedule 5 specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces; and
- (c) Schedule 8 specifying incentives to provinces to meet targets with regards to priority government programmes. 35

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 40

#### **Conditional allocations to municipalities**

8. (1) Conditional allocations to local government in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules: 45

- (a) Schedule 4 specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets;
- (b) Schedule 6 specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities;
- (c) Schedule 7 specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and
- (d) Schedule 8 specifying incentives to municipalities to meet targets with regards to priority government programmes. 50

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to local government from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 5

(3) The National Treasury must publish the share or indicative allocation of each municipality in respect of the local government allocations contemplated in subsections (1) and (2) in the *Gazette* in terms of section 24.

## **Part 2**

### ***Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations*** 10

#### **Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation**

9. (1) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—
- (a) ensuring that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are—
    - (i) deposited only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and 15
    - (ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule approved in terms of section 34, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 27 or 28;
  - (b) monitoring expenditure and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by an allocation, provided that any monitoring programme or system—
    - (i) is approved by the National Treasury;
    - (ii) does not impose any undue administrative burden on receiving provinces and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information; 25
    - (iii) is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant and related national, provincial and local systems; and
    - (iv) is consistent with sections 11(2) and 25; and
  - (c) evaluating the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and the submission of such evaluations to the National Treasury, 30
    - within four months in respect of a province, and six months in respect of a municipality, after the end of the financial year.
- (2) Where two or more national departments have responsibilities relating to a Schedule 4 allocation, the transferring national officer must co-ordinate the roles and responsibilities of such national departments and ensure that those roles and 35 responsibilities—
- (a) are exercised in a manner that does not duplicate the responsibilities as set out in subsection (1); and
  - (b) do not impose any undue administrative burden on provinces or municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information. 40

#### **Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocation**

10. (1) A transferring national officer must—
- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that—
    - (i) allocation frameworks, including conditions and monitoring provisions, 45
      - are reasonable and do not impose an undue administrative burden on receiving provincial departments and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information;
    - (ii) monitoring provisions are compatible and integrated with and do not duplicate other relevant and related national, provincial and local 50
      - systems;
    - (iii) in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a province have been approved prior to the start of the financial year;
    - (iv) in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation transferred to a municipality, any 55
      - business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a municipality have been approved prior to the start of the financial year;



- (b) transfer funds only after information required in terms of this Act has been secured and all relevant information has been provided to the National Treasury;
- (c) transfer funds only in accordance with a payment schedule determined in accordance with section 34; 5
- (d) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality, or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province or the bank account designated for transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant in accordance with section 17, or the Gauteng Rapid Rail Link Loan in terms of section 33; and 10
- (e) ensure that all other arrangements or requirements necessary for the transfer of an allocation have been complied with prior to the start of the financial year.
- (2) The transferring national officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect. 15
- (3) A transferring national officer who has not complied with subsection (1) must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, including as an unconditional allocation.
- (4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation, the transferring national officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 44(1) from the National Treasury outlining the details of the account for each province or municipality. 20
- (5) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a transferring national officer must in respect of any allocation, as part of the report contemplated in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, not later than 20 days after the end of each month, and in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the National Treasury information for the month reported on and for the financial year up to the end of that month on— 25
  - (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
  - (b) the amount of funds withheld or stopped from any province or municipality, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring national officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment; 30
  - (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation;
  - (d) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring national officer in respect of a Schedule 7 allocation; and 35
  - (e) such other issues as the National Treasury may determine.
- (6) The transferring national officer must evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury— 40
  - (a) in respect of a province, four months after the end of the financial year; and
  - (b) in respect of a municipality, six months after the end of the financial year.

#### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation**

- 11. (1) A receiving officer is responsible for— 45
  - (a) complying with the framework for a Schedule 4 allocation as published in terms of section 24; and
  - (b) the manner in which it allocates and spends a Schedule 4 allocation.
- (2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—
  - (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality— 50
    - (i) indicates or, if required, exclusively appropriates each programme funded or partially funded by this allocation in its annual budget; and
    - (ii) makes public, in accordance with the requirements of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; 55
  - (b) as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the transferring national officer on spending and financial performance against programmes funded by the Schedule 4 allocation; and 60
  - (c) quarterly, within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the

transferring national officer and the National Treasury on non-financial performance against programmes.

(3) The receiving officer in a province must—

- (a) submit, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports to the relevant provincial treasury on spending and performance against programmes; and 5
- (b) submit a quarterly performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring national officer.

(4) The receiving officer must report against programmes funded or partially funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in its annual financial statements and annual report. 10

(5) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year, and where relevant, the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance in respect of programmes funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer. 15

### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 8 allocation**

**12.** (1) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5, 6 or 8 allocation transferred to—

- (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (2) and submit a copy of the section 40(4)(c) report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer; 20
- (b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of the section 71 report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring national officer; and 25
- (c) a province or a municipality, submit a quarterly performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring national officer.

(2) A report by a province in terms of subsection (1)(a) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month— 30

- (a) the amount received by the province;
- (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the province;
- (c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation;
- (d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or assist the province in implementing such a programme; 35
- (e) the actual expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d);
- (f) the extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework and with this Act; 40
- (g) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; and
- (h) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.

(3) (a) Subsections (1) and (2) do not apply to the receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant or the Gauteng Rapid Rail Link Loan. 45

(b) The receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant must, at the end of each quarter, submit a report to the transferring national officer, detailing the payment made in that quarter to meet its payment obligation in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act. 50

(c) Copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the public-private partnership agreement must be submitted together with the report referred to in paragraph (b).

(4) A report by a municipality in terms of subsection (1) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month— 55

- (a) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the municipality;
- (b) the extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation or part of an allocation provided for in a framework and with this Act;
- (c) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; and 60
- (d) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.

- (5) The receiving officer of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant must, in addition to subsection (1)—
- (a) include in the report contemplated in that subsection the cash flow projections for the stadium construction or upgrading in the format determined by the transferring national officer; and 5
  - (b) attach to the report contemplated in that subsection copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the construction contract entered into by the municipality which comply with the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- (6) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year, and where relevant, the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance in respect of programmes or functions funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer. 10

**Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2009/10**

- 13.** (1) The 2009/10 financial statements of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 15
- (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;
  - (b) indicate the transfers, if any, that were withheld in respect of each province or municipality; 20
  - (c) indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 29 or the transferring national officer in terms of section 23(7);
  - (d) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province; and 25
  - (e) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer.
- (2) The 2009/10 annual report of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 30
- (a) indicate the reasons for the withholding of any transfers to a province or municipality;
  - (b) indicate to what extent provinces or municipalities were monitored for compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in the relevant framework and the provisions of this Act; 35
  - (c) indicate to what extent the allocation achieved its purpose and outputs; and
  - (d) indicate any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to deal with such non-compliance.
- (3) The 2009/10 financial statements of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4, 5 or 8 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 40
- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
  - (b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations except Schedule 4 allocations; and 45
  - (c) certify that all transfers in terms of this Act to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province.
- (4) The 2009/10 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4, 5 or 8 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law— 50
- (a) indicate to what extent the province met the conditions provided for in the relevant framework of such an allocation and complied with the provisions of this Act;
  - (b) indicate the steps taken to deal with non-compliance with the conditions provided for in the relevant framework of such an allocation and the provisions of this Act; 55
  - (c) indicate the extent to which the objectives and outputs of the allocation were achieved; and
  - (d) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine. 60

(5) The 2009/10 financial statements and annual report of a municipality must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.

(6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring departments and receiving municipalities report on local government allocations on a quarterly basis to facilitate the audit of allocations for both the national and municipal financial years.

5

### **Part 3**

#### ***Matters relating to specific Schedule 4 allocations***

##### **Infrastructure Grant to Provinces**

**14.** (1) The Infrastructure Grant to Provinces set out in Schedule 4 supplements the funding of infrastructure programmes funded from provincial budgets to enable provinces to address backlogs in provincial infrastructure.

10

(2) A province must ensure that its provincial departments responsible for education, health and roads—

(a) are responsible for all capital and maintenance budgets and spending for those functions;

15

(b) enter into, implement and manage service delivery agreements with national or provincial departments, national or public entities and any other organs of state, where such departments, entities or other organs of state manage or undertake construction or maintenance on their behalf; and

(c) participate, together with the provincial department responsible for public works in the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme facilitated by the National Treasury, unless the National Treasury has exempted a department from participation.

20

(3) (a) A province, in allocating the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces—

(i) must, with the exception of the ring-fenced sectoral allocations, take into account the capacity of the receiving provincial department to spend and manage infrastructure, based on the extent of any approved roll-overs in the 2007/08 financial year and any projected roll-overs in the 2008/09 financial year; and

25

(ii) may, where a receiving provincial department or a provincial department responsible for public works that manages or undertakes construction or maintenance on behalf of the receiving provincial department in accordance with an agreement referred to in subsection (2)(b) lacks capacity, designate an amount not exceeding four per cent of the allocation for acquiring such capacity.

30

35

(b) The percentage referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) must be informed by a capacity plan prepared by the receiving provincial department or the provincial department responsible for public works and approved by the provincial treasury.

##### **Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)**

**15.** (1) (a) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities) set out in Schedule 4 supplements the funding of infrastructure programmes funded from the budgets of the municipalities identified in Schedule 4 to address municipal infrastructure backlogs, foster integrated built environments, as well as other investments that support the built environment.

40

(b) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities) seeks to ensure integrated planning, effective leveraging of municipal resources towards the eradication of backlogs, improved performance in integrated human settlement development outcomes, and effective asset management practices.

45

(c) Conditions associated with the grant must be restricted to output and outcome performance of the overall municipal capital expenditure programme.

50

(2) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities) may be transferred to a municipality only if the municipality—

(a) has satisfied the criteria set out in the grant policy framework; and

(b) has submitted, by 30 May 2009, an infrastructure performance framework which complies with the requirements set out in the grant policy framework to the National Treasury and the transferring national officer, along with proof that the performance framework and the performance targets contained therein have been ratified by a resolution of the municipal council.

55

(3) The provisions of the performance framework ratified by the municipal council must, for the purposes of sections 27 and 28, be regarded as provisions of this Act.

(4) The transferring national officer must submit copies of the infrastructure performance framework referred to in subsection (2)(b) to the relevant sectoral departments by 1 July 2009.

(5) A municipality receiving the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities) must, together with the requirements of section 11(2)(b), report on performance against the targets provided for in the framework referred to in subsection (2)(b), in accordance and in conjunction with the reporting requirements of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

(6) Reporting to the National Treasury in terms of subsection (5) must be regarded as compliance with section 9(1)(b).

(7) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of section 11(2)(b) or (c) available to any other national departments that have responsibilities relating to the Grant.

### **Municipal Infrastructure Grant**

**16.** (1) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant set out in Schedule 4 supplements the funding of infrastructure programmes from municipal budgets, to enable municipalities that do not receive the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities) to address backlogs in municipal infrastructure required for the provision of basic services.

(2) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant must be transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide municipal infrastructure in respect of those powers and functions.

(3) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocation for a category B or C municipality may be transferred to the category C municipality or province within whose jurisdiction the municipality is situated if, in the assessment of the transferring national officer in consultation with the National Treasury, the municipality does not—

- (a) have sufficient expenditure capacity to effectively carry out the infrastructure programmes; or
- (b) adhere to good financial governance practices.

(4) A municipality receiving the Municipal Infrastructure Grant must table a three-year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2009/10 financial year in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, unless exempted in terms of that Act.

(5) The transferring national officer of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, in addition to the duties contemplated in section 9, must, within 20 days after the end of each month, submit a report to the National Treasury and the other national departments that have responsibilities relating to the Grant, which report must include—

- (a) expenditure and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by an allocation; and
- (b) an explanation of any material problems experienced by municipalities regarding an allocation that has been received and a summary of the interventions or steps taken to deal with such problems.

(6) The framework for the Municipal Infrastructure Grant may—

- (a) include a condition requiring the registration of a project with a national department or any other organ of state prior to the financial year or municipal financial year in which the project will be implemented or such later date as may be agreed upon between the transferring national officer and the receiving officer, but such later date may not delay or impede the commencement of that project in the relevant financial year; and
- (b) not include any condition—
  - (i) for a national department or any other organ of state, other than the relevant province or municipality or the National Treasury in respect of a public-private partnership, to approve specific projects or budgets; or
  - (ii) requiring a report on spending other than the reports required in terms of section 11 or as approved by the National Treasury.



**Part 4**

***Matters relating to specific Schedule 5 allocations***

**Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant**

**17.** (1) The transferring national officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant must, in addition to the duties contemplated in sections 10 and 34, take appropriate steps to ensure that transfers are made timeously and in a manner that allows the province to meet its payment obligations in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act. 5

(2) The transferring national officer must transfer the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant to the bank account designated for transfer in the dedicated banking account configuration established for the transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant in accordance with the directive issued by the National Treasury under section 10(2)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2006 (Act No. 2 of 2006). 10

**Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant**

15

**18.** (1) The receiving officer must, in the interest of facilitating the commencement and continued implementation of the housing programme, consider advancing a portion of the allocation for the financial year, on such conditions as it may determine, to a municipality, when requested to do so by the municipality.

(2) Where a dispute arises between a receiving officer and a municipality in respect of the need for an advance referred to in subsection (1), the municipality may request the transferring national officer to mediate the dispute. 20

(3) The transferring national officer must, on receipt of a request referred to in subsection (2), take all necessary steps to resolve the dispute as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after the request was received. 25

(4) No advance in terms of subsection (1) may be made in respect of implementation activities to be undertaken in the next financial year.

**Part 5**

***Matters relating to specific Schedule 6 allocations***

**2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant**

30

**19.** (1) The transferring national officer of a 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant must, in addition to the duties contemplated in section 10, take appropriate steps to ensure that—

- (a) spending on stadiums in each World Cup Host City—
  - (i) does not exceed the amounts appropriated for that purpose on municipal budgets; and 35
  - (ii) are in accordance with the approved payment schedule;
- (b) the Municipal Finance Management Act is adhered to; and
- (c) expert technical, engineering and project management support necessary to ensure the construction or upgrading of the relevant stadiums are provided to the World Cup Host Cities. 40

(2) A receiving officer must, in addition to complying with the duties and reporting requirements contemplated in section 12—

- (a) ensure that the amount budgeted for the construction or upgrading of the relevant stadium and supporting infrastructure takes into account the allocation and indicative allocations for the grant set out in Column B of Schedule 6; 45
- (b) ensure that spending is in accordance with the approved payment schedule;
- (c) ensure, by no later than 30 September 2010, that all stadium final financial reports are submitted by the transferring national officer to the National Treasury; 50
- (d) provide such information and reports, within the specified timeframes, to the transferring national officer as he or she may request in the performance of the duties provided for in subsection (1).

(3) (a) The transferring national officer must, after consultation with receiving officers, not later than 30 days after this Act takes effect, submit a monitoring plan to the National Treasury.

(b) The monitoring plan must set out the key performance indicators, financial procedures, internal audit processes and monitoring and reporting mechanisms of the national department, in order to ensure the effective and efficient construction or upgrading of the relevant stadiums. 5

(4) Any expenditure by a municipality on a stadium that exceeds the allocation and anticipated allocations set out in Schedule 6 must be funded from the municipal budget.

(5) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the disposal of a stadium by the municipality is subject to the approval of the transferring national officer and the National Treasury. 10

(6) (a) The transferring national officer and the receiving officer of a 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant may enter into an agreement to further clarify the provisions of this Act and the relevant framework, and to enhance the implementation of the allocation. 15

(b) Any provision of an agreement referred to in paragraph (a) that contradicts, conflicts with or purports to amend or negate the provisions of this Act, the relevant framework, any provision of the Public Finance Management Act or any provision of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is invalid. 20

## **Part 6**

### ***Matters relating to specific Schedule 7 allocations***

#### **Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant**

**20.** (1) The transferring national officer must ensure that Eskom Holdings Limited's implementation of the National Electrification Programme within a municipality is aligned with the Integrated Development Plan of that municipality, and prepared in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act. 25

(2) Eskom Holdings Limited must, within 30 days after the end of each month, report to the relevant municipality, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury on the amount spent on the implementation of the National Electrification Programme. 30

#### **Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant**

**21.** The transferring national officer must, in implementing the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant, ensure that—

- (a) every municipality that may benefit from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility study to be undertaken in respect of the project or scheme, despite the fact that the municipality did not participate in submitting a motivation for that feasibility study; 35
- (b) the feasibility study takes account of the Integrated Development Plans of municipalities, prepared in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act, especially the water services development plans that form part of the Integrated Development Plans; and 40
- (c) all participating municipalities—
  - (i) agree to and understand the implications of the findings of the feasibility studies; and
  - (ii) enter into an agreement setting out their rights and obligations regarding the construction, ownership and operation of the proposed infrastructure, prior to the finalisation of funding arrangements and the commencement of construction. 45

#### **Water Services Operating Subsidy**

**22.** (1) The transferring national officer, subsequent to the signing of a transfer agreement between the transferring national officer and the municipality for the transfer of water services assets, may, with the written approval of the National Treasury, adjust the Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy allocation to a municipality to reflect— 50

- (a) the actual personnel allocation payable to a municipality as a result of the number of staff transferred from the transferring national department to the municipality; and
  - (b) the actual operating allocation payable to a municipality, as informed by the percentage or portion of assets transferred to a municipality in respect of assets shared across municipal boundaries. 5
- (2) Any adjustments contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*, within 120 days after granting approval for an adjustment.

## **Part 7**

10

### ***Matters relating to specific Schedule 8 allocations***

#### **Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive**

**23.** (1) The Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive set out in Schedule 8 is a special performance-based incentive provided to provinces and municipalities that contribute to the employment creation efforts of the Expanded Public Works Programme through the employment of previously unemployed people. 15

(2) In order to receive the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive, a province or municipality must—

- (a) meet the eligibility requirements set out in the framework;
- (b) attain the minimum performance threshold determined by the transferring national officer in terms of the framework; and 20
- (c) conclude an agreement with the transferring national officer which complies with the requirements set out in the framework.

(3) A province or municipality which is receiving the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive must— 25

- (a) comply with the requirements specified in the framework and the agreement entered into between the transferring national officer and the province or municipality; and
- (b) utilise the incentive payments received for continuing or expanding job creation programmes. 30

(4) The transferring national officer must—

- (a) conclude agreements with provinces and municipalities who are eligible to receive the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive;
- (b) adjust the indicative allocations, threshold and performance targets of provinces and municipalities on a quarterly basis, based on their performance during the previous quarter, and submit the adjusted allocations and targets to the National Treasury within 20 days after the end of the quarter; 35
- (c) disburse the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive in terms of the framework and payment schedule; and
- (d) submit a quarterly report to the National Treasury— 40
  - (i) assessing the progress of the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive and the performance of the provinces and municipalities who are eligible to receive the Incentive; and
  - (ii) detailing the amounts which were allocated for that quarter to provinces and municipalities, as well as the amounts which were paid to them for that quarter. 45

(5) As this is a performance-based incentive, the allocations set out in Schedule 8 are indicative only, and are based on projected employment creation performance by provinces and municipalities.

(6) The indicative allocations for provinces and municipalities are amounts which they will become eligible to receive if they exceed their threshold targets and meet their performance targets. 50

(7) The transferring national officer may, in accordance with the terms of the framework—

- (a) revise the indicative allocations of underperforming provinces and municipalities downwards; 55



- (b) reallocate the indicative allocation from any underperforming provinces and municipalities to provinces and municipalities which exceed their performance targets;
  - (c) provide additional amounts to provinces and municipalities that exceed their performance targets, subject to the availability of funds; and 5
  - (d) determine that a province or municipality should not be eligible to receive further incentive payments where there has been a persistent and material failure to comply with the requirements of the Act, the framework or the terms of the agreement between the transferring national officer and that province or municipality. 10
- (8) In accordance with section 34(3)(b), the transferring national officer must submit a provisional payment schedule, containing the indicative allocations and threshold and performance targets based on the projected performance of all eligible provinces and municipalities.
- (9) Within 20 days after the close of the quarter, the transferring officer must submit 15 an amended payment schedule for the respective quarter to the National Treasury, based on the actual performance of all eligible provinces and municipalities.
- (10) The National Treasury must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, publish in the *Gazette*—
- (a) the revised indicative allocations per province and municipality for that 20 quarter;
  - (b) the revised threshold and performance targets for each province and municipality for that quarter; and
  - (c) the amounts paid during that quarter to provinces and municipalities for the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive. 25
- (11) The Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive is not subject to sections 27, 28 and 29.

## **Part 8**

### ***General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations***

#### **Publication of allocations and frameworks 30**

- 24.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days of this Act taking effect, publish in the *Gazette*—
- (a) the allocations per municipality, in respect of Schedule 4 and 6 allocations;
  - (b) the indicative allocations per municipality, in respect of Schedule 7 35 allocations;
  - (c) the indicative allocations for provinces and municipalities, along with their initial threshold and performance targets, in respect of Schedule 8 allocations; and
  - (d) the framework for each Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocation. 40
- (2) The National Treasury must publish in the *Gazette*— 40
- (a) any revisions of or amendments to the allocations or frameworks published in terms of subsection (1) authorised by an adjustment budget;
  - (b) any additional allocation that is authorised by an adjustment budget or a virement made in terms of the Public Finance Management Act;
  - (c) any revisions of or amendments to the allocations and frameworks published 45 in terms of subsection (1) necessary to give effect to the conversion of a Schedule 7 allocation to a Schedule 6 allocation in terms of section 30;
  - (d) any re-allocations by the National Treasury in accordance with section 29 or the transferring national officer in terms of section 23(7);
  - (e) any revised allocations in respect of Schedule 7 Grants; and 50
  - (f) the revised indicative allocations, performance and threshold targets for the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive in terms of section 23(10).
- (3) The National Treasury may at any time, after consultation with or at the written request of a transferring national officer, revise or amend a framework published in terms of subsection (1) or (2), to correct any error or omission. 55

(4) An amendment, revision, additional allocation or re-allocation takes effect on publication thereof in the *Gazette*.

#### **Frameworks for Schedule 4 allocations**

**25.** The framework for a Schedule 4 allocation must be designed to promote comprehensive reporting on outputs for a programme or function funded or partially funded by the allocation. 5

#### **Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions**

**26.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, an allocation referred to in Schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the framework published in terms of section 24. 10

(2) A receiving officer may not transfer any Schedule 5 or 6 allocation or a portion of such allocation to any other entity for the performance of a function envisaged in terms of the allocation, unless—

- (a) it is a transfer that is approved in the budget of the receiving province or municipality or a framework published in terms of section 24; 15
- (b) it is a payment for services rendered or goods received, which services or goods were procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and for which adequate documentation for payment has been received; or
- (c) in the case of an advance payment or a transfer not consistent with the budget of the receiving province or municipality— 20
  - (i) the receiving officer has certified to the National Treasury that the transfer is not an attempt to artificially inflate its spending estimates and that there are good reasons for the advance payment or transfer; and
  - (ii) the National Treasury has approved the advance payment or transfer. 25

#### **Withholding of allocation**

**27.** (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring national officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation or any portion of such allocation for a period not exceeding 30 days if—

- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with the provisions of this Act or conditions to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject; 30
- (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in accordance with section 31 have not been spent; or
- (c) expenditure on previous transfers during the financial year reflects significant under-spending, for which no satisfactory explanation is given. 35

(2) Despite subsection (1), the Health Professions Training and Development Grant and National Tertiary Services Grant may not be withheld in terms of this section.

(3) A transferring national officer must, seven working days, or such shorter period as may be approved by the National Treasury, prior to withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)— 40

- (a) give the relevant receiving officer—
  - (i) written notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and
  - (ii) an opportunity to submit written representations, within those seven days or that shorter period, as to why the allocation should not be withheld; 45
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury and, in respect of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities) and the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, also the provincial department responsible for local government of its intention to withhold the allocation. 50

(4) A notice contemplated in subsection (3) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding.

(5) (a) The National Treasury may, when a transferring national officer is withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1), instruct or approve a request from that transferring national officer to withhold an allocation for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding will— 55

- (i) facilitate compliance with this Act or the conditions to which the allocation is subject; or
  - (ii) minimise the risk of under-spending.
- (b) A transferring national officer must, when requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, submit proof of its compliance with subsection (3) and any representations received from the receiving officer, to the National Treasury. 5
- (c) The transferring national officer must again comply with subsection (3) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by him or her in terms of paragraph (a).

### **Stopping of allocation** 10

- 28.** (1) Despite section 27, the National Treasury may, in its discretion or at the request of a transferring national officer, stop the transfer of—
- (a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation referred to in section 27(1) to a province or municipality on the grounds of persistent and material non-compliance with— 15
    - (i) the provisions of this Act; or
    - (ii) a condition to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject; or
  - (b) a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation referred to in section 27(1), if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality will substantially 20 under-spend on that programme or allocation in the financial year.
- (2) The National Treasury must, when stopping an allocation in terms of this section—
- (a) comply with section 27(3)(a), and in respect of a municipality, also with section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and 25
  - (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.
- (3) Any stopping of an allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*.
- (4) (a) The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that an allocation or any portion of such allocation stopped in terms of subsection (1), be utilised to meet that province's or municipality's outstanding statutory and contractual financial commitments. 30
- (b) The utilisation of funds contemplated in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

### **Re-allocation after stopping of allocation** 35

- 29.** (1) (a) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of section 28, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent be reallocated to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year. 40
- (b) The reallocation of a portion of an allocation or the full allocation on condition that the allocation will be spent in the next financial year, referred to in paragraph (a), must be deemed to be a roll-over approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 31(2)(a).
- (2) (a) Despite subsection (1), the National Treasury may, when an intervention in terms of the Constitution or section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, authorise— 45
- (i) in relation to section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 28 on behalf of the relevant province; 50
  - (ii) in relation to section 139 of the Constitution, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 28 on behalf of the relevant municipality; or
  - (iii) in relation to section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring national officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 28 on behalf of the relevant municipality. 55
- (b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring national officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a) must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 7 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given.

## **Conversion of Schedule 7 to Schedule 6 allocation**

**30.** (1) The National Treasury may, in its discretion or at the request of the transferring national officer, convert a Schedule 7 allocation to a Schedule 6 allocation, if the National Treasury is of the opinion that the conversion will prevent under-spending on the allocation. 5

(2) A conversion referred to in subsection (1) takes effect on the date of the publication referred to in section 24(2)(c).

(3) The National Treasury must inform the transferring national officer and each affected receiving municipality of a conversion.

## **Unspent conditional allocations 10**

**31.** (1) Despite the provisions of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act relating to roll-overs, any conditional allocation, excluding the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant, the Gauteng Rapid Rail Link Loan and the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive, that is, in the case of a province, not spent at the end of a financial year or, in the case of a municipality, at the end of a municipal financial year, reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the relevant receiving officer can prove to the satisfaction of the National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects. 15

(2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring national officer, provincial treasury or municipality, approve— 20

- (a) a roll-over from a conditional allocation to the next financial year; and
- (b) spending of a portion of a conditional allocation on activities related to the purpose of that allocation, where the province or municipality projects significant unforeseeable and unavoidable over-spending on its budget.

## **Allocations to public entities for provision of municipal service or function 25**

**32.** No public entity, other than Eskom Holdings Limited in respect of funds received from the Department of Minerals and Energy and water boards in respect of funds received from the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry for the implementation of Schedule 7 allocations, may receive funds for the provision of a municipal service or municipal function on behalf of a municipality from a national or provincial organ of state except via the municipality responsible for that service or function, unless the National Treasury approves otherwise in respect of municipalities it deems to have low capacity. 30

## **Part 9**

## **Other allocations 35**

### **Gauteng Rapid Rail Link Loan**

**33.** (1) An amount of R4.2 billion is allocated to the Gauteng Province for the implementation of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Project, subject to a loan agreement being entered into between the Minister of Finance and the Premier of the Gauteng Province and the Province's continued compliance with the loan agreement once entered into. 40

(2) The loan agreement referred to in subsection (1) is subject to the provisions of this Act.

(3) Any non-compliance by the Gauteng Province with the requirements of the loan agreement constitutes financial misconduct contemplated in section 48. 45

## CHAPTER 4

### MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

#### Payment schedule

**34.** (1) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the head of the department in the provincial treasury. 5

(b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take account of the monthly spending commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government.

(c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may, for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with the payment schedule. 10

(d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be set off against transfers to the province which would otherwise become due in terms of that payment schedule. 15

(2) (a) The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a municipality's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government.

(b) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, may, for cash management purposes in the municipality or when an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, approve a request or direct that the equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with the payment schedule, be advanced to a municipality. 20 25

(c) Any advances in terms of paragraph (b) must be set off against transfers to the municipality which would otherwise become due in terms of the applicable payment schedule.

(3) (a) The National Treasury must approve the payment schedules for a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 allocation transferred to a province or municipality. 30

(b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before 14 April 2009.

(c) Prior to the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b), the transferring national officer must— 35

- (i) in relation to a Schedule 4 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer;
- (ii) in relation to the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant, ensure that the payment schedule—

(aa) is consistent with the projected dates for payments to the private party in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the relevant province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act; and 40

(bb) reflects the portion of any payments due under the agreement referred to in subparagraph (aa) payable from the allocation; and

- (iii) in relation to a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation, consult the relevant province or municipality. 45

(4) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must provide the receiving officer with a copy of the approved payment schedule prior to making the first transfer in accordance therewith.

#### Amendment of payment schedule

**35.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 27 or 28, amend a payment schedule as a result of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of this Act and submit the amended payment schedule to the National Treasury, prior to any further transfers being made. 55

(2) The National Treasury may, in the interest of better debt and cash-flow management or to deal with financial mismanagement, slow spending or accelerated



spending, amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 on notification to—

- (a) the accounting officer of a provincial treasury, in the case of a provincial allocation; and
- (b) the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, in the case of a local government allocation. 5

(3) A payment schedule amended in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take account of—

- (a) the monthly spending commitments of provinces or municipalities;
- (b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and 10
- (c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government.

(4) An amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (2) prevails over any amendment made in terms of subsection (1).

(5) The transferring national officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (1) or (2). 15

### **Transfers made in error**

36. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the transfer of an allocation to a province, municipality or public entity in error is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be. 20

(2) A transfer contemplated in subsection (1) must be recovered, without delay, by the responsible transferring national officer.

(3) Despite subsection (2), the National Treasury may instruct that the recovery contemplated in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the province, municipality or public entity, which would otherwise become due in accordance with a payment schedule. 25

### **Allocations not listed in Schedules**

37. (1) An allocation, other than—

- (a) a re-allocation referred to in sections 23(7) or 29;
- (b) a revised indicative allocation in respect of a Schedule 7 or 8 grant; or 30
- (c) the Gauteng Rapid Rail Link Loan referred to in section 33, which is not listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8, may only be made in terms of section 6(3).

(2) The National Treasury must publish the allocations and frameworks for such allocations in the *Gazette*, prior to the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality. 35

### **Authorisation of expenditure**

38. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any other law, to defray expenditure of an exceptional nature which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest, be postponed to a future appropriation of funds—

- (a) the Minister may, in accordance with section 16 of the Public Finance Management Act and subject to conditions, make an allocation to a province or municipality from the National Revenue Fund; and 40
- (b) the MEC for Finance in a province may, in accordance with section 25 of the Public Finance Management Act and subject to conditions, make an allocation to a municipality from the Provincial Revenue Fund. 45

(2) The relevant treasury must publish any allocation and the conditions subject to which the allocations were made, if any, in the *Gazette*.

(3) In addition to what is provided in subsection (1), and despite any contrary provision contained in any other law, the Minister may approve expenditure qualifying for inclusion in an adjustments budget in terms of section 30(2) of the Public Finance Management Act before such an adjustments budget is passed. 50

(4) Expenditure approved in terms of subsection (3) —

- (a) may not exceed the total amount set aside as a contingency reserve in the national annual budget for the current financial year;
- (b) is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund; and 55

(c) must be included either in the next national adjustments budget or in other appropriation legislation tabled in the National Assembly for the financial year in which the expenditure is authorised.

(5) An approval granted by the Minister in respect of money to be appropriated for expenditure already announced by the Minister during the tabling of the annual budget, may be made subject to conditions. 5

(6) The application of this section may be regulated by regulation or treasury instruction.

### Implementation of re-demarcations of provincial and municipal boundaries

39. (1) (a) Despite any conflicting provisions contained in legislation which re-demarcates provincial boundaries and addresses associated matters, a province (the releasing province) from which a particular area is relocated at the commencement of the legislation effecting the re-demarcation of provincial boundaries, must continue to spend its allocations for the 2009/10 financial year made in terms of this Act in that particular area, as if that area was not reallocated to another province (the receiving province), unless the affected provinces have entered into an implementation protocol or any other agreement that ensures that the relocated area is not negatively affected. 10 15

(b) The transferring national officer of an allocation made in terms of this Act and the provincial treasury of the receiving province must monitor that the releasing province complies with paragraph (a). 20

(c) The provincial treasury of the releasing province must, at the request of the transferring national officer, the receiving province or the National Treasury, demonstrate compliance with paragraph (a).

(2) (a) Sections 27 and 28, with the necessary changes, apply where a releasing province fails to comply with subsection (1)(a) or (c) in respect of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation. 25

(b) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of paragraph (a), after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion of the allocation be reallocated to the receiving province.

(3) The National Treasury may, where a releasing province fails to comply with subsection (1)(a) or (c), after complying with the provisions of section 216(3) of the Constitution, reallocate a portion of the releasing province's equitable share allocation referred to in section 4 to the receiving province. 30

(4) (a) The allocations referred to in sections 4(2) and 7(2) are subject to adjustments necessitated by the implementation of the legislation which re-demarcates provincial boundaries. 35

(b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must, by 15 September 2009, inform the National Treasury of any adjustments to the allocations referred to in section 7(2) that must be reflected in the Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year. 40

(5) (a) A category C municipality (the releasing municipality) from which a particular area or a category B municipality is transferred at the commencement of legislation which re-demarcates municipal boundaries and addresses associated matters, must continue to spend its allocations for the 2009/10 financial year made in terms of this Act in that particular area or category B municipality, as if that area was not transferred to another category C municipality (the receiving municipality), unless the affected municipalities have entered into an agreement that ensures that the relocated area or category B municipality is not negatively affected. 45

(b) The transferring national officer of an allocation made in terms of this Act and the receiving municipality must monitor that the releasing municipality complies with paragraph (a); 50

(c) The releasing municipality must, at the request of the transferring national officer, the receiving municipality or the National Treasury, demonstrate compliance with paragraph (a).

(6) (a) The provisions of sections 27 and 28, with the necessary changes, apply where a releasing municipality fails to comply with subsection (5)(a) or (c) in respect of a Schedule 4, 6 or 7 allocation. 55

(b) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of paragraph (a), after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion of the allocation be reallocated to the receiving municipality. 60

(7) The National Treasury may, where a releasing municipality fails to comply with subsection (5)(a) or (c), reallocate a portion of the releasing municipality's equitable share allocation referred to in section 5 to the receiving municipality.

(8) (a) The allocations referred to in sections 5(2) and 8(2) are subject to adjustments necessitated by the implementation of the legislation which re-demarcates the municipal boundaries. 5

(b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 6 or 7 allocation must, by 15 September 2009, inform the National Treasury of any adjustments to the allocations referred to in section 8(2) that must be reflected in the Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year. 10

#### **Preparations for next financial year and 2011/12 financial year**

**40.** (1) (a) The receiving officer of an Infrastructure Grant to Provinces must, by 30 June 2009, submit detailed infrastructure plans in a format determined by the National Treasury, to the provincial treasury.

(b) The infrastructure plans must indicate the prioritised projects to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year, as set out in column B of Schedule 4. 15

(c) The provincial treasury must—

- (i) review the infrastructure plans of all receiving officers, and must assess the extent to which those plans are aligned to the Integrated Development Plan of each affected municipality, and submit the integrated plans to the National Treasury by 28 August 2009, together with the provincial budget submission; 20
- (ii) ensure that the infrastructure budgets of the receiving departments include an allocation for project design and the initiation of procurement for projects to be implemented in the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year, and that infrastructure budgets are aligned with cash flow requirements of the planned projects in a given year; and 25
- (iii) ensure that the infrastructure budgets of the receiving departments make adequate provision for operations and maintenance associated with newly constructed or upgraded infrastructure. 30

(2) The receiving officer of a Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities) must, by 30 October 2009, submit an infrastructure performance framework referred to in section 15(2)(b) to the National Treasury and the transferring national officer for the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year. 35

(3) (a) The receiving officer of a Municipal Infrastructure Grant must, by 30 October 2009, submit a detailed infrastructure plan to the transferring national officer for the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year.

(b) The infrastructure plan referred to in paragraph (a) must address those matters and be in a format determined by the transferring national officer with the concurrence of the National Treasury. 40

(4) (a) The receiving officer of an Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development allocation must, using the envisaged conditional allocations to that province for the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year as set out in Column B of Schedule 5, by 1 October 2009— 45

- (i) agree on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from the allocations in the next financial year and the 2010/11 financial year with each municipality identified by the transferring national officer in consultation with the National Treasury; and
- (ii) submit to the transferring national officer— 50
  - (aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i);
  - (bb) the prioritised projects referred to in subparagraph (i), listed per municipality, to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year; and
  - (cc) a housing development plan indicating how the projects referred to in subparagraph (i) give effect to the Integrated Development Plan of each municipality; 55

(b) The National Treasury may identify the municipalities referred to in paragraph (a)(i) if the transferring national officer has not done so by 1 August 2009.



(c) Where a municipality and a receiving officer cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in subsection (4)(a), the receiving officer must request the transferring national officer to facilitate agreement.

(d) The transferring national officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request. 5

(e) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations published in terms of section 43 must be agreed with the relevant municipality, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury prior to the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii).

(5) (a) A category C municipality that receives an equitable share, a conditional allocation, or both, in terms of this Act must, using the envisaged conditional allocations to that municipality for the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules, by 1 October 2009— 10

(i) agree the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction; and 15

(ii) submit to the transferring national officer—

(aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and

(bb) the prioritised projects referred to in subparagraph (i) listed per municipality to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year. 20

(b) Where a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a), the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring national officer to facilitate agreement. 25

(c) The transferring national officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request.

(d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations published in terms of section 43(3)(b) must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, transferring national officer and the National Treasury, prior to the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii). 30

(e) Should agreement not be reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a) prior to 1 October 2009, the National Treasury may proceed to determine the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the municipalities concerned and the transferring national officer. 35

(6) (a) The transferring national officer of a conditional allocation, using the envisaged conditional allocations for the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, must, by 31 July 2009 submit to the National Treasury for approval— 40

(i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the next financial year;

(ii) any amendments to the envisaged allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; and 45

(iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) in the format to be determined by the National Treasury.

(b) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation from the financial year to the next financial year must be agreed with the National Treasury prior to the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks referred to in paragraph (a)(ii) and (iii). 50

(c) The National Treasury may, if the transferring national officer fails to comply with paragraph (a) by 31 July 2009, determine—

(i) the provisional allocations in paragraph (a)(i);

(ii) any amendments to the envisaged allocations contemplated in paragraph (a)(ii); and 55

(iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(iii), and submit that information to the relevant provinces or municipalities.

(d) (i) The final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) must be submitted to the National Treasury by 7 December 2009. 60

(ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 7 December 2009, the National Treasury may determine the

appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the envisaged allocations for the next financial year.

(7) The National Treasury may, in preparation for the next financial year, instruct transferring national officers, receiving officers and municipalities to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified times prior to the start of the next financial year. 5

#### **Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2010**

41. Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the annual Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2010, the National Treasury may determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of sections 3(1), 7(1) and 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 10

### **CHAPTER 5**

#### **DUTIES OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY**

15

##### **Duties of municipalities**

42. (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, no later than 14 April 2009, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2009/10 municipal financial year, and the two following municipal financial years. 20

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities. 25

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project will be implemented, and agree in writing which municipality is responsible for the operational costs and the collection of user fees. 30

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality, and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, irrespective of the fact that— 35

(a) the category C municipality retains the power or function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and

(b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality has not been concluded.

(4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without— 40

(a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or 45

(b) obtaining the legal authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act.

(5) (a) A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a municipal financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b) to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit the payment schedule to the National Treasury. 50

(b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph (a).

(6) (a) The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to— 55

- (i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b);
- (ii) reach an agreement contemplated in subsection (2); or
- (iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5).

(b) Sections 27(3) and 28(3) and (4) of this Act and section 216 of the Constitution apply, with the necessary changes, to the withholding and stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph (a). 5

(c) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of this section, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year. 10

(7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 15

### Duties of provincial treasuries

**43.** (1) The provincial treasury must reflect Schedule 5 allocations separately in the province's appropriation Bill or a schedule to its appropriation Bill.

(2) (a) The provincial treasury must, on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature, or a later date approved by the National Treasury, but not later than 14 April 2009, publish the following in the *Gazette*: 20

- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds;
- (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school in the province;
- (iii) the indicative portion of the Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development allocation to each municipality; 25
- (iv) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing such a programme; 30
- (v) the envisaged division of the allocation contemplated in subparagraphs (i)-(iv), in respect of each municipality and school, for the next financial year and the 2011/12 financial year;
- (vi) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; and 35
- (vii) the budget of each hospital in a format determined by the National Treasury.

(b) The allocations and budgets referred to in paragraph (a) must be deemed to be final if the legislature passes the appropriation Bill without any amendments.

(c) In the event that the legislature amends the appropriation Bill, the accounting officer of the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets in the *Gazette* within 14 days of the legislature passing the appropriation Bill. 40

(3) (a) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (1) or (2). 45

(b) The amended allocations and allocations referred to in paragraph (a) must be included in the province's budget documents that are submitted with an adjustment appropriation Bill to its legislature.

(c) The provisions of subsection (2), with the necessary changes, apply in respect of allocations referred to in paragraph (b). 50

(4) Where a function for which a province receives a Schedule 5 allocation is assigned to a municipality during a financial year and the province has not appropriated funds to that municipality for the performance of that function, the province must transfer the allocation to the municipality in terms of section 226(3) of the Constitution as a direct charge against that province's Revenue Fund and must inform the National Treasury of the transfer. 55

(5) (a) A provincial treasury must, as part of its consolidated monthly report in terms of section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on— 60

- (i) actual transfers received by the province from national departments;

- (ii) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and
- (iii) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities, and actual expenditure by municipalities on such allocations.
- (b) The report contemplated in paragraph (a) must include reports for each quarter, and be in the format and include the information as may be determined by the National Treasury. 5
- (6) A provincial treasury must—
- (a) ensure—
- (i) that a payment schedule is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution referred to in subsection (2)(a); and 10
- (ii) that transfers are made in accordance therewith.
- (b) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days of the commencement of the financial year.

#### **Duties of National Treasury** 15

44. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days of this Act taking effect, submit a notice to all transferring national officers, containing the details of the bank accounts of each province and municipality.
- (2) The National Treasury must, together with the monthly report contemplated in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8 or made in terms of section 37. 20
- (3) The National Treasury may, in any report it publishes that aggregates reports published by provincial treasuries contemplated in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in any report in respect of municipal finances, include a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations provided for in this Act. 25

### **CHAPTER 6**

#### **GENERAL**

##### **Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities**

45. The accounting officer of a provincial department or municipality that receives funds from a public entity as a grant, sponsorship or donation must disclose in its financial statements the purpose and amount of each such grant, sponsorship or donation received. 30

##### **Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations** 35

46. (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 40
- (2) In the event that a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful.
- (3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of a prescribed procedure, be recovered without delay from the person who caused the organ of state not to comply with the requirements of subsection (1). 45

##### **Unauthorised and irregular expenditure**

47. (1) The following transfers constitute unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, where relevant: 50
- (a) a transfer prohibited in terms of section 26(2) of this Act; or

- (b) a transfer by a transferring national officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not—
  - (i) the primary bank account;
  - (ii) in respect of provinces, a corporation for public deposits account;
  - (iii) in respect of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant, the account referred to in section 17(2); or
  - (iv) in respect of the Gauteng Rapid Rail Link Loan, the account designated in terms of the Loan Agreement.

(2) Any transfer made or spending of an allocation in contravention of this Act constitutes irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act.

### **Financial misconduct**

**48.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, any serious or persistent non-compliance with a provision of this Act, and in particular, any non-compliance with section 40, constitutes financial misconduct.

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act and section 171(4) of the Municipal Finance Management Act apply in respect of financial misconduct in terms of subsection (1).

### **Delegations and assignments**

**49.** (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to the National Treasury in terms of this Act and assign any of the duties imposed on the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury.

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (b) may authorise that official to subdelegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to another National Treasury official; and
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

(3) The Minister may confirm, vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision.

### **Exemptions**

**50.** (1) The National Treasury may, on written application by a transferring national officer, exempt such officer in writing from complying with a provision of this Act.

(2) Any exemption granted in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions, if any, to which it is subject and must be published in the *Gazette*.

### **Regulations**

**51.** The Minister may, by notice in the Gazette, make regulations regarding—

- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; and
- (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act.

### **Repeal of laws**

**52.** (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Division of Revenue Act, 2008 (Act No. 2 of 2008), is hereby repealed.

(2) The repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2008 (Act No. 2 of 2008), does not affect any duty or obligation set out in that Act, the execution of which is still outstanding.

**Short title and commencement**

**53.** This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2009, and takes effect on 1 April 2009 or the date of publication thereof by the President in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date.

## SCHEDULE 1

### EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2010/11	2011/12
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
National <sup>1,2</sup>	483 665 383	509 416 140	544 146 880
Provincial	231 050 881	253 670 492	272 934 054
Local	23 846 502	29 267 706	31 889 901
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>738 562 766</b>	<b>792 354 338</b>	<b>848 970 835</b>

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.
2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.

## SCHEDULE 2

### DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2010/11	2011/12
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Eastern Cape	35 940 398	38 983 317	41 431 044
Free State	14 236 280	15 466 344	16 465 163
Gauteng	38 896 845	43 336 279	47 305 421
KwaZulu-Natal	49 989 762	54 742 454	58 748 345
Limpopo	29 861 344	32 567 740	34 806 606
Mpumalanga	19 005 445	20 819 407	22 350 564
Northern Cape	6 192 507	6 801 249	7 320 267
North West	16 121 174	17 813 857	19 290 052
Western Cape	20 807 126	23 139 845	25 216 592
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>231 050 881</b>	<b>253 670 492</b>	<b>272 934 054</b>



SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number Municipality			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
			2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			R'000	2010/11 R'000	2011/12 R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>					
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	456 625	579 518	636 311
B	EC101	Camdeboo	23 014	28 512	31 135
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	24 450	30 271	33 049
B	EC103	Ikwezi	9 111	11 236	12 260
B	EC104	Makana	41 807	51 979	56 819
B	EC105	Ndlambe	34 983	43 437	47 462
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	20 232	24 992	27 275
B	EC107	Baviaans	9 535	11 764	12 836
B	EC108	Kouga	26 991	33 255	36 616
B	EC109	Koukamma	17 875	22 118	24 146
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	63 569	68 769	72 080
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>			<b>271 569</b>	<b>326 333</b>	<b>353 679</b>
B	EC121	Mbhashe	61 253	75 599	82 488
B	EC122	Mnquma	88 519	109 454	119 467
B	EC123	Great Kei	18 944	23 419	25 558
B	EC124	Amahlathi	54 635	67 538	73 704
B	EC125	Buffalo City	392 875	492 572	545 235
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	37 180	45 956	50 151
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	57 125	70 637	77 092
B	EC128	Nxuba	12 780	15 805	17 251
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	401 480	473 073	497 259
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>			<b>1 124 791</b>	<b>1 374 054</b>	<b>1 488 206</b>
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	25 732	31 886	34 817
B	EC132	Tsolwana	15 020	18 509	20 189
B	EC133	Inkwanca	10 639	13 131	14 327
B	EC134	Lukhanji	68 291	84 457	92 182
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	54 631	67 357	73 479
B	EC136	Emalahleni	40 449	49 912	54 455
B	EC137	Engcobo	37 019	45 691	49 854
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	21 399	26 469	28 890
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	223 806	275 094	300 385
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>			<b>496 988</b>	<b>612 505</b>	<b>668 578</b>
B	EC141	Elundini	39 444	48 634	53 058
B	EC142	Senqu	52 274	64 668	70 581
B	EC143	Maletswai	13 908	17 174	18 742
B	EC144	Gariep	15 083	18 681	20 396
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	100 602	122 888	134 158
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>			<b>221 312</b>	<b>272 046</b>	<b>296 936</b>
B	EC151	Mbizana	59 746	73 660	80 355
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	33 103	40 791	44 497
B	EC153	Ngquza Hill	57 934	71 450	77 952
B	EC154	Port St Johns	35 278	43 472	47 421
B	EC155	Nyandeni	69 802	86 232	94 100
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	53 515	66 089	72 116
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	100 474	125 001	136 577
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	324 580	396 607	433 096
<b>Total: O.R Tambo Municipalities</b>			<b>734 433</b>	<b>903 301</b>	<b>986 113</b>
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	56 261	69 453	75 784
B	EC441	Matatiele	56 549	69 808	76 174
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	99 863	122 097	133 290
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>			<b>212 672</b>	<b>261 358</b>	<b>285 248</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>3 518 390</b>	<b>4 329 116</b>	<b>4 715 072</b>



**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

NumberMunicipality			National Financial Year	
			Column A	Column B
			2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates 2010/112011/12
FREE STATE				
B	FS161	Letsemeng	31 915	39 53543 166
B	FS162	Kopanong	57 098	70 79577 307
B	FS163	Mohokare	32 087	39 75043 403
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	11 557	13 12813 992
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			132 656	163 209177 868
B	FS171	Naledi	23 469	29 06831 737
B	FS172	Mangaung	384 373	481 570533 031
B	FS173	Mantsopa	42 289	52 42357 249
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	142 772	151 579139 253
Total: Motheo Municipalities			592 904	714 639761 269
B	FS181	Masilonyana	51 953	64 37270 289
B	FS182	Tokologo	27 147	33 59436 673
B	FS183	Tswelopele	38 340	47 49351 855
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	278 382	348 025380 804
B	FS185	Nala	87 860	108 945118 975
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	83 578	90 25094 499
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			567 260	692 679753 094
B	FS191	Setsoto	105 206	130 421142 422
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	80 146	99 843109 194
B	FS193	Nketoana	48 893	60 58466 154
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	208 757	259 702283 804
B	FS195	Phumelela	34 749	43 02146 968
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	53 417	59 19662 511
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			531 167	652 767711 053
B	FS201	Moqhaka	106 449	131 969144 121
B	FS203	Ngwathe	99 420	123 251134 598
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	61 351	77 03684 388
B	FS205	Mafube	48 454	60 02665 541
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	116 094	122 511127 284
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			431 766	514 792555 933
Total: Free State Municipalities			2 255 754	2 738 0862 959 217

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality			National Financial Year	
			Column A	Column B
			2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates
				2010/11 2011/12
<b>GAUTENG</b>				
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 099 319	1 404 710 1 543 160
A	TSH	City of Johannesburg	1 234 256	1 626 603 1 804 526
A	JHB	City of Tshwane	512 149	675 636 747 670
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane	22 439	27 999 30 630
B	GT462	Kungwini	50 363	63 690 69 936
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	23 617	25 739 27 051
<b>Total: Metsweding Municipalities</b>			<b>96 419</b>	<b>117 429 127 617</b>
B	GT421	Emfuleni	388 199	485 954 531 822
B	GT422	Midvaal	28 363	35 906 39 439
B	GT423	Lesedi	37 541	46 817 51 216
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	201 583	212 437 220 612
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>			<b>655 685</b>	<b>781 114 843 089</b>
B	GT481	Mogale City	132 729	167 331 183 456
B	GT482	Randfontein	56 171	70 747 77 601
B	GT483	Westonaria	62 218	77 134 84 223
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	142 585	151 127 157 251
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>			<b>393 703</b>	<b>466 339 502 531</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>			<b>3 991 530</b>	<b>5 071 829 5 568 593</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality		National Financial Year		
		Column A 2009/10 Allocation	Column B Forward Estimates	
			2010/11	2011/12
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
A	ETH eThekweni	1 095 568	1 336 019	1 472 018
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	19 326	23 814	25 977
B	KZN212 Umdoni	16 484	20 444	22 338
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	48 056	59 284	64 679
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	23 904	29 532	32 229
B	KZN215 Ezingolweni	14 261	17 616	19 223
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	53 663	67 774	74 351
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	161 248	195 518	213 473
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>336 941</b>	<b>413 982</b>	<b>452 269</b>
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	32 399	40 030	43 681
B	KZN222 uMngeni	19 999	25 415	27 949
B	KZN223 Mooi Mpofana	13 106	16 228	17 717
B	KZN224 Impendle	12 919	15 941	17 392
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	199 824	255 504	284 638
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	16 242	20 028	21 849
B	KZN227 Richmond	17 073	21 080	23 002
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	218 249	254 738	264 245
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>529 810</b>	<b>648 965</b>	<b>700 471</b>
B	KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	64 822	80 658	88 183
B	KZN233 Indaka	34 737	42 935	46 856
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	16 648	20 811	22 786
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	35 045	43 307	47 261
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	37 738	46 644	50 901
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	159 193	193 675	211 480
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>348 183</b>	<b>428 031</b>	<b>467 466</b>
B	KZN241 Endumeni	15 160	19 045	20 878
B	KZN242 Nquthu	37 377	46 137	50 343
B	KZN244 Msinga	36 575	45 039	49 126
B	KZN245 Umvoti	23 720	29 296	31 971
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	105 793	128 955	140 814
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>218 625</b>	<b>268 473</b>	<b>293 132</b>
B	KZN252 Newcastle	178 204	222 180	242 927
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	7 615	9 352	10 197
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	27 230	33 620	36 684
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	66 487	77 255	84 299
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>279 536</b>	<b>342 407</b>	<b>374 106</b>
B	KZN261 eDumbe	20 763	25 665	28 011
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	34 490	42 663	46 565
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	45 536	56 210	61 329
B	KZN265 Nongoma	38 960	48 036	52 403
B	KZN266 Ulundi	44 577	54 982	59 989
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	159 047	194 146	211 993
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>343 372</b>	<b>421 701</b>	<b>460 290</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality			National Financial Year	
			Column A	Column B
			2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates
				2010/11 2011/12
B	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	28 225	34 756 37 910
B	KZN272	Jozini	38 298	47 196 51 486
B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay	7 723	9 478 10 332
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	31 052	38 158 41 604
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba	9 664	11 941 13 034
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	106 085	130 048 142 007
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>			<b>221 045</b>	<b>271 577 296 374</b>
B	KZN281	Mbonambi	24 661	30 367 33 118
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze	111 841	140 698 154 205
B	KZN283	Ntambanana	11 668	14 332 15 624
B	KZN284	Umlalazi	46 142	56 884 62 058
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	14 313	17 684 19 300
B	KZN286	Nkandla	27 118	33 372 36 397
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	216 528	256 570 279 951
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>			<b>452 270</b>	<b>549 907 600 654</b>
B	KZN291	Mandeni	39 016	48 229 52 636
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza	39 868	50 796 55 846
B	KZN293	Ndwedwe	34 274	42 222 46 054
B	KZN294	Maphumulo	26 408	32 563 35 525
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	145 775	175 065 191 123
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>			<b>285 341</b>	<b>348 876 381 183</b>
B	KZN431	Ingwe	27 744	34 243 37 362
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani	6 892	8 501 9 277
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	28 639	35 625 38 936
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	27 970	34 493 37 631
B	KZN435	Umzimkhulu	46 771	57 767 63 035
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	124 778	152 495 166 488
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>			<b>262 794</b>	<b>323 123 352 730</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>			<b>4 373 485</b>	<b>5 353 061 5 850 693</b>

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
			2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
2010/11	2011/12				
Number	Municipality				
LIMPOPO					
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	84 451	104 379	113 904
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	26 136	32 179	35 096
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	41 102	50 836	55 480
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	78 757	97 378	106 269
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	74 350	91 888	100 280
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	219 940	268 134	292 774
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			524 736	644 794	703 802
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	78 723	97 281	106 154
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	78 967	97 676	106 603
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	121 187	150 776	164 719
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	37 516	46 403	50 649
B	LIM335	Maruleng	30 972	38 233	41 714
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	292 547	355 311	387 965
Total: Mopani Municipalities			639 912	785 678	857 804
B	LIM341	Musina	18 878	23 372	25 514
B	LIM342	Mutale	23 650	29 139	31 784
B	LIM343	Thulamela	158 199	196 656	214 802
B	LIM344	Makhado	145 224	180 560	197 222
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	296 093	362 362	395 708
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			642 043	792 088	865 030
B	LIM351	Blouberg	47 239	58 358	63 681
B	LIM352	Aganang	43 526	53 683	58 565
B	LIM353	Molemole	44 890	55 524	60 597
B	LIM354	Polokwane	240 219	299 207	327 054
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	73 707	91 091	99 402
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	258 677	311 507	339 997
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			708 258	869 369	949 296
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	35 341	43 839	47 887
B	LIM362	Lephalale	56 497	70 041	76 490
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	14 514	17 976	19 630
B	LIM365	Modimolle	35 196	43 664	47 694
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	27 857	34 613	37 829
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	151 839	188 739	206 193
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	78 598	84 623	88 519
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			399 842	483 496	524 243
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			2 914 792	3 575 426	3 900 174

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

NumberMunicipality			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
				Forward Estimates	
			2009/10 Allocation	2010/11	2011/12
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	93 696	115 968	126 602
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	65 007	80 600	88 035
B	MP303	Mkhondo	57 623	71 315	77 858
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	52 359	64 859	70 818
B	MP305	Lekwa	49 169	61 026	66 673
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	27 759	34 374	37 533
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	121 570	152 753	167 362
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	226 184	237 366	246 286
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			693 368	818 260	881 167
B	MP311	Delmas	31 595	39 247	42 888
B	MP312	Emalahleni	113 700	143 084	156 814
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	53 235	67 613	74 302
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	22 224	27 515	30 044
B	MP315	Thembisile	135 892	168 240	183 657
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	141 939	175 641	191 722
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	268 516	281 412	291 907
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			767 101	902 751	971 334
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	46 970	58 242	63 608
B	MP322	Mbombela	193 016	240 616	263 058
B	MP323	Umjindi	28 855	35 776	39 072
B	MP324	Nkomazi	154 048	191 348	209 017
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	266 721	330 672	361 059
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	153 454	165 094	172 654
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			843 064	1 021 749	1 108 467
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			2 303 533	2 742 759	2 960 968

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

NumberMunicipality			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
			2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
			2010/11	2011/12	
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	37 385	46 188	50 406
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	38 014	47 111	51 446
B	NC453	Gammagara	12 649	15 722	17 185
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	43 519	48 247	50 974
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			131 568	157 267	170 011
B	NC061	Richtersveld	7 270	8 978	9 801
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	21 375	26 432	28 855
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	7 460	9 160	9 987
B	NC065	Hantam	12 329	15 234	16 628
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	8 031	9 860	10 749
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	7 572	9 298	10 137
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	27 068	29 055	30 379
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			91 105	108 016	116 537
B	NC071	Ubuntu	11 006	13 592	14 834
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	18 589	22 985	25 089
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	21 931	27 181	29 692
B	NC074	Kareeberg	7 122	8 785	9 588
B	NC075	Renosterberg	8 904	10 945	11 935
B	NC076	Thembelihle	8 551	10 514	11 465
B	NC077	Siyathemba	12 131	15 001	16 377
B	NC078	Siyancuma	20 285	25 108	27 411
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	22 939	25 335	26 747
Total: Karoo Municipalities			131 459	159 446	173 138
B	NC081	Mier	5 265	6 462	7 046
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	28 109	34 801	37 991
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	31 243	39 101	42 823
B	NC084	!Kheis	9 322	11 464	12 502
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	14 301	17 678	19 298
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	9 147	11 280	12 306
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	39 486	43 086	45 290
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			136 872	163 871	177 255
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	93 127	117 444	128 806
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	27 115	33 534	36 605
B	NC093	Magareng	17 808	22 025	24 042
B	NC094	Phokwane	39 776	49 259	53 778
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	67 847	75 852	82 679
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			245 673	298 112	325 910
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			736 677	886 713	962 852

**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
				Forward Estimates	
Number	Municipality		2009/10 Allocation	2010/11	2011/12
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	91 015	112 524	122 810
B	NW372	Madibeng	169 609	211 184	230 810
B	NW373	Rustenburg	159 996	200 355	219 285
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	25 638	31 731	34 639
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	140 734	174 320	190 315
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	210 564	223 605	232 819
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			797 556	953 719	1 030 678
B	NW381	Ratlou	38 795	47 963	52 341
B	NW382	Tswaing	37 810	46 762	51 036
B	NW383	Mafikeng	75 669	94 194	102 917
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	48 005	59 315	64 722
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	47 298	58 482	63 824
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality	259 788	309 947	338 343
Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities			507 365	616 662	673 183
B	NW391	Kagisano	33 735	41 672	45 470
B	NW392	Naledi	20 560	25 560	27 942
B	NW393	Mamusa	19 204	23 738	25 906
B	NW394	Greater Taung	57 080	70 437	76 847
B	NW395	Molopo	6 838	8 366	9 114
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	17 160	21 225	23 168
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	132 663	161 509	176 320
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			287 239	352 507	384 767
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	27 707	34 305	37 453
B	NW402	Tlokwe	52 835	66 652	73 102
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	221 440	276 565	302 504
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	46 325	57 399	62 674
B	NW405	Merafong City	116 251	144 947	158 422
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	140 787	150 338	156 827
Total: Southern Municipalities			605 344	730 206	790 982
Total: North West Municipalities			2 197 504	2 653 094	2 879 610



**SCHEDULE 3**

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality			National Financial Year	
			Column A	Column B
			2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates
				2010/11 2011/12
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>				
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	609 313	817 886 910 454
B	WC011	Matzikama	21 126	26 285 28 732
B	WC012	Cederberg	16 817	20 905 22 853
B	WC013	Berggrivier	14 500	18 088 19 793
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	20 875	25 415 28 050
B	WC015	Swartland	15 690	19 983 21 990
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	64 006	68 317 71 255
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>			<b>153 015</b>	<b>178 992 192 674</b>
B	WC022	Witzenberg	28 541	35 517 38 834
B	WC023	Drakenstein	44 586	57 117 62 882
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	25 651	32 398 35 862
B	WC025	Breede Valley	40 544	51 342 56 362
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	32 673	40 648 44 435
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	185 963	194 870 202 162
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>			<b>357 958</b>	<b>411 891 440 537</b>
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	34 242	42 565 46 521
B	WC032	Overstrand	21 988	25 419 28 102
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	10 324	12 965 14 216
B	WC034	Swellendam	11 918	14 861 16 264
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	37 187	39 974 41 816
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>			<b>115 660</b>	<b>135 784 146 918</b>
B	WC041	Kannaland	11 943	14 836 16 219
B	WC042	Hessequa	16 138	20 366 22 363
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	26 117	32 888 36 077
B	WC044	George	43 471	55 722 61 369
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	27 757	34 491 37 700
B	WC047	Bitou	14 002	16 648 18 360
B	WC048	Knysna	18 849	20 956 23 208
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	117 863	125 454 130 723
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>			<b>276 140</b>	<b>321 361 346 020</b>
B	WC051	Laingsburg	5 457	6 709 7 319
B	WC052	Prince Albert	6 300	7 732 8 430
B	WC053	Beaufort West	17 581	21 828 23 858
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	13 414	15 438 16 515
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>			<b>42 752</b>	<b>51 707 56 122</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>1 554 837</b>	<b>1 917 621 2 092 724</b>
<b>National Total</b>			<b>23 846 502</b>	<b>29 267 706 31 889 901</b>

**SCHEDULE 4**  
**ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2010/11	2011/12	
<b>Agriculture (Vote 23)</b>	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To expand the provision of agricultural support services, and promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting subsistence, emerging and commercial farmers.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	120 364	145 092	170 557
				Gauteng	65 659	79 149	88 894
				KwaZulu-Natal	33 844	40 797	43 965
				Limpopo	117 762	141 954	160 176
				Mpumalanga	108 483	130 771	148 123
				Northern Cape	70 892	85 456	95 691
				North West	49 232	59 346	63 954
				Western Cape	91 518	110 319	129 485
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>715 394</b>	<b>862 365</b>	<b>979 321</b>
<b>Health (Vote 14)</b>	(a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant	Support provinces to fund costs associated with training of health professionals; development and recruitment of medical specialists in under-served provinces; and support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate teaching and training processes in health facilities.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	151 362	160 444	170 071
				Free State	110 755	117 400	124 444
				Gauteng	614 812	651 701	690 803
				KwaZulu-Natal	222 425	235 771	249 917
				Limpopo	88 759	94 085	99 730
				Mpumalanga	71 839	76 149	80 718
				Northern Cape	58 304	61 802	65 510
				North West	78 608	83 324	88 323
				Western Cape	362 935	384 711	407 794
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 759 799</b>	<b>1 865 387</b>	<b>1 977 310</b>
	(b) National Tertiary Services Grant	To compensate provinces for the supra-provincial nature of tertiary services provision and spill over effects.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	509 429	557 137	588 135
				Free State	642 835	659 469	695 631
				Gauteng	2 328 301	2 561 154	2 703 835
				KwaZulu-Natal	983 948	1 102 585	1 164 255
				Limpopo	176 871	257 314	272 409
				Mpumalanga	81 410	91 879	97 025
				Northern Cape	173 241	225 948	238 964
				North West	134 416	179 280	189 648
				Western Cape	1 583 991	1 763 234	1 848 976
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6 614 442</b>	<b>7 398 000</b>	<b>7 798 878</b>

**SCHEDULE 4**

**ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2010/11	2011/12	
<b>National Treasury (Vote 7)</b>	Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture; to enhance the application of labour intensive methods in order to maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the EPWP guidelines; and to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	1 661 391	2 028 135	2 341 246
				Gauteng	717 182	867 987	1 000 756
				KwaZulu-Natal	770 400	936 879	1 082 318
				Limpopo	1 970 933	2 397 899	2 740 202
				Mpumalanga	1 407 445	1 753 105	2 099 813
				Northern Cape	771 968	973 877	1 126 770
				North West	492 388	593 564	675 819
				Western Cape	807 577	976 571	1 122 285
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9 249 247</b>	<b>11 314 911</b>	<b>13 091 190</b>
<b>Transport (Vote 33)</b>	Public Transport Operations Grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	126 540	-	-
				Free State	151 805	-	-
				Gauteng	1 403 826	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	647 396	-	-
				Limpopo	174 507	-	-
				Mpumalanga	370 650	-	-
				Northern Cape	22 159	-	-
				North West	41 252	-	-
				Western Cape	593 774	-	-
				Unallocated	-	3 863 033	4 153 232
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3 531 909</b>	<b>3 863 033</b>	<b>4 153 232</b>

**SCHEDULE 4**

**ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	City	Column A	Column B	
				2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2011/12
<b>Provincial and Local Government (Vote 29)</b>	Municipal Infrastructure Grant <i>of which:</i> Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)	To supplement capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions.  Supplements the capital revenues of selected large urban municipalities in order to support their infrastructure investment programmes.	Nelson Mandela Ekurhuleni City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane eThekweni City of Cape Town	R'000	R'000	R'000
				11 084 860	12 528 884	15 068 551
				2 224 349	2 604 084	3 131 944
				156 016 428 253 475 257 328 083 508 950 327 790	182 532 501 395 556 450 384 068 595 913 383 726	219 532 603 030 669 245 461 921 716 707 461 509

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					R'000	2010/11	2011/12
<b>Agriculture (Vote 23)</b>	(a) Agricultural Disaster Management Grant	To relief farmers from the effects of drought/veldfire, cold spell, hail storm and flood in identified areas.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	4 000	-	-
				Free State	11 000	-	-
				Gauteng	10 000	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	5 000	-	-
				Limpopo	5 000	-	-
				Mpumalanga	5 000	-	-
				Northern Cape	5 000	-	-
				North West	5 000	-	-
				Western Cape	10 000	-	-
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	(b) Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	Universal access to agriculture support services.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	5 000	20 000	40 000
				Free State	6 500	26 000	52 000
				Gauteng	2 500	10 000	20 000
				KwaZulu-Natal	7 500	30 000	60 000
				Limpopo	5 000	20 000	40 000
				Mpumalanga	5 000	20 000	40 000
				Northern Cape	7 500	30 000	60 000
				North West	5 000	20 000	40 000
				Western Cape	6 000	24 000	48 000
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>
	(c) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To enhance a sustainable conservation of natural resources through a community-based participatory approach; create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works programme; and improve food security within previously disadvantaged communities.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	8 227	8 721	9 244
				Free State	4 113	4 360	4 622
				Gauteng	3 599	3 815	4 044
				KwaZulu-Natal	8 227	8 721	9 244
				Limpopo	7 713	8 176	8 667
				Mpumalanga	4 627	4 904	5 198
				Northern Cape	5 656	5 995	6 355
				North West	6 170	6 540	6 932
				Western Cape	3 085	3 270	3 466
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>51 417</b>	<b>54 502</b>	<b>57 772</b>

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2010/11	2011/12	
<b>Arts and Culture</b> <b>(Vote 12)</b>	Community Library Services Grant	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	55 515	62 240	65 974
				Gauteng	40 315	45 197	47 909
				KwaZulu-Natal	46 043	51 619	54 716
				Limpopo	34 147	38 282	40 579
				Mpumalanga	55 956	62 733	66 497
				Northern Cape	55 956	62 733	66 497
				North West	58 820	65 943	69 900
				Western Cape	52 872	59 275	62 832
				<b>TOTAL</b>	40 976	45 938	48 694
<b>Education</b> <b>(Vote 13)</b>	(a) HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	To provide education and training for school management teams and educators to develop, implement and manage life skills education in line with HIV and Aids, drug and substance abuse, gender equity policies and national strategic plans on HIV and Aids.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	<b>440 600</b>	<b>493 960</b>	<b>523 598</b>
				Free State	30 168	32 156	34 086
				Gauteng	10 341	10 719	11 362
				KwaZulu-Natal	25 253	27 078	28 703
				Limpopo	39 765	42 686	45 247
				Mpumalanga	25 882	27 454	29 101
				Northern Cape	14 626	15 420	16 345
				North West	3 828	3 573	3 788
				Western Cape	12 912	13 539	14 351
				<b>TOTAL</b>	14 626	15 420	16 345
	(b) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To provide nutritious meals to learners.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	<b>177 401</b>	<b>188 045</b>	<b>199 328</b>
				Free State	486 695	702 936	845 166
				Gauteng	122 306	195 194	244 699
				KwaZulu-Natal	251 590	388 884	509 798
				Limpopo	555 917	855 285	1 070 013
				Mpumalanga	419 185	659 233	829 669
				Northern Cape	229 534	354 341	440 923
				North West	55 690	84 536	105 116
				Western Cape	161 063	249 599	305 935
				<b>TOTAL</b>	112 548	173 318	227 433
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 394 528</b>	<b>3 663 326</b>	<b>4 578 752</b>

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					R'000	2010/11 R'000	2011/12 R'000
<b>Education</b> (Vote 13)	(c) Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant	To increase the number of learners with key technical skills by supporting quality curriculum delivery of the NCS technical subjects by providing facilities, equipment and training to teachers at technical high schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	-	-	-
				Free State	-	-	-
				Gauteng	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	-	-	-
				North West	-	-	-
				Western Cape	-	-	-
				Unallocated	-	80 000	200 000
<b>Health</b> (Vote 14)	(a) Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids and to support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care.	Conditional allocation	<b>TOTAL</b>	-	<b>80 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>
				Eastern Cape	401 727	497 599	533 965
				Free State	235 792	326 658	350 365
				Gauteng	760 879	866 452	932 511
				KwaZulu-Natal	880 659	1 013 082	1 090 268
				Limpopo	291 474	403 280	432 554
				Mpumalanga	200 226	261 544	281 080
				Northern Cape	113 703	157 150	168 559
				North West	281 813	337 158	362 666
				Western Cape	309 913	448 834	480 994
	(b) Forensic Pathology Services Grant	To continue the development and provision of adequate mortuary services in all provinces.	Conditional allocation	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3 476 186</b>	<b>4 311 757</b>	<b>4 632 962</b>
				Eastern Cape	61 214	69 345	73 506
				Free State	32 855	37 218	39 451
				Gauteng	81 584	92 421	97 966
				KwaZulu-Natal	134 538	152 406	161 550
				Limpopo	35 233	39 913	42 308
				Mpumalanga	44 233	50 107	53 114
				Northern Cape	20 187	22 868	24 240
				North West	23 334	26 433	28 019
				Western Cape	58 484	66 251	70 226
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>491 662</b>	<b>556 962</b>	<b>590 380</b>



**SCHEDULE 5**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2010/11	2011/12	
					R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Health</b> (Vote 14)	(c) Health Disaster Response (Cholera) Grant	To support and enable a response to the Cholera epidemic including treatment, public health response and prevention.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	-	-	-
				Free State	-	-	-
				Gauteng	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
				Limpopo	50 000	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	-	-	-
				North West	-	-	-
				Western Cape	-	-	-
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	(d) Hospital Revitalisation Grant	To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals; and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	238 611	360 660	386 048
				Free State	247 886	378 426	421 883
				Gauteng	755 190	798 609	805 967
				KwaZulu-Natal	449 558	500 815	551 698
				Limpopo	206 931	323 425	375 672
				Mpumalanga	304 441	331 657	360 557
				Northern Cape	340 197	420 218	410 892
				North West	254 644	326 303	374 074
				Western Cape	388 845	440 554	485 501
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3 186 303</b>	<b>3 880 667</b>	<b>4 172 292</b>
<b>Housing</b> (Vote 26)	(a) Housing Disaster Relief Grant	To provide emergency relief in support of reconstruction work to housing and related infrastructure damaged by storms in KwaZulu-Natal.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	-	-	-
				Free State	-	-	-
				Gauteng	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	150 000	-	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	-	-	-
				North West	-	-	-
				Western Cape	-	-	-
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2010/11	2011/12	
<b>Housing (Vote 26)</b>	(b) Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant	To provide for the facilitation of a sustainable housing development process by laying down general principles applicable to housing development in all spheres of government through the Division of Revenue Act.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	1 313 378	1 598 646	1 802 873
				Gauteng	962 759	1 300 691	1 380 185
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 187 086	3 771 831	4 322 945
				Limpopo	2 180 448	2 714 109	3 149 500
				Mpumalanga	996 667	1 234 750	1 415 163
				Northern Cape	795 447	975 863	1 118 449
				North West	325 011	273 260	313 187
				Western Cape	1 100 055	1 288 770	1 578 161
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>15 814 225</b>	<b>18 688 843</b>	<b>21 411 905</b>
<b>Public Works (Vote 5)</b>	Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant	To facilitate the transfer of property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces; and to enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	134 061	147 467	156 315
				Free State	140 144	154 158	163 408
				Gauteng	173 983	191 381	202 864
				KwaZulu-Natal	236 264	259 891	275 485
				Limpopo	13 776	15 154	16 063
				Mpumalanga	40 340	44 374	47 036
				Northern Cape	26 998	29 698	31 480
				North West	66 107	72 718	77 081
				Western Cape	164 865	181 351	192 232
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>996 538</b>	<b>1 096 192</b>	<b>1 161 964</b>
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 17)</b>	Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	To promote mass participation within communities and schools through selected sport and recreation activities, empowerment of communities and schools in conjunction with stakeholders and development of communities through sport	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	62 765	66 531	70 523
				Free State	26 591	28 186	29 877
				Gauteng	63 834	67 664	71 724
				KwaZulu-Natal	85 148	90 256	95 671
				Limpopo	45 023	45 604	48 340
				Mpumalanga	29 870	31 663	33 563
				Northern Cape	19 686	21 927	23 243
				North West	31 096	34 022	36 063
				Western Cape	38 237	40 532	42 964
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>402 250</b>	<b>426 385</b>	<b>451 968</b>

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2010/11	2011/12
Transport (Vote 33)	(a) Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	To provide for national government funding contribution over a period of five years to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of a fully integrated Gautrain Rapid Rail network.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	-	-	-
				Free State	-	-	-
				Gauteng	2 832 691	340 660	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	-	-	-
				North West	-	-	-
				Western Cape	-	-	-
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 832 691</b>	<b>340 660</b>	<b>-</b>
	(b) Overload Control Grant	To successfully implement the National Overload Control Strategy and ensure that overloading practices are significantly reduced.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	-	5 519	-
				Free State	-	-	-
				Gauteng	5 034	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
				Limpopo	5 035	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	5 519	-
				Northern Cape	-	-	-
				North West	-	-	-
				Western Cape	-	-	-
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10 069</b>	<b>11 038</b>	<b>-</b>
	(c) Sani Pass Roads Grant	To allow commuters from both the Republic of South Africa and the Kingdom of Lesotho to travel and access opportunities and markets; and to improve safety and create the opportunity for extended border control hours.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	-	-	-
				Free State	-	-	-
				Gauteng	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	34 347	-	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	-	-	-
				North West	-	-	-
				Western Cape	-	-	-
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>34 347</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

# SCHEDULE 6

## SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2010/11	2011/12
			R'000	R'000	R'000
RECURRENT GRANTS					
Provincial and Local Government (Vote 29)	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems.	200 000	212 000	224 720
	Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	299 990	364 589	384 641
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government.	978 579	570 000	380 000
Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)					
Sport and Recreation SA (Vote 17)	2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant	To assist host cities with the operational response associated with the hosting of the 2009 Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition.	507 557	210 280	-
		TOTAL	1 986 126	1 356 869	989 361
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS					
Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)	(a) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply.	932 957	1 020 104	1 096 612
	(b) Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	To implement the EEDSM programme by providing capital subsidies to licensed distributors to address the Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management in residential dwellings, community and commercial buildings in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions.	175 000	220 000	280 000
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To provide municipalities with capital subsidies for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate, attract private sector funding and input.	582 000	630 000	840 440
Transport (Vote 33)	(a) Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems.	2 418 177	4 289 775	5 149 008
	(b) Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant	To improve mobility and access in rural municipalities in support of Integrated Development Plans.	9 800	10 400	11 100
Sport and Recreation SA (Vote 17)	2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	To fund the design and construction of new designated stadiums or the design and upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services infrastructure in the World Cup host cities.	1 661 107	302 286	-
		TOTAL	5 779 041	6 472 565	7 377 160

**SCHEDULE 7**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	2010/11	2011/12
<b>National Treasury (Vote 7)</b>	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate, attract private sector funding and input.	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
			79 954	125 000	100 000	
<b>Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)</b>	(a) Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure.	1 477 709	1 769 475	1 902 186	
	(b) Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant	To implement the INEP by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of schools and clinics.	150 000	-	-	
	(c) Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	To implement the EEDSM programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management in residential dwellings, community and commercial buildings in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions.	75 000	110 000	120 000	
<b>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</b>	(a) Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government.	135 199	-	-	
	(b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works.	611 500	839 000	1 475 340	
	(c) Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	To eradicate the water supply and sanitation backlog of all clinics and schools.	350 000	-	-	
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>2 879 362</b>	<b>2 843 475</b>	<b>3 597 526</b>	

**SCHEDULE 8**

**INCENTIVES TO PROVINCES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B		
					2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates		
						2010/11	2011/12	
Public Works (Vote 5)	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	To incentivise provinces to increase labour intensive employment through programmes that maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the EPWP guidelines.	Incentive allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	
				Free State	29 992	-	-	
				Gauteng	23 008	-	-	
				KwaZulu-Natal	500	-	-	
				Limpopo	84 180	-	-	
				Mpumalanga	500	-	-	
				Northern Cape	5 047	-	-	
				North West	500	-	-	
				Western Cape	7 192	-	-	
				Unallocated	500	-	-	
TOTAL				151 419	400 000	800 000		

**SCHEDULE 8**

**INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT PROGRAMMES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2009/10 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2010/11	2011/12
<b>Public Works (Vote 5)</b>	Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities	To incentivise municipalities to increase labour intensive employment through programmes that maximise job creation and skills development in line with the EPWP guidelines.	R'000 201 748	R'000 554 000	R'000 1 108 000
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>201 748</b>	<b>554 000</b>	<b>1 108 000</b>



## MEMORANDUM ON THE OBJECTS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL, 2009

### BACKGROUND

1. Section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires that an Act of Parliament must provide for—
  - 1.1 the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
  - 1.2 the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
  - 1.3 any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and for any conditions on which those allocations may be made.
2. Section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act No. 97 of 1997) ("the Act"), requires that, as part of the process of the enactment of the Act of Parliament referred to in paragraph 1, each year when the annual budget is introduced, the Minister of Finance ("the Minister") must introduce in the National Assembly, a Division of Revenue Bill ("the Bill") for the financial year to which that budget relates.
3. The Act requires that the Bill be accompanied by a memorandum explaining—
  - 3.1 how the Bill takes account of each of the matters listed in section 214(2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution;
  - 3.2 the extent to which account was taken of any recommendations of the Financial and Fiscal Commission ("the FFC") submitted to the Minister or as a result of consultations with the FFC; and
  - 3.3 Any assumptions or formulae used in arriving at the respective shares of the three spheres of government and the division of the provincial share between the nine provinces.
4. The Bill is introduced in compliance with the requirements of the Constitution and the Act as set out in paragraphs 1 to 3 above.
5. The memorandum referred to in paragraph 3 above will be attached as "Annexure W1" to the Budget Review, which will be made available on Budget Day.
6. The allocations contemplated in section 214(1) of the Constitution are set out in eight Schedules to the Bill, namely—
  - 6.1 Schedule 1, which sets out the respective shares of anticipated revenue raised nationally in respect of the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
  - 6.2 Schedule 2, which sets out the respective shares of each province;
  - 6.3 Schedule 3, which deals with the respective shares of each municipality;
  - 6.4 Schedule 4, which sets out allocations to provinces and municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes funded from provincial and municipal budgets;
  - 6.5 Schedule 5, which sets out specific-purpose allocations to identified provincial departments;
  - 6.6 Schedule 6, which sets out specific-purpose allocations to local government;
  - 6.7 Schedule 7, which sets out allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and
  - 6.8 Schedule 8, which sets out indicative allocations to provinces and municipalities in respect of incentives to meet targets with regards to priority government programmes.

### SUMMARY OF BILL

7. The following is a brief summary of the Bill:
- |                |          |   |
|----------------|----------|---|
| <b>Section</b> | <b>1</b> | contains the relevant definitions;  |
| <b>Section</b> | <b>2</b> | sets out the object of this Bill, which is essentially the promotion of co-operative governance in intergovernmental budgeting;                             |
| <b>Section</b> | <b>3</b> | provides for the equitable division of anticipated revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government in Schedule 1;  |
| <b>Section</b> | <b>4</b> | provides for each province's equitable share, which is set out in Schedule 2, and for a payment schedule in terms of which such shares must be transferred; |

- Section 5** provides for local government's equitable share of revenue and the determination of each municipality's share of that revenue;
- Section 6** determines what must happen if actual revenue raised falls short or is in excess of anticipated revenue for the financial year and allows for additional conditional and unconditional allocations from national government's portion of equitable share or excess revenue;
- Section 7** provides for conditional allocations to provinces;
- Section 8** provides for conditional allocations to municipalities;
- Sections 9 to 10** provide for the duties of a transferring national officer in respect of schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 allocations;
- Sections 11 to 12** provide for the duties of a receiving officer in respect of schedule 4, 5, 6 or 8 allocations;
- Section 13** provides for the duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2009/10;
- Section 14** provides for the infrastructure grant to provinces;
- Sections 15 to 16** provide for the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities) and the Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations;
- Section 17** provides for the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant;
- Section 18** provides for the Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant;
- Section 19** provides for the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant;
- Section 20** provides for the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant;
- Section 21** provides for the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant;
- Section 22** provides for the Water Services Operating Subsidy;
- Section 23** provides for the Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive;
- Section 24** provides for the publication of allocations and conditional grant frameworks in the *Gazette*;
- Section 25** provides for frameworks for schedule 4 allocations;
- Section 26** provides for spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions of schedule 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 grants;
- Sections 27 to 29** provide for the withholding, stopping and re-allocation after stopping of allocations;
- Section 30** provides for the conversion of Schedule 7 to Schedule 6 allocations during the course of the financial year, in order to prevent under-spending on the allocation;
- Section 31** provides for the overall management of unspent conditional allocations;
- Section 32** provides for allocations to public entities for provision of a municipal service or function;
- Section 33** provides for the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Loan to fund the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Project;
- Sections 34 and 35** provide for the management and amendment of payment schedules;
- Section 36** provides for the correction of any allocation transferred in error;
- Section 37** provides for allocations not listed in the Schedules;
- Section 38** provides for certain exceptional allocations and the authorisation of certain expenditure from the contingency reserve to be made before tabling an adjustments budget or other appropriation legislation;
- Section 39** provides for mechanisms to deal with the implementation of re-demarcations of provincial and municipal boundaries which may come into operation during the 2009/10 financial year;
- Sections 40 and 41** provide for preparations for the next financial year and expenditure prior to the commencement of the 2010 Division of Revenue Act;
- Section 42** provides for certain duties of municipalities;
- Section 43** provides for the duties of provincial treasuries;
- Section 44** provides for the duties of the National Treasury;
- Sections 45 to 50** provide for general treasury matters such as allocations by public entities to municipalities, liabilities, unauthorised and irregular expenditure, financial misconduct, delegations and assignments, and exemptions;
- Sections 51 to 53** provide for regulations, repeal of laws and the short title.

**ORGANISATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS CONSULTED**

8. The following institutions were consulted on the Bill—
- The Finance and Fiscal Commission;
  - The South African Local Government Association; and
  - National and provincial departments.

**FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS TO THE STATE**

9. This memorandum outlines the proposed division of revenue between the three spheres of government, and financial implications to government are limited to the total transfers to provinces and local government approved by Cabinet.

**CONSTITUTIONAL IMPLICATIONS**

10. This Bill gives effect to section 214 of the Constitution.

**PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE**

- 11.1 The State Law Advisers and the National Treasury are of the opinion that this Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure prescribed by section 76(1) of the Constitution, since it provides for legislation envisaged in Chapter 13 of the Constitution and it includes provisions affecting the financial interests of the provincial sphere of government, as contemplated in section 76(4)(b) of the Constitution.
- 11.2 The State Law Advisers are of the opinion that it is not necessary to refer this Bill to the National House of Traditional Leaders in terms of section 18(1)(a) of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act No. 41 of 2003), since it does not contain provisions pertaining to customary law or customs of traditional communities.

# DIVISION OF REVENUE ATTACHMENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1. Website Annexure W1 to the 2009 Budget Review: Explanatory Memorandum to the Division of Revenue .....	59
2. Appendix W2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces .....	100
3. Appendix W3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities .....	137
4. Appendix W4: Specific Purpose Allocations to Municipalities (Schedule 6): Recurrent Grants.....	162
5. Appendix W5: Infrastructure Grant Allocations to Municipalities (Schedules 4 and 6).....	185
6. Appendix W6: Allocations-In-Kind to Municipalities (Schedule 7) .....	219
7. Appendix W7: Incentive Grants to Municipalities to Target Priority Government Programmes (Schedule 8) .....	253
8. Appendix W8: Equitable Share and Total Allocations to Municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Years ..	265
9. Appendix W9: Equitable Share Allocations to Municipalities (Equitable Share Formula Allocations + RSC Levies Replacement + Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration) .....	277
10. Appendix W10: Breakdown of Equitable Share Allocations per Local Municipality per Service for District Municipalities authorised for Services .....	289
11. Appendix W11: Breakdown of MIG Allocations per Local Municipality for District Municipalities authorised for Services .....	301
12. Appendix W12: Allocations for the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant + 2010 Interest Subsidy .....	313
13. Appendix W13: Breakdown of Regional Water Scheme Allocations per Local Municipality .....	315

# **EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE**

**(Website “Annexure W1” to the 2009 Budget Review)**

## W1

## Explanatory memorandum to the division of revenue

### ■ Background

The allocation of resources to the three spheres of government is a critical step in the budget process, required before national government, nine provinces and 283 municipalities can determine their own budgets. The allocation process needs to take into account the powers and functions assigned to the three spheres of government. The process for making this decision is at the heart of cooperative governance as envisaged in the Constitution.

To foster transparency and ensure smooth intergovernmental relations, section 214(1) of the Constitution requires that every year a Division of Revenue Act determine the equitable division of nationally raised revenue between the three spheres of government. The Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act (1997) prescribes the process for determining the equitable sharing and allocation of revenue raised nationally. Sections 9 and 10(4) of the act set out the consultation process to be followed with the Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), including the process of considering recommendations made with regard to the equitable division of nationally raised revenue.

This explanatory memorandum to the 2009 Division of Revenue Bill fulfils the requirement set out in section 10(5) of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act that requires the Division of Revenue Bill to be accompanied by an explanatory memorandum detailing how the bill takes account of the matters listed in section 214(2) (a) to (j) of the Constitution, government's response to the recommendations of the FFC, and any assumptions and formulas used in arriving at the respective divisions among provinces and municipalities. This explanatory memorandum contains five parts:

- Part 1 describes the division of resources between the three spheres of government.
- Part 2 sets out how the FFC's recommendations on the 2009 division of revenue have been taken into account.

- Part 3 explains the formula and criteria for the division of the provincial equitable share and for conditional grants to provinces.
- Part 4 sets out the formula and criteria for the division of the local government equitable share and conditional grants between municipalities.
- Part 5 summarises issues that will form part of subsequent reviews of provincial and local government fiscal frameworks.

The Division of Revenue Bill and its underlying allocations are the culmination of extensive consultation processes between national, provincial and local government. The Budget Council deliberated on the matters discussed in this memorandum at its August 2008 lekgotla and at several other meetings during the year. The approach to local government allocations was discussed with organised local government at several technical meetings with the South African Local Government Association (SALGA), culminating in a meeting of the Budget Forum (Budget Council plus SALGA) on 2 October 2008. An extended Cabinet meeting involving ministers, provincial premiers and the chairperson of SALGA was held on 8 October 2008, and agreed on the final budget priorities and the division of revenue for the next three years.

## **Part 1: The 2009 division of revenue**

The 2009 medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF) recognises the important developmental role played by provincial and local government and continues to strengthen their ability to provide social and municipal basic services and perform the functions allocated to them in line with section 214(2)(a) to (j) of the Constitution. Excluding debt service costs and the contingency reserve, allocated expenditure to be shared between the three spheres amounts to R677.3 billion, R720.2 billion and R762.1 billion over each of the MTEF years. These allocations take into account government's spending priorities, the revenue-raising capacity and functional responsibilities of each sphere, and inputs from various intergovernmental forums and the recommendations of the FFC. Further, the design of the equitable share formulas for both provincial and local governments are such that these spheres have desirable, stable and predictable revenue shares, and economic and fiscal disparities are addressed.

### **Government's policy priorities for the 2009 MTEF**

Government's major budget priorities over the MTEF include:

- Enhancing the quality of education
- Improving the provision of health care, particularly for the poor, to reduce infant, child and maternal mortality rates
- Reducing the levels of crime and enhancing citizen safety
- Expanding the built environment to improve public transportation and meet universal access targets in housing, water, electricity and sanitation
- Decreasing rural poverty by taking steps to raise rural incomes and improve livelihoods by extending access to land and support for emerging farmers.

In addition to these priorities, policy focuses on three cross-cutting themes: support for increased employment creation, initiatives to improve the capacity of the state and, over the longer term, steps to reduce carbon emissions and mitigate the effects of climate change.

Provinces play a key role with respect to improving access to better-quality services, supporting labour-intensive services and infrastructure programmes, and investing in infrastructure and services that raise the long-term growth potential of the economy and facilitate higher exports.



Provinces have limited revenue-raising capacity and rely largely on national transfers to fund the functions that seek to achieve government's strategic objectives. Additional resources are directed towards areas where there is a clear spending impact or to protect buying power in critical areas of service delivery. Local government plays a key role with respect to broadening access to household services such as water, sanitation, electricity and to eliminate informal settlements.

The division of revenue for the 2009 MTEF remains supportive of pro-poor policy programmes that are designed to progressively roll out infrastructure and services in municipalities.

Table W1.1 shows how the additional allocations are apportioned to the different priority areas across the three spheres of government.

**Table W1.1 2009 Budget priorities – additional MTEF allocations**

R million	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Total
<b>Provincial equitable share</b>	5 585	7 364	11 849	<b>24 798</b>
Includes school education, health care and welfare services				
<b>Local government equitable share</b>	491	614	1 829	<b>2 934</b>
<b>Education, health and welfare</b>				
Higher education, National Student Financial Aid Scheme and recapitalisation of technical high schools	548	764	1 597	<b>2 909</b>
School nutrition programme	583	1 322	2 097	<b>4 002</b>
Hospitals and tertiary services	204	360	397	<b>961</b>
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	200	325	407	<b>932</b>
Social grants and SASSA	2 510	4 231	6 433	<b>13 174</b>
<b>Housing and built environment</b>				
Housing grants	711	804	2 146	<b>3 662</b>
Municipal infrastructure and related services	755	851	2 690	<b>4 295</b>
Infrastructure grant to provinces	453	1 234	2 456	<b>4 143</b>
Cultural institutions (Freedom Park)	200	134	–	<b>334</b>
<b>Economic infrastructure and investment</b>				
Public transport, roads and rail infrastructure	1 377	1 796	3 221	<b>6 394</b>
Communications infrastructure including ICT for 2010 FIFA World Cup	570	601	415	<b>1 586</b>
2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums	281	217	–	<b>497</b>
Eskom loan	30 000	20 000	–	<b>50 000</b>
Gautrain loan	4 200	–	–	<b>4 200</b>
Public Enterprises (South African Airways)	1 560	–	–	<b>1 560</b>
<b>Industrial development and productive capacity of the economy</b>				
Industrial development and regulatory capacity	364	647	623	<b>1 634</b>
Land and agrarian reform	197	305	1 277	<b>1 779</b>
<b>Justice, crime prevention and policing</b>				
Policing personnel, facilities and 2009 elections	300	900	2 600	<b>3 800</b>
Justice and occupation-specific dispensation for legally qualified personnel	150	225	300	<b>675</b>
Correctional Services personnel	300	300	300	<b>900</b>
<b>International relations and defence</b>				
Defence account and Waterkloof Air Base renovations	541	150	250	<b>941</b>
Foreign Affairs capacity and African Renaissance Fund	225	65	230	<b>520</b>
<b>Public administration capacity</b>				
Home Affairs and entities	235	316	677	<b>1 227</b>
Border control	100	300	500	<b>900</b>
Expanded public works programmes - Public Works	81	360	309	<b>749</b>
Other adjustments	7 743	3 613	9 758	<b>21 114</b>
<b>Total policy adjustments</b>	<b>60 463</b>	<b>47 797</b>	<b>52 361</b>	<b>160 621</b>

1. Includes R 461million in 2011/12 for the 3 new metros share of the general fuel levy.

## The fiscal framework

Table W1.2 presents medium-term macroeconomic forecasts for the 2009 Budget. It sets out the growth assumptions and fiscal policy targets on which the fiscal framework is based.

**Table W1.2 Medium-term macroeconomic assumptions, 2008/09 – 2011/12**

R billion	2008/09		2009/10		2010/11		2011/12
	2008 Budget	2009 Budget	2008 Budget	2009 Budget	2008 Budget	2009 Budget	2009 Budget
Gross domestic product	2 286.9	2 304.1	2 506.9	2 474.2	2 758.6	2 686.3	2 953.0
Real GDP growth	4.0%	2.6%	4.2%	1.4%	4.7%	3.4%	4.1%
GDP inflation	7.5%	8.6%	5.2%	5.9%	5.1%	5.0%	5.6%
<b>National budget framework</b>							
Revenue	625.4	611.1	692.9	643.0	759.0	709.1	781.2
Percentage of GDP	27.3%	26.5%	27.6%	26.0%	27.5%	26.4%	26.5%
Expenditure	611.1	633.9	681.6	738.6	744.7	792.4	849.0
Percentage of GDP	26.7%	27.5%	27.2%	29.9%	27.0%	29.5%	28.7%
Main budget balance <sup>1</sup>	-14.3	-22.8	-11.3	-95.6	-14.3	-83.3	-67.7
Percentage of GDP	-0.6%	-1.0%	-0.5%	-3.9%	-0.5%	-3.1%	-2.3%

1. A positive number reflects a surplus and a negative number a deficit.

Table W1.3 sets out the division of revenue for the 2009 MTEF after taking into account new policy priorities.

**Table W1.3 Division of revenue between spheres of government, 2005/06 – 2011/12**

R million	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12
	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
National departments	192 425	210 168	242 632	288 277	343 077	352 788	361 255
Provinces	156 665	181 331	208 669	247 729	284 519	309 704	335 925
Equitable share	135 292	150 753	172 862	204 010	231 051	253 670	272 934
Conditional grants	21 374	30 578	35 808	43 719	53 468	56 034	62 991
Local government	16 682	26 501	37 321	43 620	49 698	57 722	64 964
Equitable share <sup>1</sup>	9 643	18 058	20 676	25 560	23 847	29 268	31 890
Conditional grants	7 038	8 443	16 645	18 060	19 052	20 912	24 543
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	–	–	–	–	6 800	7 542	8 531
<b>Non-interest allocations</b>	<b>365 772</b>	<b>418 000</b>	<b>488 622</b>	<b>579 626</b>	<b>677 295</b>	<b>720 214</b>	<b>762 145</b>
Percentage increase	14.4%	14.3%	16.9%	18.6%	16.9%	6.3%	5.8%
State debt cost	50 912	52 192	52 877	54 281	55 268	60 140	66 826
Contingency reserve	–	–	–	–	6 000	12 000	20 000
<b>Main budget expenditure</b>	<b>416 684</b>	<b>470 192</b>	<b>541 499</b>	<b>633 907</b>	<b>738 563</b>	<b>792 354</b>	<b>848 971</b>
Percentage increase	13.1%	12.8%	15.2%	17.1%	16.5%	7.3%	7.1%
<b>Percentage shares</b>							
National departments	52.6%	50.3%	49.7%	49.7%	50.7%	49.0%	47.4%
Provinces	42.8%	43.4%	42.7%	42.7%	42.0%	43.0%	44.1%
Local government	4.6%	6.3%	7.6%	7.5%	7.3%	8.0%	8.5%

1. With effect from 2006/07, the local government equitable share includes compensation for the termination of RSC/JSB levies for metros and district municipalities. From 2009/10 the RSC levies replacement grant will only be allocated to district municipalities.

Table W1.4 shows how additional resources are divided among the three spheres of government. The new priorities and additional allocations are accommodated through reprioritisation and growth in the resource envelope.

**Table W1.4 Changes over baseline, 2009/10 – 2011/12**

R million	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12
National departments	45 138	32 105	24 299
Provinces	13 293	12 842	21 650
Local government	2 032	2 850	6 412
<b>Allocated expenditure</b>	<b>60 463</b>	<b>47 797</b>	<b>52 362</b>

Table W1.5 sets out Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, which reflects the legal division of revenue between the three spheres. In this division, the national share includes all conditional grants to the other two spheres in line with section 214(1) of the Constitution, and the provincial and local government allocations reflect their equitable shares only.

**Table W1.5 Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, 2009/10 – 2011/12**

R million	2009/10 Column A Allocation	2010/11 Column B Forward estimates	2011/12
National <sup>1, 2</sup>	483 665	509 416	544 147
Provincial	231 051	253 670	272 934
Local	23 847	29 268	31 890
<b>Total</b>	<b>738 563</b>	<b>792 354</b>	<b>848 971</b>

1. National share includes conditional grants to provinces and local government, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.
2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.

The 2009 *Budget Review* sets out in detail how the constitutional issues and government's priorities are taken into account in the 2009 division of revenue. It focuses on the economic and fiscal policy considerations, revenue issues, debt and financing considerations, and expenditure plans of government. Aspects of national, provincial and local government financing are discussed in some detail in Chapters 7 and 8. For this reason, this memorandum should be read with the 2009 *Budget Review*.

## ■ Part 2: Response to the recommendations of the FFC

Section 214 of the Constitution and section 9 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act (1997) require the FFC to make recommendations in April every year, or soon thereafter, on the division of revenue for the coming budget. The FFC complied with this obligation by tabling its submission entitled *Submission for the Division of Revenue 2009/10* to Parliament in June 2008. This part of the explanatory memorandum complies with the Constitution and section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act by setting out how government has taken into account the FFC's recommendations when determining the division of revenue for the 2009 MTEF.

The 2009/10 recommendations are divided into three parts. Part A deals with national-provincial fiscal relations matters relating to financing of basic education and health care, transport and bottlenecks hampering housing delivery. Part B deals with local government fiscal relations matters pertaining to augmenting local government revenue, electricity pricing, generation and distribution and World Cup 2010 transport infrastructure. Part C covers intergovernmental data issues.

## **Part A: National-provincial fiscal relations**

### **Education: The financing of basic education**

#### *FFC proposal on the re-ranking of schools*

The FFC recommends that government should review the method used to inform the national quintile ranking of schools. Rather than classifying schools according to the ward or neighbourhood in which they are located, the method should take into account the socioeconomic circumstances of the learners (with particular reference to inequality and poverty).

#### *Government response*

Government agrees with the FFC that the socioeconomic circumstances of learners should be taken into account. It is the intention of the Department of Education to, in addition to the two poorest quintiles (1 and 2), phase-in the no-fee schools policy to quintile 3, which will extend coverage to 60 per cent of schools. The department is also working on a policy to provide assistance to schools up to quintile 5 that accommodate very poor learners.

#### *FFC proposal on learner transport*

The FFC recommends that national norms and standards for the provision of learner transport should be established. This will be possible once the location of this function has been clearly demarcated between the national departments of Education and Transport. This responsibility should be clarified as a matter of urgency. In the interim, all provinces should implement the statutory provisions that ensure learners are afforded the opportunity of equal access to the right to education, irrespective of their province of residence and irrespective of whether they reside in a rural or urban area.

#### *Government response*

Government agrees with the recommendations of the FFC. The functional responsibilities with respect to learner transport are those of the Department of Education, which is responsible for the provision of scholar transport, while the Department of Transport is responsible for regulatory requirements with respect to all public transport. Once the function has been clarified, scholar transport needs are to be included in the integrated transport plans at local government level and aligned with the Public Transport Strategy.

### **Financing of health care**

#### *FFC proposal on fiscal performance of community health clinics subprogramme*

The FFC recommends that, just as the 2008 Division of Revenue Act requires that indicative allocations to schools and hospitals be gazetted with the tabling of provincial budgets, this practice be extended to clinics and other public health care facilities, as and when they fall under provincial control.

#### *Government response*

Government agrees that allocations per primary health care facility should be published when provincial budgets are tabled. Given the capacity constraints in certain provinces, attention is currently being given to ensuring compliance with existing requirements with respect to indicative allocations for schools and hospitals.

### *FFC proposal on infrastructure for primary health care and health outcomes*

The FFC recommends that greater emphasis be placed on improving the quality of service provided at clinics and funding the maintenance of existing primary health care facilities. A need for the construction of clinics in poorly serviced rural and urban informal settlements still remains.

The FFC also recommends that the health components of the *infrastructure grant to provinces* should be aligned to the roll-out of infrastructure through *municipal infrastructure grants*.

### *Government response*

Government agrees that emphasis should be placed on improving the quality of health services provided at clinics. In this regard, government introduced in the 2008 Budget a special allocation for complementary infrastructure (water, sanitation and electricity) that targets primary health care facilities. In addition, roads expenditure in provinces has increased sharply over the past few years and this trajectory is to be maintained over the MTEF. Part of this expenditure is targeted at not only ensuring access to health facilities but also to ensuring access to other social services and economic opportunities.

Government recognises that it is exceedingly important that other inputs (staffing, equipment, drugs and medicines) be managed in a manner that ensures optimal outcomes. Health maintenance budgets, albeit from a low base, are budgeted to increase sharply over the medium term.

Government agrees that appropriate coordination between provincial and municipal infrastructure grants will result in optimal outcomes from infrastructure investments. In general, municipal infrastructure developments support social infrastructure. To address misalignment where this exists, government introduced the electricity, water and sanitation grants to ensure that municipal infrastructure supports health and the schools infrastructure programme.

## **Transport**

### *FFC comments on the classification and earmarking of roads*

The FFC recommends that the process of classifying roads among the national, provincial and municipal spheres of government should be accelerated in line with the classification framework already established. The premiers of provinces with roads earmarked for incorporation into the national road system should make the necessary applications without further delay.

### *Government response*

Government supports the recommendation that the road classification process be accelerated in line with the established framework. Delays could lead to unintended consequences, such as underinvestment in the function or lack of proper maintenance.

## **Housing**

### *FFC comments on addressing the bottlenecks hampering housing delivery*

The FFC reiterates its previous recommendation that government should address housing delivery bottlenecks to reduce underspending in provinces. In cases where municipalities have the capacity to administer housing programmes, they should be accredited to do so, because delays in such accreditation and transfer of funds are the primary bottlenecks hampering housing service delivery. The FFC accordingly recommends that the accreditation of municipalities with adequate capacity should be accelerated in line with the *integrated housing and human settlement development grant* framework.

### *Government response*

In its quest to streamline and accelerate service delivery, government is reviewing the powers and functions of provinces and local government. The location of the housing function will be addressed as part of this review. In the interim, steps are taken to publish allocations that are transferred to municipalities for housing over the next three years to improve planning and speed up delivery.

## **Part B: Local fiscal relations**

### **Augmenting local government revenue**

#### *FFC comments on replacements for RSC levies*

The FFC recommends that, in light of the abolition of the Regional Services Council (RSC) levy, which formed a significant source of municipal revenue, the replacement revenue source for municipalities should be a tax that enhances the fiscal autonomy and discretion of local governments; strengthens the accountability of local government regarding the administration and use of the proposed tax base; yields an adequate and buoyant revenue stream for municipalities in the face of cyclical instability; and maintains macroeconomic balance.

### *Government response*

Government agrees that it is important that reforms to the fiscal framework for local government ensure that the fiscal autonomy of municipalities is not compromised but enhanced and supports the principles proposed to underpin the choice(s) for replacement sources of revenue for the RSC levy.

However, the revenue capacities of individual municipalities need to be taken into account, because a replacement revenue instrument that is purely in the form of a tax is unlikely to achieve the desired goal of enhancing local government fiscal autonomy for poorly resourced and rural municipalities, and will at best reproduce the existing inequalities in local government own-revenue generation.

As part of a package of reforms, the VAT zero-rating of municipal property rates and other VAT reforms were introduced from 1 July 2006. Further reforms under consideration include the sharing of the general fuel levy and/or transfer duty in the medium term, a local business tax in the longer-term, as well as grants as a guaranteed revenue source for municipalities or categories of municipalities.

### **Electricity pricing generation and distribution**

#### *FFC comments on the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry*

The slow pace at which the restructuring process is unfolding poses great concerns for stakeholders affected by the process, especially municipalities that are currently distributing electricity. The impact of the potential loss of a crucial revenue source from electricity distribution for municipalities will need to be adequately addressed. To ensure the commitment and full buy-in from all participants involved in the restructuring process, further guidelines on the participation of municipalities and Eskom in the regional electricity distributors (REDs) need to be worked out.

The FFC recommends that government should address the potential loss of a crucial revenue source for local government as a result of the establishment of REDs. The proposed restructuring process needs to factor in current reforms to the fiscal framework and the greater developmental role envisaged for local government. There is a need to review legislation as it concerns the transfer of assets, the national pricing framework and the establishment of the REDs.



### *Government response*

Government acknowledges that the slow pace of the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry is a concern and is currently addressing the outstanding policy and legislative issues, including an asset transfer framework for transferring Eskom's and municipalities' assets to REDs. The asset transfer framework prescribed in the Municipal Finance Management Act (2003) (MFMA) deals with municipal assets generally. Government will also address any possible financial and other risks for Eskom and municipalities.

Government agrees that the reforms in the electricity distribution industry need to take into consideration reforms in the fiscal framework as well as the role of local government in its developmental capacity.

### *FFC comments on electricity investments and electricity pricing policy*

The FFC recommends that government should work with the National Energy Regulator of South Africa to put in place a financing framework that deals effectively with electricity pricing. Such a framework should capture the scarcity of the resource in a pricing environment that reflects costs, efficiency, stability and eventually, externalities.

Given that reforms in the electricity pricing structure will necessitate an increase in electricity prices, such higher electricity prices will adversely impact on poor households with access to electricity as well as raise the cost to government of extending basic access to electricity for poor households. As such, government will need to increase annual funding for the rollout of services under the free basic electricity programme.

For greater efficiency of resource allocation, technological innovation and increased investment in renewable energy sources, government will need to increase funding resources set aside for such purposes and enhance incentives with a view to establishing and implementing a framework that encourages new forms of electricity generation technologies to enter the market; expands opportunities to consumers to access such forms of energy; allows non-utility developers equal market opportunity to compete with established providers; and incorporates financial incentives to expand production and distribution capacity, and to effect savings through improving end-user efficiency.

### *Government response*

Government agrees that the electricity (generation) price should reflect costs, efficiency, stability and, eventually, externalities – that is, reflect marginal rather than historical costs. The Department of Minerals and Energy recently released a draft electricity pricing policy framework to harmonise electricity pricing. The implications of higher prices for the cost of providing free basic electricity to poor households will be taken into account as part of the division of revenue.

Government has acknowledged the need to promote greater efficiency of resource allocation, technological innovation and increased investment in renewable energy sources. Tax incentives to encourage the uptake and development of renewable energy, such as accelerated depreciation allowances, are already in place. The 2008 *Budget Review* proposed the imposition of a 2c/kWh tax on the sale of electricity generated from non-renewable sources, to be collected at source by the producers/generators of electricity. The 2008 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* pointed out that the electricity levy should be seen as the first step towards the introduction of a more comprehensive emissions-based carbon tax. Implementation of the levy has been postponed to 1 July 2009 to coincide with the commencement of the next municipal financial year.

This measure will serve the dual purpose of helping to manage the current electricity supply shortages and protecting the environment. The 2008 *Budget Review* also announced that government



would make funds available to support programmes aimed at encouraging the more efficient use of electricity, generation from renewable sources, installation of electricity-saving devices and co-generation projects. The adjusted appropriation for 2008/09 made available R180 million for electricity demand-side management and R20 million for retrofitting government buildings to improve energy efficiency. The 2008 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement* also points out that funds will be earmarked as part of the 2009 Budget for electricity demand-side management.

## **World Cup 2010 transport infrastructure**

### *FFC recommendation on the financing of public transport*

The FFC recommends that spending on public transport infrastructure for 2010 should be linked to broader city development plans. The FFC proposes a better resourced *public transport infrastructure and systems grant* that must continue after the 2010 FIFA World Cup. Projects funded under this arrangement should be selected based on full appraisal of economic, environmental and social costs/benefits; and funding mechanisms to cover maintenance costs of constructed 2010 facilities should be developed.

### *Government response*

Government supports the recommendation that projects funded through the *public transport infrastructure and systems grant* should be selected based on full appraisal of economic, environmental and social costs/benefits. Government further supports recommendations that key performance indicators relating to access to public transport, efficiency and effectiveness be developed.

The existing *public transport infrastructure and systems grant* will continue beyond 2010 as outlined in the 2008 *Budget Review*. The grant is aligned to the Public Transport Strategy, which provides guidance on the creation of integrated public transport networks throughout South Africa up to 2020. Moreover, projects funded under this grant are part of the integrated transport plans contained in the integrated development plans of municipalities.

Government is of the view that the costs relating to maintenance of constructed 2010 FIFA World Cup facilities should be provided by municipalities.

## **Part C: Intergovernmental data issues**

### **Performance monitoring framework**

#### *FFC proposal on education*

With respect to measuring the costs of basic education, the FFC recommends that to assess the pro-poor impact of school funding norms, the Department of Education should make publicly available and accessible the funding norms of no-fee schools in line with new provisions of the 2008 Division of Revenue Act requiring indicative allocations by school. Provincial education departments should be enabled to report on budgets and spending on learner transport in line with the new economic reporting format.

#### *Government response*

Government agrees with the FFC on the recommendation to make public and accessible the funding norms of no-fee schools. Provision is made in the National Norms and Standards for School Funding that provinces must gazette the resource targeting list which includes a list of schools with their Education Management Information System numbers, names, poverty score, school allocation, no-

fee status, section 21 status, and the national quintile in which they are situated. The list of no-fee schools per province, per allocation and per location is also published annually, and is available on the Department of Education's website.

Government also supports the recommendation that provincial education departments should report on budget and expenditure in terms of learner transport and that more focus should be placed on non-financial reporting on the programme itself. This will ensure that the performance monitoring framework works effectively.

#### *FFC proposal on health*

In line with international and national practice and the specific reference in the National Health Act (2003), Section 2(c)(iv) on the rights of vulnerable groups, the FFC recommends that health statistics for vulnerable groups –such as the proportion of women with access to antenatal care; the availability, affordability and accessibility of health facilities for TB, HIV and Aids; and data concerning children, older persons and persons with disabilities – should be collected and improved using the South African Statistical Quality Assurance Framework.

#### *Government response*

Government supports this recommendation and would like to indicate that the Department of Health has proposed that a TB nationwide prevalence survey be conducted. The survey will also incorporate HIV testing and determine the socioeconomic risk factors to ensure interventions implemented are comprehensive. The survey will assist in capturing appropriate data on vulnerable groups affected by TB and also assist government in strengthening the TB programme and/or HIV and Aids interventions.

#### *FFC proposal on public works and transport*

The FFC recommends that, in accordance with the prescripts of the expanded public works programme, job-creation target groups such as women, youth and people with disabilities should be included in the reporting of the outcomes measures for all conditional infrastructure grants to provinces and municipalities.

#### *Government response*

The recommendation for reporting on targets is supported. Some of these indicators can possibly be reported on as part of the conditional grant frameworks prescribed in terms of the Division of Revenue Act.

#### *FFC proposal on housing*

With respect to the performance framework on housing, the FFC recommends that all provincial departments receiving the *integrated housing and human settlement development grant* should comply with the measurable outputs related to reporting requirements detailed in the housing conditional grant framework and published annually in the Division of Revenue Act. To enable measurement of housing delivery, the following should be reported on: the number of houses completed separate from those under construction; the proportion and number of these houses completed that are occupied; the proportion and number of these properties that have been transferred to their occupiers; and the value of these houses and norms regarding average construction time. The FFC also recommends that all provincial departments assigned the housing function should provide financial and non-financial output and impact data to a subprogramme level, so that data can be analysed for every component of the housing subsidy programme (e.g. project-based, People's Housing Process, social housing, rural housing etc).

### *Government response*

Government agrees with the recommendation that all provincial departments receiving the *integrated housing and human settlement development grant* should comply with the measurable outputs related to reporting requirements. The Department of Housing annually revises the quarterly reporting template for provinces into sector-specific information relating to delivery on the housing instruments in alignment with the business plans for a specific year.

With regards to the recommendation made on the provision of financial and non-financial output and impact data at subprogramme level, government embarked on a process to review the key deliverables under each of the housing programmes approved for implementation during the 2005/06 financial year. This was to determine the standard key output indicators to be used for business planning by provinces from 2006/07 onwards. The final approved business plan template includes the four major categories of interventions, which are classified as financial interventions, incremental housing programmes, social and rental housing programmes and rural housing programmes, as outlined in the new comprehensive housing plan.

The details of the budget allocation at housing programme level and the expenditure thereof is available through the provincial business plans and the housing subsidy system. This information is accessible to both the national and provincial housing departments.

### **Local government**

#### *FFC proposal on local government data requirements*

National and provincial government departments, agencies and other organs of state should eliminate duplicate data requests submitted to municipalities.

Uniform definitions should be established between national and provincial organs of state and municipalities with careful consideration given to the purpose of collecting and producing statistics. The interpretation should reflect the purpose and mandate of the department collecting the data and be concurrent with the legislation guiding those organs of state.

A national coordinating body should be established to coordinate and rationalise the data collection activities of local governments. The national body should recommend and implement data collection standards according to the South African Statistical Quality Assessment Framework principles.

### *Government response*

A national coordinating body already exists in the form of the Local Government Data Collection Forum that was established in response to the need to rationalise data collection from local government. The Forum will take the lead as a national coordinator in terms of setting standards, collection and capturing of data, quality assurance and dissemination of data.

In addition, the challenges related to duplication are of a temporary nature, and will decline as the different stakeholders begin to work more closely with each other, and once the mandates of the different role players with regards to the collection of municipal data are worked out and agreed upon. These matters are currently being addressed.

## **Part 3: Provincial allocations**

Sections 214 and 227 of the Constitution require that an equitable share of nationally raised revenue be allocated to the provincial sphere of government to enable it to provide basic services and perform the other functions allocated to the sphere.

Of the R47.8 billion added to the provincial baseline over the next three years, the provincial equitable share baselines are revised upwards by R24.8 billion and conditional grants are increased by R23.0 billion over the next three years. National transfers to provinces increase from R247.7 billion in 2008/09 to R284.5 billion in 2009/10. Over the three-year period provincial transfers will grow at an average annual rate of 11.9 per cent to R335.9 billion in 2011/12.

Table W1.6 below sets out the total transfers to provinces for the 2009/10 financial year, which amounts to R284.5 billion, with R231.1 billion allocated to the provincial equitable share and R53.5 billion to conditional grants.

**Table W1.6 Total transfers to provinces, 2009/10**

<b>R million</b>	<b>Equitable share</b>	<b>Conditional grants</b>	<b>Total transfers</b>
Eastern Cape	35 940	5 400	<b>41 341</b>
Free State	14 236	3 552	<b>17 788</b>
Gauteng <sup>1</sup>	38 897	17 551	<b>56 448</b>
KwaZulu-Natal	49 990	8 828	<b>58 818</b>
Limpopo	29 861	4 119	<b>33 981</b>
Mpumalanga	19 005	3 101	<b>22 107</b>
Northern Cape	6 193	1 778	<b>7 971</b>
North West	16 121	3 161	<b>19 282</b>
Western Cape	20 807	5 978	<b>26 785</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>231 051</b>	<b>53 468</b>	<b>284 519</b>

1. Inclusive of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link loan.

## Provincial equitable share

A sizeable amount of nationally raised revenue is allocated to provinces through the equitable share. At 78.5 per cent of total provincial revenue and 81.2 per cent of national transfers in 2009/10, the equitable share constitutes the main source of revenue for meeting provincial expenditure responsibilities. The proposed revisions of R5.6 billion, R7.4 billion, and R11.8 billion bring the equitable share allocations to R231.1 billion in 2009/10, R253.7 billion in 2010/11, and R272.9 billion in 2011/12. These revisions result in the provincial equitable shares increasing 13.3 per cent between 2008/09 and 2009/10, and 11.3 per cent over the MTEF in nominal terms.

## Policy priorities underpinning equitable share revisions

The additions to baseline equitable shares provide for inflation and policy adjustments. Inflation adjustments are intended to protect the real value of spending. In this regard, inflation adjustments are for critical programmes targeting the poor, including higher costs associated with medical goods and services, as well as learner and teacher support materials.

Policy adjustments in education support improved teaching and learning in public schools; progressively extend the no-fee schools policy (which presently exempts quintile 1 and 2 learners from paying school fees) to quintile 3 schools; reduce the teacher:learner ratio in quintile 1 schools; and ensure that public schools are more inclusive by catering for learners with disabilities.

Increased allocations are intended to ensure that the public health sector meets the needs of society. Allocations are set aside to stabilise the occupation-specific dispensation being implemented for nurses and to enable the phasing-in of this dispensation for doctors and specialists. Two main TB aspects are prioritised: funding teams to track people who have left extreme- and multidrug-resistant TB treatment to return them to therapy, and strengthening TB programme teams at provincial and district office level. Funds are also made available to roll out new vaccines aimed at reducing infant

and child mortality. A general provision is also made to improve and support the rendering of primary health care services.

Social welfare services will be scaled up to meet the growing welfare needs of communities, with a focus on expanding early childhood development.

The equitable share also provides for improved maintenance of provincial roads and various programmes aimed at boosting economic development.

### The equitable share formula

An objective redistributive formula is used to divide the equitable share among provinces. The formula is reviewed and updated with new data annually. For the 2009 MTEF, the formula has been updated with data from the 2008 Mid-year Estimates, the 2008 Education Snap Survey, the 2007 General Household Survey, the 2006 GDP-R and the 2005 Income and Expenditure Survey. The 2007 Community Survey data were used to update the basic and poverty components. The 2007 General Household Survey was used to update the health component, the 2008 Snap Survey to update the education component and the 2006 GDP-R data to update the economic activity component.

**Table W1.7 Comparing 2007 Community Survey and 2008 mid-year population estimates**

	2007 Community Survey	2008 Mid-year population estimates	Population Change	Current	New	Change
Eastern Cape	6 528	6 579	51	13.5%	13.5%	0.05%
Free State	2 773	2 878	105	5.7%	5.9%	0.19%
Gauteng	10 450	10 447	-3	21.5%	21.5%	-0.09%
KwaZulu-Natal	10 261	10 106	-155	21.2%	20.8%	-0.40%
Limpopo	5 239	5 275	36	10.8%	10.8%	0.03%
Mpumalanga	3 643	3 590	-53	7.5%	7.4%	-0.14%
Northern Cape	1 058	1 126	68	2.2%	2.3%	0.13%
North West	3 272	3 425	153	6.7%	7.0%	0.29%
Western Cape	5 279	5 262	-17	10.9%	10.8%	-0.08%
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 503</b>	<b>48 687</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>–</b>

Because the formula is largely population driven, the allocations it generates are sensitive to and capture shifts in population across provinces. Shifts in population in turn lead to changes in the relative demand for public services across the provinces. When the revised population figures are included, the weighted equitable shares of provinces are revised over the MTEF as per table W1.8.

**Table W1.8 Changes in weighted shares due to data updates**

	2009 MTEF weighted shares 3-year phasing		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12
Eastern Cape	-0.05%	-0.24%	-0.43%
Free State	0.03%	-0.04%	-0.10%
Gauteng	0.03%	0.28%	0.53%
KwaZulu-Natal	-0.16%	-0.21%	-0.27%
Limpopo	-0.01%	-0.10%	-0.19%
Mpumalanga	0.00%	-0.01%	-0.03%
Northern Cape	0.01%	0.01%	0.01%
North West	0.16%	0.21%	0.25%
Western Cape	-0.01%	0.10%	0.22%

### *Summary of the structure of the formula*

The formula (Table W1.9) consists of six components that capture the relative demand for services between provinces and take into account specific provincial circumstances. The components of the formula are neither indicative budgets nor guidelines as to how much should be spent on those functions in each province or by provinces collectively. Rather, the education and health components are weighted broadly in line with historical expenditure patterns to provide an indication of relative need. Provincial executive councils have discretion regarding the determination of departmental allocations for each function, taking into account the priorities that underpin the division of revenue. For the 2009 Budget, the distribution of the weights by component remains unchanged as set out below:

- An *education share* (51 per cent) based on the size of the school-age population (ages 5-17) and the number of learners (Grade R to 12) enrolled in public ordinary schools
- A *health share* (26 per cent) based on the proportion of the population with and without access to medical aid
- A *basic share* (14 per cent) derived from each province's share of the national population
- An *institutional component* (5 per cent) divided equally between the provinces
- A *poverty component* (3 per cent) reinforcing the redistributive bias of the formula
- An *economic output component* (1 per cent) based on GDP by region (GDP-R) data.

**Table W1.9 Distributing the equitable shares by province**

	Education	Health	Basic share	Poverty	Economic activity	Institutional	Weighted average
	51%	26%	14%	3%	1%	5%	100%
Eastern Cape	16.8%	13.8%	13.5%	16.7%	7.8%	11.1%	15.2%
Free State	5.7%	5.8%	5.9%	6.1%	5.4%	11.1%	6.0%
Gauteng	15.1%	20.5%	21.5%	15.0%	33.6%	11.1%	17.4%
KwaZulu-Natal	23.0%	21.2%	20.8%	22.2%	16.3%	11.1%	21.5%
Limpopo	14.2%	11.4%	10.8%	14.2%	6.8%	11.1%	12.8%
Mpumalanga	8.5%	7.5%	7.4%	8.7%	6.8%	11.1%	8.2%
Northern Cape	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%	2.6%	2.2%	11.1%	2.7%
North West	6.5%	7.2%	7.0%	8.2%	6.4%	11.1%	7.1%
Western Cape	8.2%	10.2%	10.8%	6.2%	14.6%	11.1%	9.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

The weights assigned to the education (51 per cent) and health components (26 per cent) are derived from average provincial spending on education and health in total provincial spending for the past three years, excluding conditional grants.

### *Phasing-in of the formula*

For the 2009 Budget, to mitigate the impact of new data updates on provincial equitable shares, the new weighted shares are phased in over the MTEF. Table W1.10 shows the revised weighted provincial equitable shares for the period 2008/09 to 2011/12.

**Table W1.10 Implementation of the equitable share weights, 2008/09 – 2011/12**

	2008/09 weighted shares	2009/10 2009 MTEF weighted shares	2010/11 3-year phasing	2011/12
<b>Percentage</b>				
Eastern Cape	15.8%	15.6%	15.4%	15.2%
Free State	6.2%	6.2%	6.1%	6.0%
Gauteng	16.6%	16.9%	17.1%	17.4%
KwaZulu-Natal	21.7%	21.6%	21.6%	21.5%
Limpopo	13.0%	12.9%	12.9%	12.8%
Mpumalanga	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%
Northern Cape	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%
North West	6.9%	7.0%	7.0%	7.1%
Western Cape	8.9%	9.0%	9.1%	9.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

### *Education component*

The education component is intended to enable provinces to fund school education, which amounts to about 90 per cent of provincial education spending. The formula uses school-age population (5 to 17 years), based on Census 2001, and actual enrolment drawn from the 2008 Snap Survey to reflect relative demand for education, with each element assigned a weight of 50 per cent. Although consideration was given to update the school-age cohort with 2007 Community Survey results, the method used for the survey does not allow for the collection of this data with greater reliability. Table W1.11 shows the impact of updating the education component with the 2008 SNAP survey enrolment data.

**Table W1.11 Comparison of new and old education component weighted shares**

	Revised education component				New weighted average	Old weighted average	Difference in weighted average
	2008 School enrolment	Age cohort 5 - 17	% share school enrolment	% share age cohort 5 - 17			
Eastern Cape	2 080	2 152	17.0%	16.6%	16.8%	16.9%	-0.12%
Free State	671	760	5.5%	5.9%	5.7%	5.7%	0.00%
Gauteng	1 894	1 893	15.5%	14.6%	15.1%	14.9%	0.15%
KwaZulu-Natal	2 771	3 013	22.6%	23.3%	23.0%	23.1%	-0.16%
Limpopo	1 765	1 799	14.4%	13.9%	14.2%	14.1%	0.03%
Mpumalanga	1 052	1 075	8.6%	8.3%	8.5%	8.5%	-0.09%
Northern Cape	266	281	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	0.02%
North West	779	865	6.4%	6.7%	6.5%	6.4%	0.15%
Western Cape	962	1 095	7.9%	8.5%	8.2%	8.1%	0.03%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 239</b>	<b>12 933</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>–</b>



### Health component

The health component addresses the need for provinces to deliver health care. As all citizens are eligible for health services, the provincial shares of the total population form the basis for the health share. Within the health component, people without medical aid are assigned a weight four times that of those with medical aid, on the grounds that the former group is likely to use public health care more. The health component is updated for population with medical aid using the 2007 General Household Survey. The 2008 mid-year population estimates are used to update the subcomponent “people without medical aid”. Table W1.12 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the health component.

**Table W1.12 Comparison of new and old health component weighted shares**

	Old			New			Difference in weighted shares
	Population with medical aid	Population without medical aid	Weighted shares	Population with medical aid	Population without medical aid	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	713	24 536	14.9%	752	23 309	13.8%	-1.06%
Free State	439	10 072	6.2%	468	9 639	5.8%	-0.39%
Gauteng	2 058	30 200	19.0%	2 021	33 704	20.5%	1.50%
KwaZulu-Natal	1 062	35 420	21.5%	1 178	35 710	21.2%	-0.32%
Limpopo	374	20 052	12.0%	385	19 559	11.4%	-0.58%
Mpumalanga	367	12 488	7.6%	420	12 680	7.5%	-0.05%
Northern Cape	131	3 884	2.4%	164	3 848	2.3%	-0.06%
North West	468	11 240	6.9%	359	12 264	7.2%	0.35%
Western Cape	893	15 400	9.6%	1 087	16 700	10.2%	0.61%
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 505</b>	<b>163 292</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6 834</b>	<b>167 413</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>–</b>

### Poverty component

The poverty component introduces a redistributive element within the formula and is assigned a weight of 3 per cent. The poor population comprises persons who fall in quintiles 1 and 2 based on the 2005 Income and Expenditure Survey. Each province’s share is then expressed as the percentage of the “poor” population residing in that province, where the population figure is drawn from the 2008 Community Survey. Table W1.13 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the poverty component.

**Table W1.13 Comparison of new and old poverty component weighted shares**

	Old				New				Difference in weighted shares
	IES Survey 2000 (Q1+Q2)	Basic component value	Poor population	Weighted shares	IES Survey 2005 (Q1+Q2)	Basic component value	Poor population	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	56.4%	6 528	3 684	20.0%	49.8%	6 579	3 279	16.7%	-3.28%
Free State	45.7%	2 773	1 268	6.9%	41.7%	2 878	1 200	6.1%	-0.76%
Gauteng	21.9%	10 450	2 288	12.4%	28.1%	10 447	2 938	15.0%	2.56%
KwaZulu-Natal	43.0%	10 261	4 408	23.9%	43.2%	10 106	4 363	22.2%	-1.68%
Limpopo	56.3%	5 239	2 949	16.0%	52.9%	5 275	2 788	14.2%	-1.80%
Mpumalanga	36.9%	3 643	1 343	7.3%	47.7%	3 590	1 712	8.7%	1.44%
Northern Cape	44.0%	1 058	465	2.5%	44.9%	1 126	506	2.6%	0.05%
North West	37.9%	3 272	1 241	6.7%	46.9%	3 425	1 608	8.2%	1.46%
Western Cape	14.6%	5 279	769	4.2%	23.1%	5 262	1 215	6.2%	2.02%
<b>Total</b>		<b>48 503</b>	<b>18 415</b>	<b>100.0%</b>		<b>48 687</b>	<b>19 608</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>–</b>

### *Economic activity component*

The economic activity component is a proxy for provincial tax capacity and is assigned a weight of 1 per cent. For the 2009 MTEF, 2006 GDP-R data is used. Table W1.14 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the economic activity component.

**Table W1.14 Comparison of new and old economic activity component weighted shares**

	Old		New		Difference in weighted shares
	GDP-R, 2005 (R million)	Weighted shares	GDP-R, 2006 (R million)	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	122 021	7.9%	136 668	7.8%	-0.08%
Free State	84 068	5.5%	94 269	5.4%	-0.05%
Gauteng	519 017	33.7%	585 114	33.6%	-0.11%
KwaZulu-Natal	251 286	16.3%	283 655	16.3%	-0.03%
Limpopo	103 697	6.7%	118 865	6.8%	0.09%
Mpumalanga	102 378	6.7%	118 825	6.8%	0.17%
Northern Cape	33 380	2.2%	37 613	2.2%	-0.01%
North West	97 627	6.3%	112 234	6.4%	0.10%
Western Cape	225 779	14.7%	253 815	14.6%	-0.09%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 539 253</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 741 058</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>–</b>

### *Institutional component*

The institutional component recognises that some costs associated with running a provincial government, and providing services, are not directly related to the size of a province's population. It is therefore distributed equally between provinces. It constitutes 5 per cent of the total equitable share, of which each province receives 11.1 per cent.

### *Basic component*

The basic component is derived from the proportion of each province's share of the national population and is assigned a weight of 14 per cent. For the 2009 MTEF, population data are drawn from the 2008 mid-year population estimates.

Table W1.15 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the basic component.

**Table W1.15 Comparison of new and old basic component weighted shares**

	Old		New		Difference in weighted shares
	2007 Community Survey	Weighted shares	2008 Mid-year population estimates	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	6 528	13.5%	6 579	13.5%	0.05%
Free State	2 773	5.7%	2 878	5.9%	0.19%
Gauteng	10 450	21.5%	10 447	21.5%	-0.09%
KwaZulu-Natal	10 261	21.2%	10 106	20.8%	-0.40%
Limpopo	5 239	10.8%	5 275	10.8%	0.03%
Mpumalanga	3 643	7.5%	3 590	7.4%	-0.14%
Northern Cape	1 058	2.2%	1 126	2.3%	0.13%
North West	3 272	6.7%	3 425	7.0%	0.29%
Western Cape	5 279	10.9%	5 262	10.8%	-0.08%
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 503</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>48 687</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>–</b>

## Conditional grants to provinces

There are three types of provincial conditional grants. Schedule 4 sets out general grants that supplement various programmes partly funded by provinces, such as infrastructure and central hospitals. Transfer and spending accountability arrangements differ, as more than one national or provincial department may be responsible for different outputs expected from the grant, so accountability is broader and more comprehensive, and related to entire programmes. Schedule 5 grants are conditional grants, with specific responsibilities for both the transferring and receiving provincial accounting officers. A Schedule 8 grant, introduced for 2009/10, is intended to provide provinces and municipalities to meet or exceed prescribed targets.

### *Changes to conditional grant framework*

A number of changes are effected to the provincial fiscal framework for the 2009 MTEF. Several new conditional grants were introduced in 2008/09, and these will be continued as part of the 2009 MTEF, namely the *Ilima/Letsema projects* under the Agriculture vote, and the *overload control grant* and *Sani Pass grant*, both under the Transport vote.

The 2009 Budget introduces five new grants: the *expanded public works programme incentive grant*, aimed at providing incentives for provinces and municipalities to increase spending on labour-intensive programmes; the *public transport operations grant* to allow for improved monitoring and control of expenditure related to bus subsidies and other transport-related issues; the *technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant* to provide for the refurbishment of such schools; and the *health disaster response (cholera) grant* and *housing disaster relief grant* to deal with the costs attributable to various natural disasters. These grants are discussed in more detail below. The *FET college sector recapitalisation grant* is phased into the provincial equitable share from 1 April 2009. The programmes funded through this conditional grant continue as part of the provincial education departments' normal responsibilities and funding thereof continues in provincial budgets.

A new transitional conditional grant was introduced (*devolution of property rate funds grant*) in 2008/09 to ensure that provinces take over the responsibility of paying the property rates and municipal charges of properties that were administered by national government on their behalf.

Table W1.16 shows the revisions to provincial conditional grants which provide for policy and inflation adjustments. Revisions to conditional grant baseline allocations totalling R7.7 billion, R5.5 billion and R9.8 billion or R23.0 billion over the MTEF bring the new conditional grant baselines to R53.5 billion in 2009/10, R56.0 billion in 2010/11 and R63.0 billion in 2011/12. Included in this is a loan of R4.2 billion in 2009/10 to the Gauteng government for the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link project.

Table W1.17 provides a summary of conditional grants by sector for the 2009 MTEF. More detailed information, including the framework and formula for each grant, is provided in Appendix W2 of the 2009 Division of Revenue Bill. The frameworks provide the conditions for each grant, the outputs expected, the allocation criteria used for dividing each grant between provinces, a summary of the audit outcome in 2007/08 and any other material issues to be addressed.

**Table W1.16 Revisions to conditional grant baseline allocations, 2009/10 – 2011/12**

	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2009 MTEF Total revisions
<b>R million</b>				
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>1 079</b>
Agricultural disaster management	60	–	–	<b>60</b>
Comprehensive agricultural support programme	87	105	177	<b>369</b>
Ilima/letsema projects	50	200	400	<b>650</b>
<b>Education</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>1 402</b>	<b>2 297</b>	<b>4 282</b>
National school nutrition programme	583	1 322	2 097	<b>4 002</b>
Technical secondary schools recapitalisation	–	80	200	<b>280</b>
<b>Health</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>685</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>1 943</b>
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	200	325	407	<b>932</b>
Health disaster response (cholera)	50	–	–	<b>50</b>
Hospital revitalisation	124	265	339	<b>728</b>
National tertiary services	81	95	58	<b>233</b>
<b>Housing</b>	<b>861</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>2 146</b>	<b>3 812</b>
Housing disaster relief	150	–	–	<b>150</b>
Integrated housing and human settlement development	711	804	2 146	<b>3 662</b>
<b>National Treasury</b>	<b>4 653</b>	<b>1 234</b>	<b>2 456</b>	<b>8 343</b>
Infrastructure grant to provinces	453	1 234	2 456	<b>4 143</b>
Gautrain loan	4 200	–	–	<b>4 200</b>
<b>Public Works</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>1 351</b>
Expanded public works programme incentive	151	400	800	<b>1 351</b>
<b>Transport</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>2 176</b>
Gautrain rapid rail link	325	23	–	<b>349</b>
Public transport operations	483	624	720	<b>1 828</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 708</b>	<b>5 478</b>	<b>9 801</b>	<b>22 987</b>

**Table W1.17 Conditional grants to provinces, 2008/09 – 2011/12**

R million	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>1 117</b>	<b>1 437</b>
Agricultural disaster management	137	60	–	–
Comprehensive agricultural support programme	614	715	862	979
Ilima/letsema projects	66	50	200	400
Land care programme grant: poverty relief and infrastructure development	51	51	55	58
<b>Arts and Culture</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>441</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>524</b>
Community library services	324	441	494	524
<b>Education</b>	<b>2 909</b>	<b>2 572</b>	<b>3 931</b>	<b>4 978</b>
Education disaster management	22	–	–	–
Further education and training college sector recapitalisation	795	–	–	–
HIV and Aids (life skills education)	165	177	188	199
National school nutrition programme	1 927	2 395	3 663	4 579
Technical secondary schools recapitalisation	–	–	80	200
<b>Health</b>	<b>14 091</b>	<b>15 578</b>	<b>18 013</b>	<b>19 172</b>
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	2 885	3 476	4 312	4 633
Forensic pathology services	595	492	557	590
Health disaster response (cholera)	–	50	–	–
Health professions training and development	1 679	1 760	1 865	1 977
Hospital revitalisation	2 798	3 186	3 881	4 172
National tertiary services	6 134	6 614	7 398	7 799
<b>Housing</b>	<b>9 921</b>	<b>12 592</b>	<b>15 027</b>	<b>17 222</b>
Housing disaster relief	–	150	–	–
Integrated housing and human settlement development	9 921	12 442	15 027	17 222
<b>National Treasury</b>	<b>7 384</b>	<b>13 449</b>	<b>11 315</b>	<b>13 091</b>
Infrastructure grant to provinces	7 384	9 249	11 315	13 091
Gautrain loan	–	4 200	–	–
<b>Provincial and Local Government</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Internally displaced people management grant	30	–	–	–
<b>Public Works</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>1 496</b>	<b>1 962</b>
Devolution of property rate funds	889	997	1 096	1 162
Expanded public works programme incentive	–	151	400	800
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>452</b>
Mass sport and recreation participation programme	279	402	426	452
<b>Transport</b>	<b>7 024</b>	<b>6 409</b>	<b>4 215</b>	<b>4 153</b>
Gautrain rapid rail link	3 266	2 833	341	–
Overload control	9	10	11	–
Public transport operations	2 984	3 532	3 863	4 153
Sani Pass roads	30	34	–	–
Transport disaster management	735	–	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 719</b>	<b>53 468</b>	<b>56 034</b>	<b>62 991</b>

### *Agriculture grants*

To scale up the grant to support food security and expand the provision of agricultural support services, R369 million is added to the *comprehensive agricultural support programme* over the MTEF: R87 million in 2009/10, R105 million in 2010/11 and R177 million in 2011/12. In

addition, the programme aims to further expand farm infrastructure for dipping, fencing, and rehabilitation of irrigation schemes where these could be viable.

The *Ilima/Letsema projects grant* is intended to boost food production. The grant is aimed at assisting previously disadvantaged South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production. Amounts of R50 million in 2009/10, R200 million in 2010/11 and R400 million in 2011/12 are added to this grant.

An *agriculture disaster management grant* is earmarked to compensate farmers for the effects of drought, veld fires, cold spells, hailstorms and floods. An amount of R60 million is allocated to this grant in 2009/10.

### *Education grants*

The Department of Education administers the *national school nutrition programme grant* and the *HIV and Aids (life skills) programme grant*. The *FET recapitalisation grant* will be phased into the provincial equitable share from 1 April 2009.

The *national school nutrition programme* seeks to improve nutrition of poor school children, enhance active learning capacity and improve attendance in schools. Over the MTEF R4 billion is added to this grant to respond to higher food prices and to feed more children by ensuring that all quintile 1-3 primary school learners can be fed on all school days, and to progressively expand the programme to secondary schools.

The *HIV and Aids (life skills) programme grant* provides for life skills training, sexuality and HIV and Aids education in primary and secondary schools. This grant is allocated R177 million in 2009/10, R188 million in 2010/11 and R199 million in 2011/12. The programme is fully integrated into the school system, with learner and teacher support material provided for grades 1 to 9.

A new conditional grant, the *technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant*, will be made available to provinces from 2010/11. This grant, amounting to R80 million in 2010/11 and R200 million in 2011/12, provides for equipment and facilities in technical high schools.

### *Health grants*

The health sector accounts for nearly two-thirds of the total provincial conditional grants. The sector accounts for five conditional grants with a total allocation of over R15 billion annually.

The *national tertiary services grant* aims to provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives. The grant operates in 27 hospitals across the nine provinces, concentrated in urban Gauteng and Western Cape. Consequently, the Western Cape and Gauteng receive the largest shares of the grant as they provide the largest proportion of these high-level, sophisticated services for the benefit of the health sector countrywide. The *national tertiary services grant* is allocated an additional R233 million over the MTEF to address inflation-related increases on goods and services purchased in tertiary hospitals

The *hospital revitalisation programme* plays a key role in transforming and modernising infrastructure and equipment in hospitals. The grant also includes a component aimed at improving systems for medical equipment, and support management development initiatives, including personnel, procurement delegations and financial management capacity. An additional R728 million is added to this grant over the MTEF to compensate for the effects of inflation and ensure that hospitals are appropriately equipped and modernised.

The *health professions training and development grant* funds the costs associated with the training of health professionals, and the development and recruitment of medical specialists. It enables the shifting of teaching activities from central to regional and district hospitals. This grant is allocated R1.8 billion in 2009/10, R1.9 billion in 2010/11 and R2.0 billion in 2011/12.

The *comprehensive HIV and Aids grant* enables the health sector to develop a specific response to HIV and Aids. In addition to HIV and Aids prevention programmes, the grant supports specific interventions that include voluntary counselling and testing, prevention of mother-to-child transmission, post-exposure prophylaxis and home-based care. This grant receives an additional R932 million over the medium term to meet demand arising from the more rapid take-up of antiretroviral medication. Additions to baseline bring the total planned spending on this programme to R12.4 billion over the period.

The *forensic pathology services grant* assists with the transfer of medico-legal mortuaries from the South African Police Service to the health sector and to provide comprehensive forensic pathology services for the criminal justice system. Amounts of R492 million in 2009/10, R557 million in 2010/11 and R590 million in 2011/12 are allocated to this grant.

The *health disaster response (cholera) grant* will assist with the recent cholera outbreaks in Limpopo. An amount of R50 million is allocated to this grant in 2009/10.

### *Housing grants*

The *integrated housing and human settlement development grant* facilitates the establishment of habitable, stable and sustainable human settlements in which all citizens have access to social and economic amenities. The programme targets eradication or formalisation of informal settlements on a phased basis by 2014. Despite progress made thus far, there are still about 1.8 million families living in informal dwellings. The *integrated housing and human settlement development grant* is allocated an additional R3.7 billion over the MTEF to speed up housing delivery and to raise the value of the housing subsidy in order to keep pace with higher inflation. The additional amounts take the total housing grant over the next three years to R44.7 billion.

The *housing disaster relief grant* will assist with the rebuilding of roofs damaged during the recent disaster in KwaZulu-Natal. An amount of R150 million is allocated to this grant in 2009/10.

### *National Treasury grants*

The *infrastructure grant to provinces* augments provincial funding to accelerate construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture, and also contributes to rural development. The grant also focuses on the application of labour-intensive methods in delivery to maximise job creation and skills development.

In line with government's commitment to sustain social and economic infrastructure investment in provinces, the *infrastructure grant to provinces* is revised upwards by R4.1 billion over the period to address school infrastructure needs, including extending grade R infrastructure, upgrading schools for learners with special needs, the construction of school libraries, laboratories, sports fields and increased maintenance.

Within the infrastructure grant for provinces, provision is made for specific earmarking for education related infrastructure. Amounts of R100 million in 2010/11 and R400 million in 2011/12 are set aside for grade R infrastructure to ensure that classroom space is available. This is coupled with a further R200 million in 2010/11 and R800 million in 2011/12 to recapitalise schools through upgrading of infrastructure, securing school facilities, increasing maintenance and providing new books and equipment in libraries and laboratories.



The *infrastructure grant to provinces* is further stepped up by R100 million in 2009/10, R200 million in 2010/11 and R320 million in 2011/12 to provide for the rehabilitation of the Mpumalanga coal haulage route and the development of the R33 road network to Medupi Power Station in Limpopo to ensure efficient movement of machinery and equipment for the power station.

#### *Arts and culture grants*

Community library services provide direct access to information and knowledge, contributing to education and self-empowerment. The *community library services grant* amounts to R441 million in 2009/10, R494 million in 2010/11 and R524 million in 2011/12 to transform urban and rural community library infrastructure facilities and services.

#### *Sports and recreation grants*

The *mass sport and recreation participation programme grant*, which amounts to R402 million in 2009/10, R426 million in 2010/11 and R452 million in 2011/12, promotes mass participation by historically disadvantaged communities in a selected number of developmental sporting activities. Within this, amounts of R187 million in 2009/10, R198 million in 2010/11 and R210 million in 2011/12 are earmarked for specific legacy projects.

#### *Transport grant*

The Department of Transport is allocated R2.8 billion in 2009/10 and R341 million in 2010/11 as a contribution to the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link.

Two grants introduced as part of the 2008 Adjustments Budget, the *overload control grant* and *Sani Pass roads grant* will continue as part of the 2009 Budget. The *overload control grant* will fund initiatives to ensure the preservation of road infrastructure through the reduction of overloading practices. The *Sani Pass roads grant* will assist with the development of road infrastructure projects that promote regional integration and development between South Africa and Lesotho. The *overload control grant* receives R10 million in 2009/10 and R11 million in 2010/11. The *Sani Pass roads grant* is allocated R34 million in 2009/10.

A new conditional grant, the *public transport operations grant*, will be introduced as part of the 2009 Budget for the subsidisation of commuter bus services. Although the payment of bus subsidies to operators was previously funded on an agency arrangement between national and provincial government, recent legal action places a greater responsibility on government to ensure contractual obligations are met. This grant will amount to R11.5 billion over the MTEF.

#### *Public works grants*

The *devolution of property rate funds grant* was introduced in 2008/09 to ensure that provinces take over the responsibility of paying property rates and municipal charges on properties that were administered by national government on their behalf. The grant is allocated R889 million in 2008/09, R997 million in 2009/10, R1.1 billion in 2010/11 and R1.2 billion in 2011/12. The grant is expected to be phased into the provincial equitable share in about four years.

The 2009 Budget introduces a new grant on the Public Works vote: the *expanded public works programme incentive grant* provides incentives to provinces and municipalities to increase spending on labour-intensive programmes. It receives R151 million in 2009/10, R400 million in 2010/11 and R800 million in 2011/12 for provinces.

## Part 4: Local government fiscal framework and allocations

Municipalities have a constitutional mandate to deliver crucial services that meet the public service needs of all while facilitating local economic development. Significant progress has been made in ensuring that municipalities are efficiently funded to continue to roll out infrastructure and services on a sustainable basis. Following the revision and implementation of a new equitable share formula during 2005/06 and the ongoing review of the local government fiscal framework, local government's share of nationally raised revenue continues to increase.

As part of the continuing review, the sharing of the general fuel levy is phased in over the next three years. The local government equitable share formula is also adjusted to improve horizontal equity in the allocation system, resulting in considerable increases in the allocations to poorly resourced municipalities over the MTEF.

National transfers to municipalities are published to enable them to plan fully for their 2009 budgets, and to promote better accountability and transparency by ensuring that all national allocations are included in municipal budgets. Local government equitable share and *municipal infrastructure grant* allocations to district municipalities that are water services authorities, and which consequently receive allocations on behalf of unauthorised local municipalities, are published in the relevant district municipality to enhance transparency in the budget process. Allocations are published for both the national and municipal financial years.

Revisions to the local government grant baselines for the 2009 MTEF are shown in table W1.18.

**Table W1.18 Transfers to local government: revisions to baseline, 2009/10 – 2011/12**

	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2009 MTEF
R million	Medium-term estimates			Total revisions
<b>Equitable share</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>1 368</b>	<b>2 473</b>
<b>General fuel levy sharing with metros</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>461</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	<b>1 320</b>	<b>1 668</b>	<b>3 475</b>	<b>6 463</b>
2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums development grant	261	202	–	463
Integrated national electrification programme	36	69	89	194
Public transport and infrastructure grant	93	325	417	835
Municipal infrastructure grant	755	851	2 690	4 295
Electricity demand-side management	175	220	280	675
<b>Current transfers</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>1 108</b>	<b>1 898</b>
2010 FIFA World Cup host city operating grant	20	14	–	34
Expanded Public Works Programme incentive	202	554	1 108	1 864
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 032</b>	<b>2 850</b>	<b>6 412</b>	<b>11 294</b>

National allocations to local government (Table W1.19) grow from a revised allocation of R43.6 billion in 2008/09 to R49.7 billion in 2009/10, R57.7 billion in 2010/11 and R65.0 billion by 2011/12. The share of nationally raised revenue for local government rises from 7.5 per cent in 2008/09, to 8.5 per cent in 2011/12. In addition, R2.9 billion in 2009/10, R2.8 billion in 2010/11 and R3.6 billion in 2011/12 are made available as a grant-in-kind to local government, mostly for infrastructure projects administered on behalf of municipalities.

**Table W1.19 National transfers to local government, 2005/06 – 2011/12**

	2005/06	2006/07 Outcome	2007/08	2008/09 Revised estimate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12
R million					Medium-term estimates		
Equitable share	9 643	18 058	20 676	25 560	23 847	29 268	31 890
<i>of which</i>							
RSC/JSB replacement grant - district municipalities <sup>1</sup>	–	7 000	8 045	9 045	3 307	3 493	3 672
Water and sanitation operating subsidy: direct transfer	165	386	642	986	979	570	380
<b>Direct transfers</b>	<b>16 682</b>	<b>26 501</b>	<b>37 321</b>	<b>43 620</b>	<b>49 698</b>	<b>57 722</b>	<b>64 964</b>
Equitable share and related	9 808	18 444	21 317	26 545	24 825	29 838	32 270
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	–	–	–	–	6 800	7 542	8 531
Infrastructure transfers	6 286	7 447	15 128	16 677	16 864	19 001	22 446
Capacity-building and other current transfers	588	610	875	397	1 209	1 341	1 717
<b>Indirect transfers<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1 753</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>2 027</b>	<b>2 267</b>	<b>2 879</b>	<b>2 843</b>	<b>3 598</b>
Infrastructure transfers	783	943	1 484	1 948	2 744	2 843	3 598
Capacity-building and other current transfers	970	493	543	319	135	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 435</b>	<b>27 937</b>	<b>39 347</b>	<b>45 886</b>	<b>52 578</b>	<b>60 566</b>	<b>68 562</b>
<b>Year-on-year growth</b>							
Equitable share and related		88.0%	15.6%	24.5%	-6.5%	20.2%	8.2%
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities		–	–	–	–	10.9%	13.1%
Infrastructure transfers (direct and indirect)		18.7%	98.0%	12.1%	5.3%	11.4%	19.2%
Capacity-building and other current transfers (direct and indirect)		-29.2%	28.6%	-49.5%	87.7%	-0.3%	28.1%

1. With effect from 2006/07, the local government equitable share includes compensation for the termination of Regional Services Council (RSC) and Joint Services Board (JSB) levies for metros and district municipalities. From 2009/10 the RSC levies replacement grant for district municipalities will remain in place pending the outcome of the local government policy review.

2. In-kind transfers to municipalities.

## The local government equitable share

The local government equitable share continues to play a vital role in assisting municipalities to fulfil their service provision responsibilities, in particular to assist poor households. The significant improvements in access to services such as water, sanitation and electricity shown in the 2007 Community Survey (*Statistics South Africa*) are evidence of an increasingly productive local government sphere. The local government equitable share allocations continue to supplement municipal own-revenues for the provision of the necessary basic level of services to each poor household within their localities.

Given the limited funds available to all spheres and significant service delivery challenges, government is accelerating efforts to better assist municipalities to improve planning and financial capacity, achieve greater efficiency in delivery, and expand service access to households residing in predominantly rural and poorly resourced municipal areas.

The additional R2.5 billion results in the equitable share increasing from R19.5 billion in 2008/09 (excluding the RSC levies replacement grant/general fuel levy sharing with metros) to R31.9 billion in 2011/12. In the context of these efforts, the equitable share formula allocations (excluding RSC levy replacement for district municipalities and special support for councillor remuneration for

municipalities on Grades 1 to 3) grow by an annual average of 19.7 per cent over the next three years to R20.3 billion in 2009/10, R25.5 billion in 2010/11 and R27.9 billion in 2011/12.

### *Equitable share formula*

The structure and components of the formula are summarised in the text box below:

**Structure of the local government equitable share formula**

$$\text{Grant} = BS + D + I - R \pm C$$

*where*

**BS** is the basic services component  
**D** is the development component  
**I** is the institutional support component  
**R** is the revenue-raising capacity correction and  
**C** is a correction and stabilisation factor.

### *The basic services component*

The purpose of the *basic services component* is to assist municipalities in providing basic services to poor households and with meeting municipal health service needs for all. For each of the subsidised basic services there are two levels of support: a full subsidy for poor households that are connected to municipal services, and a partial subsidy for households that are not yet connected to the municipal networks, currently set at a third of the cost of the subsidy to serviced households.

The characteristics of the basic services component are:

- Supporting poor households earning less than R800 per month in 2001 prices.
- Distinguishing between poor households connected to services and those that are not connected to services and may be provided with alternatives.
- Recognising water reticulation, sanitation, refuse removal and electricity reticulation as the core services.
- Providing for municipal health services to all households.

**The basic services component**

$$BS = [\text{Water Subsidy } 1 * \text{Poor with Water} + \text{Water Subsidy } 2 * \text{Poor without Water}] +$$

$$[\text{Sanitation Subsidy } 1 * \text{Poor with Sanitation} + \text{Sanitation Subsidy } 2 * \text{Poor without Sanitation}] +$$

$$[\text{Refuse Subsidy } 1 * \text{Poor with Refuse} + \text{Refuse Subsidy } 2 * \text{Poor without Refuse}] +$$

$$[\text{Electricity Subsidy } 1 * \text{Poor with Electricity} + \text{Electricity Subsidy } 2 * \text{Poor without Electricity}] +$$

$$[\text{Municipal Health Services} * \text{Total number of households}]$$

### *The institutional support component*

The average low- or medium-capacity municipality (those operating in rural areas or small towns without a significant urban core), spends more than half of its own revenue on administrative and

governance costs, leaving a much reduced-portion available for the provision of actual services. Given the existing capacity challenges in these municipalities, the *institutional support component* of the equitable share formula provides assistance in meeting some of these requirements. It is a supplement designed to augment, but not fully cover, institutional costs. While all municipalities receive institutional support, government is continuously working to ensure that such funding is appropriately allocated where it is most needed.

#### **The institutional component**

There are two elements to the institutional component: administrative capacity and local electoral accountability. The grant therefore is as follows:

$$I = \text{Base allocation} + [\text{Admin support} * \text{Population}] + [\text{Council support} * \text{Number of seats}]$$

Where the values used in the formula are:

$$I = R350\,000 + [R1 * \text{population}] + [R36\,000 * \text{councillors}]$$

The “base allocation” is an amount that will go to every municipality (except for a district management area). The second term of this formula recognises that costs go up with population (in terms of the 2001 Census). The third term is a contribution to the cost of maintaining councillors for the legislative and oversight role. The number of “seats” that will be recognised for purposes of the formula is the one determined by the Minister for Provincial and Local Government for purposes of elections and composition.

#### ***The revenue-raising capacity correction***

To account for the varying fiscal capacities of municipalities, the formula must account for each municipality’s ability to raise revenue for the purposes of fulfilling its constitutional mandate. This component therefore takes into account income from property rates, the general fuel levy for metropolitan municipalities and the RSC/JSB levy replacement grant for district municipalities. In the absence of proper information on property valuation rolls across the spectrum of municipalities and as an interim measure, previous actual property rates collected have been used as a basis for determining future capacity to collect income from this source. In the case of the general fuel levy and the RSC/JSB replacement grant, allocations were separately determined for each municipality and are used as published for the MTEF.

To achieve greater horizontal equity in the allocation system and to accommodate the bigger service level responsibilities of larger municipalities, as well as the greater revenue-raising constraints faced by smaller municipalities, a differentiated “tax” rate on property rates income is applied on the basis of demonstrated revenue raising capacity of the municipalities. The applicable “tax” rate for a municipality (Table W1.20) is based on the estimated level of per capita own operating revenue, while own operating revenue is the difference between past actual total operating revenue and income from grants and subsidies. The estimates are based on actual financial outcomes of municipalities for the period 2004/05 to 2006/07 as captured in the National Treasury’s local government database. Population numbers used are those reported in the 2001 Census.

**Table W1.20 Differentiated "tax" rates**

Operating revenue per capita Rand			Tax rate on property rates
0	–	500	1.5%
501	–	1000	2.5%
1001	–	1500	3.5%
1501	–	1750	5.5%
1751	–	2000	6.5%
2001	–	2225	7.5%
2226	–	2500	8.5%
2501	–	5000	9.5%

The income from the general fuel levy and the RSC/JSB levy replacement grant of metropolitan and district municipalities is “taxed” at 6 per cent.

### *Stabilising constraint*

With the publication of three-year budget allocations, a guarantee mechanism is applied to the indicative outer-year baseline amounts with the aim of ensuring that municipalities are given what was indicated in the previous MTEF round of allocations, as far as this is possible, given overall budget constraints. An additional constraint is to ensure that allocations are not negative due to the revenue-raising correction. In the case of the 2009 MTEF the applicable guarantees are 100 per cent and 90 per cent on the allocations for the first two years of the MTEF cycle, respectively. This means that for 2009/10 municipalities are guaranteed to receive 100 per cent of the allocations published in the Division of Revenue Act (2009). For 2010/11 the minimum that a municipality can expect to receive is 90 per cent of what is published in the act.

### *Other considerations in applying the formula*

The formula, as outlined above, has to be rescaled to make allowance for intricacies in the allocation process. In particular, powers and functions must be taken into account, and the overall budget must balance.

#### **a) Powers and functions**

The local government system has a number of asymmetries, not only between different categories of municipalities, but also within the same category of municipalities. Firstly, there is the broad division of the sphere into Category A, B and C municipalities. Secondly, the division of powers and functions between Category B and C municipalities differs – and this is also true between the different Category B municipalities within the same Category C district. In order to deal with these differences the model has to ensure that the allocations made in terms of the “basic services” component go to the municipality that actually performs the function.

#### **b) Balancing allocations**

The “horizontal division” of allocations made between municipalities depends on the size of the overall allocation that is made to the local government sphere, normally determined through a separate consultative process to determine the equitable share of nationally raised revenue for each of the three spheres of government (i.e. the “vertical division”). Since there is no guarantee that allocations made in terms of the vertical division add up precisely to the amount allocated to the local government equitable share, such allocations need to be adjusted to fit within the constraints outlined above.

### Rescaling of the BS, D and I components

The simplest way of making the system balance is to rescale the BS, D and I components to the available budget, hence the formula actually becomes:

$$\text{Grant} = \text{Adjustment Factor} * (\text{BS} + \text{D} + \text{I}) - \text{R} \pm \text{C}$$

This adjustment factor is calculated so as to ensure that the system balances.

To deal with the constraints, municipalities are divided into two groups: those municipalities that require a “top-up” in order to meet the stabilising constraints and those that do not. The total size of the top-up is calculated and this is deducted from those that do not require a top-up amount in proportion to the “surplus”.

### Measurement issues

The integrity of the data is as important as the set of equations in determining whether the allocations meet the constitutional requirement of equity. A process is already underway to update the equitable share formula with the latest available data on population, household numbers, service access and poverty. Nevertheless, the principle of equity is stringently maintained in the current formula, ensuring that measurement is done in a manner that does not arbitrarily discriminate between municipalities.

#### a) Poverty

The “income” method is used to estimate poverty at a municipal level as it allows for a cross-tabulation of poverty against servicing levels. The majority (over 90 per cent) of funds allocated to each municipality through the formula are aimed at service delivery for poor households.

#### b) Servicing levels

A key element of the current formula is the subsidy received by poor households for various services delivered to them. The subsidy amounts in the current formula use a study conducted by the Department of Provincial and Local Government (see Table W1.21) and updated for the general increase in the bulk price of electricity in 2008. In addition, municipal health services are subsidised at an amount of R18 a year for all households.

**Table W1.21 Service costs**

Service costs per month	1998 Estimates	2008 Estimates	
		Serviced households	Households not connected to services
<b>Rand</b>			
Electricity	36.0	45.0	16.0
Water	20.0	30.0	10.0
Sanitation	10.0	30.0	10.0
Refuse	20.0	30.0	10.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>86.0</b>	<b>135.0</b>	<b>46.0</b>

The basic services component is by far the largest component of the local government equitable share. At about 92 per cent of the formula, it amounts to R18.7 billion, R23.5 billion and R25.8 billion over the MTEF period ahead.



When the *adjustment factor* and other components of the formula are applied, the formula calculates actual subsidies per basic service that are much higher than what is listed in Table W1.21 as cost of providing the service. Table W1.22 contains the actual average monthly basic services subsidies per poor household produced by the formula, i.e. rescaled amounts.

**Table W1.22 Actual average monthly basic services subsidies per poor household**

Monthly Rand	Serviced households			Households not connected to services		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12
Electricity	136.9	172.0	188.4	50.6	63.3	69.2
Water	97.0	122.1	133.8	28.9	36.0	39.4
Sanitation	64.0	80.9	88.7	42.7	53.3	58.2
Refuse	60.3	76.3	83.7	44.5	55.6	60.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>358.1</b>	<b>451.2</b>	<b>494.5</b>	<b>166.7</b>	<b>208.1</b>	<b>227.6</b>

The actual average monthly subsidy for a basket of the four basic services for poor households *with access* to the services is approximately R358, R451 and R494 over the next three years. This is considerably higher than the R135 estimated cost of providing a basket of the four basic services per month as illustrated in Table W1.21.

The actual average monthly subsidy for a basket of the four basic services for poor households *without access* to the services is approximately R167, R208 and R228 over the next three years. This is also much higher than the R46 estimated cost of providing a basket of four alternative basic services per month as illustrated in Table W1.21, i.e. prior to rescaling to the overall amount available for distribution through the equitable share formula.

Similarly, the actual average annual subsidy per household for the provision of municipal health services is R48, R62 and R68 over the next three years compared to the estimated cost of R18 per year.

#### c) Revenue-raising capacity

Regular reporting on financial information is now a legal requirement under the MFMA, enforcement of which is actively assisted by the work of the Auditor General. Given that the quality of the previous imputation method has been decreasing as a result of outdated Census data, while the extent and quality of municipal financial reporting gets steadily better, it is important to start making an appropriate shift. Actual revenue information can now be more reliably used to estimate revenue-raising capacity until credible information in the municipal property valuation rolls is readily available. Estimates are based on the 2004/05 and 2005/06 financial statements of municipalities as captured in the National Treasury's local government database.

#### **Funding poorly resourced municipalities through the equitable share formula**

From 2009 onwards, the local government equitable share formula will be reviewed to ensure that poorly resourced municipalities are appropriately supported. The first step in this reform process, to be introduced from 2009/10, is to apply differentiated tax rates to measure the revenue-raising capacity of municipalities. Further work in 2009 will include a review of existing components (basic services, institutional support and revenue-raising correction components), investigating alternatives for activating the development (D) component of the formula and the possible updating of the formula with the results of the 2007 Community Survey (2001 Census results are currently being used).

**The water service operating subsidy**

The *water services operating subsidy* is a Schedule 6 and 7 grant used to fund water schemes and the staff involved in the operations of the schemes through the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry's trading account. These are the schemes that were administered by the department prior to 1994 and are now being transferred to municipalities. To date, 95 per cent of water schemes, and 50 per cent of staff have been transferred to municipalities. In addition, 57 agreements have been signed, 3 236 staff transferred and 1 698 schemes with a total asset value of about R5 932 million transferred to municipalities.

The grant covers staff-related costs and direct operating and maintenance costs, while provision is also made for the refurbishment of infrastructure. The allocation per municipality is according to the operational budget for each scheme and the funding requirements identified and agreed on in the transfer agreement.

In the 2009 MTEF, R2.1 billion is allocated for the *water services operating grant (direct and indirect transfers)*. The grant is phased into the local government equitable share over the period ahead as the water schemes and the remaining staff are transferred to municipalities.

**Conditional grants to local government**

National government provides conditional grant funding to municipalities on the basis of their varying fiscal capacities to deliver on their responsibilities to eradicate backlogs in crucial infrastructure and essential basic services, and to support municipal capacity-building and other operational initiatives. The total of conditional grants directly transferred to local government, including the *water operating subsidy*, increase from R19.1 billion in 2009/10, R20.9 billion in 2010/11 and R24.5 billion in 2011/12.

**Infrastructure conditional grants to local government**

National transfers for infrastructure, including indirect or in-kind allocations to entities executing specific projects, amount to R19.6 billion, R21.8 billion and R26 billion for each of the 2009 MTEF years.

**Table W1.23 Infrastructure transfers to local government, 2005/06 – 2011/12**

	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12
	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
<b>R million</b>							
<b>Direct transfers</b>	<b>6 286</b>	<b>7 447</b>	<b>15 128</b>	<b>16 677</b>	<b>16 864</b>	<b>19 001</b>	<b>22 446</b>
Municipal infrastructure grant	5 436	5 938	8 754	8 620	11 085	12 529	15 069
Public transport infrastructure and systems	242	518	1 174	3 170	2 418	4 290	5 149
National electrification programme	297	391	462	494	933	1 020	1 097
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	–	–	41	80	582	630	840
2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums development	–	600	4 605	4 295	1 661	302	–
Disaster relief	311	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural transport grant	–	–	–	9	10	10	11
Electricity demand-side management	–	–	–	–	175	220	280
Municipal drought relief grant	–	–	91	9	–	–	–
<b>Indirect transfers<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>783</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>1 484</b>	<b>1 948</b>	<b>2 744</b>	<b>2 843</b>	<b>3 598</b>
Regional bulk infrastructure	–	–	300	450	612	839	1 475
Backlogs in the electrification of clinics and schools	–	–	45	90	150	–	–
Backlogs in water and sanitation at clinics and schools	–	–	105	210	350	–	–
National electrification programme	783	893	973	1 151	1 478	1 769	1 902
Neighbourhood development partnership grant	–	50	61	47	80	125	100
Electricity demand-side management	–	–	–	–	75	110	120
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 070</b>	<b>8 390</b>	<b>16 612</b>	<b>18 625</b>	<b>19 608</b>	<b>21 845</b>	<b>26 043</b>

1. In-kind transfers to municipalities.

In addition to funding for municipal infrastructure, public transport infrastructure and the national electrification programme, there is continuing funding for water services regional bulk infrastructure, 2010 FIFA World Cup stadium development, water and sanitation services to schools and clinics, and the electrification of schools and clinics. The MTEF also sees the introduction of the *electricity demand side management grant* and a *rural transport infrastructure grant*.

### *Municipal infrastructure grant*

The largest infrastructure transfers are through the *municipal infrastructure grant* (MIG), which supports government's objective of expanding the delivery of services, as well as alleviating poverty. The grant was introduced as a Schedule 4 grant in the Division of Revenue Act in 2004/05 as it supplements municipal allocations for infrastructure. While the allocations and spending patterns have increased over the years, it has become evident that the design and administration processes of the grant are inconsistent with the prevailing municipal environment, resulting in less than optimal results. Experience gained over the last eight years has shown that there are qualitative differences between South Africa's 283 municipalities. The demographic, economic, infrastructural and institutional challenges facing these categories of municipalities differ significantly. Yet the current approach to funding municipal infrastructure assumes that municipalities are the same.

In this context, government has identified a need to reconceptualise the way in which municipalities are funded to better leverage the capacity of the state as a whole to achieve basic service delivery targets. Cabinet approved the introduction of the *municipal infrastructure grant (cities)* by splitting the MIG into two parts. This decision allows a differentiated funding approach to be introduced to

account for significant differences in context, challenges and capabilities between larger urban municipalities and smaller, more rural municipalities.

Adopting a differentiated funding approach will allow national regulation of funding to respond to the generic challenges of different types of municipalities, as well as the specific issues faced by individual municipalities. The *MIG (cities)* focuses on enabling cities to more effectively manage, support and account for built environment outcomes. Greater discretion over the selection and implementation of capital projects, as part of their own capital investment programmes, will be matched with oversight of their entire programme performance rather than solely project inputs. This means that larger urban municipalities will be required to commit to the achievement of specific, measurable developmental outcomes arising from their entire capital programme. Smaller, more rural municipalities will largely continue to operate under the existing MIG framework, with innovations to improve expenditure outcomes introduced over time to address capacity and resource deficiencies.

Cabinet has approved the introduction of the new funding arrangements from 1 April 2009. Although the formula used to determine the allocations between the two groups of municipalities is the same, different conditions will be placed on these two groups of municipalities. The *MIG (cities)* will focus the municipalities and national stakeholders on outputs and outcomes to be achieved from the overall capital investment programme of the cities. This grant will be phased in starting with the metros in 2009/10 and bringing in 21 large cities over the next two years.

The formula for allocating the grant has not changed. A constant component is phased in over three years to ensure that a reasonable minimum allocation is made to poor municipalities. This constant was introduced in the 2008 Budget and the last two years of its phase-in period are 2009/10 and 2010/11, from which point all municipalities receive a minimum allocation of R5 million. The formula includes both a vertical and horizontal division. The vertical division allocates resources to sectors or other priority areas; the horizontal division is determined based on a formula that takes account of poverty, backlogs, and municipal powers and functions. There are five main components of the formula, as demonstrated in the box below.

<p style="text-align: center;"><b><math>MIG_{(F)} = C + B + P + E + N + M</math></b></p> <p><b>C Constant to ensure increased minimum allocation for poor municipalities (This allocation is made to all municipalities)</b></p> <p><b>B</b> Basic residential infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones) Proportional allocations for water supply and sanitation, electricity, roads and 'other' (Street lighting and solid waste removal)</p> <p><b>P</b> Public municipal service infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones)</p> <p><b>E</b> Allocation for social institutions' and micro-enterprises' infrastructure</p> <p><b>N</b> Allocation to all nodal municipalities</p> <p><b>M</b> Negative or positive allocation related to past performance of each municipality relative to grant conditions</p>
---

The total MIG allocations grow to R11.1 billion, R12.5 billion and R15.1 billion over the MTEF. This represents real growth of 11.9 per cent during the period. The initial allocations for the *MIG (cities)* are R2.2 billion, R2.6 billion and R3.1 billion. The remaining allocations (R8.9 billion, R9.9 billion and R12 billion) will flow to the rest of the municipalities maintaining the current requirements of the grant.

The full incorporation of the electricity programme (which includes both municipal and Eskom programmes) into the MIG is, however, deferred until the completion of the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry.

*The public transport infrastructure and systems grant*

The *public transport infrastructure and systems grant* is administered by the Department of Transport. The grant is focused towards cities hosting the 2010 FIFA World Cup, and to other cities to provide for the improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure. This includes the provision of bus rapid transit systems in cities. The grant is allocated R2.4 billion, R4.3 billion and R5.1 billion over the next three years.

*The rural transport services and infrastructure grant*

The *rural transport services and infrastructure grant* is administered by the Department of Transport. The grant is aimed at improving rural infrastructure by upgrading rural access roads, construction of pedestrian bridges and walkways, rural freight logistics facilities and intermodal public transport facilities. This grant was created in 2008/09 and is allocated R9.8 million, R10.4 million and R11.1 million over the next three years.

*The neighbourhood development partnership grant*

The *neighbourhood development partnership* grant seeks to develop community infrastructure and create a platform for private-sector investment that improves the quality of life in townships. The grant is administered by National Treasury and is allocated R662 million, R755 million and R940 million for the 2009 MTEF for technical assistance and capital projects.

*The integrated national electrification programme grant*

To sustain the current progress, particularly for poor households, government plans to spend R8.1 billion over the next three years on its national electrification programme. Of this, R3 billion will be spent by municipalities directly and R5.1 billion by Eskom on behalf of municipalities. This programme was instrumental in the connection of 80 per cent of all households in the country to the national electricity grid as reported in the 2007 Community Survey.

*Electricity demand-side management grant*

The grant is aimed at addressing energy-efficiency demand-side management in residential dwellings, government and commercial buildings to reduce the burden on the national grid, reducing the risk of planned and unplanned power cuts. The grant has been allocated R980 million over the MTEF period.

*Regional bulk infrastructure grant*

This grant supplements the financing of the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation cutting across several municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation, it supplements regional bulk connection as well as regional wastewater treatment works. The grant has an allocation of R612 million, R839 million and R1.5 billion over the next three years.

*Backlogs in water and sanitation at clinics and schools grant*

This grant has been created to eliminate the backlog in access to water and sanitation services at schools and clinics. The sanitation backlogs were eradicated in December 2008 and the grant will

focus on the eradication of backlogs in schools to meet the December 2010 target. An amount of R350 million is available for ensuring access for all identified schools in 2009/10.

*Backlogs in the electrification of clinics and schools grant*

The grant provides funding to the amount of R150 million for connecting schools and clinics across the country with the national electricity grid by the end of the 2009/10 fiscal year. In 2007/08 an additional 51 clinics were connected with a total expenditure of R24 million. The grant will continue till the end of 2009/10.

*2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums development grant*

The purpose of the grant is to provide funding for the design and construction of new stadiums and the upgrading of existing ones in 2010 FIFA World Cup host cities. The construction and upgrading of stadiums are underway to meet the final target date of December 2009. The grant has been allocated R1.9 billion for 2009/10 and 2010/11.

*Capacity-building and other current transfers*

The *capacity-building grants* were set up to assist municipalities in building management, planning, technical, budgeting and financial management skills. The 2009 Budget expands the capacity support programme to assist weaker or poorer municipalities to progressively implement financial management reforms. Total allocations for capacity-building grants amount to R500 million in 2009/10, R577 million in 2010/11 and R609 million in 2011/12.

The *financial management grant* funds the modernisation of financial management, including building in-house municipal capacity to implement multi-year budgeting, linking integrated development plans to budgets, producing quality and timely in-year and annual reports, and generally supporting municipalities in the implementation of the MFMA. Total allocations amount to R1.1 billion over the three-year cycle.

Other current transfers include the *2010 FIFA World Cup host city operating grant*. This is a new grant aimed at assisting cities with the hosting of the 2009 Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup. The grant has been allocated R508 million in 2009/10 and R210 million in 2010/11.

The *expanded public works programme incentive for municipalities grant* is a new grant aimed at providing municipalities with incentives to increase the number of employment opportunities on infrastructure projects under the expanded public works programme to maximise job creation and skills development. The grant is allocated R202 million, R554 million and R1.1 billion over the MTEF period.

**Table W1.24 Capacity building and other current transfers to local government, 2005/06 – 2011/12**

R million	2005/06	2006/07 Outcome	2007/08	2008/09 Revised estimate	2009/10 Medium-term estimates	2010/11	2011/12
<b>Capacity building transfers</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>609</b>
<b>Direct transfers</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>609</b>
Restructuring grant	255	265	530	–	–	–	–
Financial management grant	133	145	145	180	300	365	385
Municipal systems improvement grant	200	200	200	200	200	212	225
<b>Indirect transfers<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>66</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Financial management grant	66	53	53	50	–	–	–
<b>Other current transfers</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>1 108</b>
<b>Direct transfers</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>1 108</b>
Internally displaced people management grant	–	–	–	17	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup host city operating grant	–	–	–	–	508	210	–
Expanded public works programme incentive grant for municipalities	–	–	–	–	202	554	1 108
<b>Indirect transfers<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>904</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Water and sanitation operating grant	904	440	490	269	135	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 558</b>	<b>1 103</b>	<b>1 418</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>1 344</b>	<b>1 341</b>	<b>1 717</b>

1. In-kind transfers to municipalities.

## Part 5: Future work on provincial and municipal fiscal frameworks

### Refinement of the local government fiscal framework

The local government fiscal framework has evolved over time, with a number of notable changes to enhance the ability of municipalities to perform their developmental and service delivery responsibilities. Additional refinement of the framework includes further reforms to the local government equitable share formula and infrastructure grants, and the gradual implementation and maturing of significant pieces of legislation affecting municipal financial capacity. These issues are discussed in more detail below.

### Policy process to review provincial and local government

The Department of Provincial and Local Government is developing a provincial government policy framework and reviewing the local government policy framework.

The review began in July 2007. The findings, now being compiled by the department, draw on three main sources: written submissions from the public, independent research, and the experiences of practitioners and experts interviewed for the process. These sources have provided the basis for an objective assessment of how these two spheres of government have performed their core mandates.

The review has set out to answer three basic questions:

- How well have these two spheres performed their core constitutional mandates?
- Are those mandates still the right ones in the current context?



- What should be done to improve the effectiveness of these levels of government?

### **Introducing the sharing of the general fuel levy with metros as primary replacement for RSC levies**

From the 2009 Budget, the general fuel levy will be shared between national government and metropolitan municipalities. The sharing of the general fuel levy is an appropriate primary replacement for the former RSC levies, with several advantages. The general fuel levy is of sufficient size to serve as a primary replacement as the total revenue generated from the general fuel levy was R26 billion in 2008/09, with the 2010/11 amount estimated at R29 billion. The growth in the general fuel levy is on average 6 per cent annually. Similar to the former RSC levies, the base (fuel sales) is linked to economic activity, linking the subsequent fuel levy allocation on the extent of economic growth taking place within the municipal jurisdiction. The equity and flexibility over the base is therefore maintained. Although the sharing of the general fuel levy with metros will be treated as unconditional to enhance fiscal autonomy, municipalities should attempt to direct these resources, similar to that of the former RSC levies, towards basic services and infrastructure development in under-served communities, specifically to transport infrastructure given the link between fuel sales and road usage.

The sharing of the general fuel levy also remedies several of the discrepancies that existed in the former RSC levy system. Taking this into consideration, the allocation of the fuel levy corrects situations where municipalities benefited unfairly from the RSC levy as fuel sales offer an equitable and more accurate depiction of economic activity (fuel sales and share of RSC levy grant are similar for four of the six metros). To facilitate a smooth transition from the *RSC levy replacement grant* system to the sharing of the general fuel levy system based on fuel sales and prevent any possible shocks to municipal revenues, implementation will be phased-in over the three year period beginning with the MTEF, for full implementation in 2012/13. This approach will also limit the impact to national government in forfeiting funds to make the sharing of the general fuel levy possible.

Refer to Annexure C of the 2009 *Budget Review* for additional information on implementation and allocation of the sharing of the general fuel levy to individual metropolitan municipalities.

National government will continue to compensate Category C (district) municipalities through the *RSC levy replacement grant*. For the 2009 MTEF, R10.5 billion (R3.3 billion in 2009/10, R3.5 billion in 2010/11 and R3.7 billion in 2011/12) will remain as part of the *RSC levy replacement grant* for Category C municipalities. Reforms will however be made to the replacement grant in future to make it more reflective of the extent of service delivery responsibilities of the municipality rather than historical RSC levy collection rates. Further revisions to the local government fiscal framework, including determining appropriate funding for district municipalities, will be informed by the outcomes of the Department of Provincial and Local Government's White Paper policy review process.

### **Implementation of the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act**

The Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act (2007) is one of the final building blocks in the process of creating a regulatory framework that will facilitate proper coordination of fiscal policy objectives across all spheres of government. The two primary purposes of the act are to provide for the authorisation of taxes, levies and duties that municipalities may impose under section 229(1)(b) of the Constitution, and to regulate the exercise by municipalities of their powers to impose surcharges on fees for municipal services in accordance with section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution. The act regulates all municipal taxes except for property rates, which are regulated by the Municipal Property Rates Act.

In terms of section 12(1) of the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act, by 7 September 2009 a municipality must apply to the Minister of Finance for the authorisation of an existing tax, other than a regional establishment levy or regional services levy imposed under the Regional Services Council Act (1985) or the KwaZulu and Natal Joint Services Act (1990) imposed by that municipality prior to the commencement of the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act. If a municipality fails to comply with the regulation, such a tax will lapse. National Treasury has put in place processes to assist municipalities in formalising applications to authorise existing taxes prior to the 7 September 2009 deadline.

Work is also under way to put in place norms and standards on municipal surcharges as provided in section 8 of this legislation. These will be developed simultaneously with developments under way to improve the regulation of tariffs for key municipal services, such as electricity reticulation, water and sanitation. The National Treasury will over the next few years work in close consultation with the several sector departments, such as the Department of Water Affairs, Minerals and Energy and Environmental Affairs, as well as regulatory bodies such as the National Energy Regulator of South Africa and SALGA to develop frameworks that will harmonise the tariff and surcharge structures.

### **Implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act**

The Municipal Property Rates Act (2004) regulates the power of municipalities to impose rates on properties in accordance with section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution. The act makes provision for certain properties that were previously excluded from rating to be liable to pay property rates, such as agricultural properties, public service infrastructure and properties falling in certain rural areas. Any rate levied on newly rateable property must be phased-in over a period of three financial years.

Municipalities were given four years to implement this act – a period that expires on 1 July 2009. To fully implement the legislation, municipalities must have their rates policy adopted by council, introduce a new valuation role based on market value and undergo the necessary consultation process. To date, 85 municipalities have implemented new valuation rolls in terms of the act. The majority of the municipalities (about 67 per cent) are targeting 1 July 2009 as implementation date. The national and provincial departments responsible for local government are providing support to municipalities to meet the 1 July 2009 deadline.

Various amendments have been made to the Municipal Property Rates Act through the Local Government Laws Amendment Act (2008) to facilitate smooth implementation. The Municipal Property Rates Act makes provision for national government to issue regulations, including prescribing ratios between residential and non-residential properties and upper limits to the annual increase of property rates (sections 19 and 20 of the act respectively).

### **Reforms of the water and electricity distribution industries**

The restructuring and reform of the water and electricity distribution industries is necessary to improve the functioning and performance of both sectors, particularly in smaller municipalities with limited scope for achieving efficiencies of scale and scope. A movement towards regionalisation of both sectors seems to be a possible way forward in achieving the necessary economies of scale and the accumulation of appropriate skills and specialisation, the lack of which has hampered the ability of smaller municipalities to deliver these services. Any sector restructuring should be in line with existing legal and fiscal frameworks. Moreover, the financial condition of municipalities currently performing these functions must not be adversely affected.

The restructuring of the water industry is still in its initial phases while the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry is more advanced.

In October 2006, government agreed that six REDs should be established as public entities. The Electricity Regulation Amendment Act (2007) clarified the roles of local government in the

electricity reticulation service, equating electricity reticulation and distribution. Government and other interested parties are working together to resolve outstanding policy issues, including the methodology of determining shareholding in a RED and the valuation and compensation methodology for Eskom and municipal assets to be transferred into a RED.

### **Re-determination of provincial and municipal boundaries**

The Municipal Demarcation Board processed a number of requests for changes to municipal boundaries during the 2008 calendar year in preparation for the 2009 national and provincial elections and the 2011 local elections. The requests consisted mainly of boundary changes, changes in the status of three local municipalities to become metropolitan municipalities and the disestablishment of district management areas that will be incorporated into adjacent local municipalities. The Board finalised its work on 30 August 2008 and submitted the changes to the Independent Electoral Commission to assess whether voter representation would be affected as part of the process to determine the effective date of the re-determinations. Most of the proposed changes have been determined to only become effective after the 2011 local elections and will be considered for the 2011 or 2012 Budget.

In addition, legislative processes are under way to bring Merafong Local Municipality back from North West into Gauteng. Future fiscal frameworks for provinces and local government will have to be adjusted to accommodate these and other similar requests that might occur involving re-determination of the borders of former cross-boundary municipalities.

It is anticipated that future allocations of provinces and municipalities will continue to be affected by the work of the Municipal Demarcation Board.

### **Updates to formulas**

Although the 2007 Community Survey is available, one of the current challenges in the local government equitable share formula is that it is biased towards municipalities with large population numbers. As poorly resourced municipalities have smaller populations, but higher levels of poverty, this aspect should also be taken into consideration. The equitable share formula should therefore achieve an appropriate balance between (i) urban challenges resulting from large-scale urbanisation and strong economic activity levels and (ii) rural challenges resulting from past inequities, high poverty (in percentage terms) and low economic activity levels. It is proposed that a detailed review of the local government equitable share be undertaken in conjunction with updating the 2001 Census information with 2007 Community Survey results for possible implementation from the 2010 or 2011 Budget.

It is very important that these outstanding matters, which have fiscal implications for local government, be concluded to ensure further stability in municipal finances.

## **APPENDIX W2:**

# **FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES**

## **Appendix W2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces**

### **Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4, 5 and 8 grants to provinces**

#### **Introduction**

This appendix provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedules 4, 5 and 8 of the 2009 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcomes statements and outputs of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces or municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2009 MTEF allocation
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Review of business plans for 2010/11

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2009 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2009/10 will report against the Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

## AGRICULTURE GRANTS

<b>Agricultural Disaster Management Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture (Vote 23)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To relief farmers from the effects of drought/veldfire, cold spell, hail storm and flood in identified areas</li> </ul>
<b>Outcomes statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soil rehabilitation</li> <li>• Repair of agricultural infrastructure for communal areas</li> <li>• Compensation of lost livestock</li> <li>• Purchasing and transportation of fodder</li> <li>• Assistance to affected farmers</li> <li>• Conservation of natural resources</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repair of agricultural infrastructure</li> <li>• Supply and transportation of livestock feed</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation of the drought/veldfire, cold spell, hail storm and flood relief schemes</li> <li>• Monthly reporting by provincial Departments of Agriculture on actual spending</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Based on the assessments of affected areas by Organized Agriculture, and endorsement by Provincial Departments of Agriculture and approval by National Department of Agriculture</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regular inspection and monitoring by the National Department of Agriculture and monthly reporting by the Provincial Departments of Agriculture on actual spending</li> </ul>
<b>Past Performance</b>	<b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
	<b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant ends 31 March 2010</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R60 million in 2009/10</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment to be done in two instalments: (30 April 2009 and 31 July 2009)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree on output and targets with provincial departments</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Continuously monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit approved business plans for 2009/10 to the National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not applicable</li> </ul>

<b>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture (Vote 23)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence, emerging and commercial farmers</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To expand the provision of agricultural support services, and promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting subsistence, emerging and commercial farmers</li> </ul>
<b>Outcomes statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve the rate and quality of land and agrarian reform</li> <li>• Provide pro-active leadership for land reform and agricultural support</li> <li>• Streamline and accelerate administrative processes</li> <li>• Devolve decision-making to the closest operational level practical</li> <li>• Involve beneficiaries in planning and oversight</li> <li>• Improve information for decision-making</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased entrepreneurs in the agri-business industry by 10 per cent for the target groups</li> <li>• Increased agricultural production by 10 to 15 per cent for the target groups</li> <li>• Increased agricultural trade by 10 to 15 per cent for the target groups</li> <li>• Improved farming skills and knowledge for the target groups</li> <li>• Improved farming income by 5 per cent for the target groups</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcomes indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 per cent of the fund is for the implementation of agricultural recovery/extension plans</li> <li>• 82 per cent of the total CASP funds is allocated for the implementation of CASP projects and therefore supplementing provincial farmer support budgets</li> <li>• Joint business planning and approval between the Provincial Department of Agriculture and Land Affairs across all spheres of government for all CASP projects</li> <li>• Provincial department to confirm capacity to implement CASP business plan</li> <li>• The business plans must be signed by HOD of Agriculture and the Regional Chief Director of Land Affairs'</li> <li>• The HOD of Agriculture (in a province) must not later than 14 days after the recommendations by district committees, submit to the national transferring officer the following:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Payment schedule for the project approved for that period</li> <li>ii) Minutes of the meeting held by decision/district committees</li> <li>iii) Consolidated list of funds spent up to date against approved allocation</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: Competitive CASP performance, land area (ha), redistributed land delivered and current benchmarks on production</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2007/08 Audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R415 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the R428.6 million available (including R13.6 million rollovers), 78.1 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2007/08 Service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 845 projects planned, 635 were completed</li> <li>• Of the total target of 60 276 beneficiaries, 53 000 were assisted</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2013</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R715.4 million in 2009/10; R862.4 million in 2010/11; and R979.3 million in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10 instalments</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set norms and standards for the implementation of CASP conditional grant</li> <li>• Provide leadership and the secretariat, as well as utilizing ITCAL and relevant Standing Committees</li> <li>• Monitoring the implementation and evaluation of CASP and provide support</li> <li>• Guide, coordinate and review the implementation of projects and recovery plans on an ongoing basis</li> <li>• To monitor and evaluate the implementation of norms and standards</li> <li>• To maintain a national data base on the operations and performance of extension</li> <li>• Administer the CASP funding in accordance with guidelines provided by DORA and Agricultural Support Standing Committee</li> <li>• Reporting to National Treasury, Intergovernmental Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land (ITCAL), NCOP, Departmental Management (DoA) on progress</li> <li>• Collating inputs from provinces and ITCAL SCs and develop the Integrated Annual Work Plan (IAWP) for ITCAL</li> <li>• Provision of project management assistance to provincial forums and district committees</li> <li>• Registering all individual projects approved by district committees</li> <li>• Developing and maintaining an electronic database of key data on individual projects, including their business plans and make available to district committees and provincial forums</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>



<b>Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Both the Accounting officer (HOD) and the Regional Chief Director DLA to sign business plans recommended by Provincial CASP-LARP Forums</li> <li>• Initial engagement of business plans by CASP secretariat with provinces by May 2009</li> <li>• Provincial CASP framework submitted to National department (DoA) by 15 July 2009</li> <li>• Evaluation of CASP business plans by DG nominated approval committee (LARP Assessment Panel) by November 2009</li> <li>• Inform provinces of approval or any changes by February 2010</li> </ul>

<b>Ilima/Letsema Projects (Land and Agrarian Reform Programme (LARP)) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture (Vote 23)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Universal access to agriculture support services</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduced poverty</li> <li>• Maximised employment opportunities to the targeted groups</li> <li>• Increased number of households assisted to cope with the escalating food prices</li> <li>• Improved food production at both household and national level</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase family and community food production</li> <li>• Increase food production within agricultural development corridors</li> <li>• Improve the productivity of the fallow lands for emerging farmers and households</li> <li>• Establish new, rehabilitate and expand the existing irrigation schemes</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds to be allocated in terms of the approved provincial LARP business plans</li> <li>• Provincial departments confirm capacity to implement LARP business plan</li> <li>• The Head of Department of Agriculture (in a province) must not later than 14 days after the recommendations for payment, submit to the national transferring officer, the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Payment schedule for the project approved for that particular month</li> <li>• Minutes of the meeting held by provincial office</li> <li>• Consolidated list of funds spent up to date against approved allocation</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Funds will be transferred as required for payment to ensure better governance of funds by eliminating under spending, addressing the price hike issues for projects and aligning payment with the transfer of land</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<p>The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LARP priority areas and targeted areas of increase food production</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
	<b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• From 2009/10 to 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R50 million in 2009/10; R200 million in 2010/11; and R400 million in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Once-off grant allocation to the implementing department and entity</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide leadership to the secretariat to Intergovernmental Technical Committee on Agriculture and Land (ITCAL) and relevant Standing Committees</li> <li>• Set standards, norms and criteria for agricultural support services</li> <li>• Provide human and financial resources to LARP activities in accordance with the IAWP and LARP Project Plan</li> <li>• Department of Agriculture through LARP Manager within the secretariat office will also be responsible for the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Reporting to National Treasury, ITCAL, NCOP, DG (DoA)</li> <li>○ Preparing a LARP Project Plan for the implementation of the project</li> <li>○ Collating inputs from provinces and ITCAL SCs and develop the Integrated Annual Work Plan (IAWP) for ITCAL</li> <li>○ Provision of leadership and assistance in setting up provincial and district forums</li> <li>○ Provision of project management assistance to provincial forums and district committees</li> <li>○ Registering all individual projects approved by district committees</li> <li>○ Developing and maintaining an electronic database of key data on individual projects, including their business plans and make available to district committees and provincial forums</li> <li>○ Ensuring monitoring the implementation and evaluation ILIMA/LETSEMA project and provide support</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initial engagement on business plans by secretariat with provinces by March 2009</li> <li>• Evaluation of LARP business plans by ITCAL nominated approval committee (replacing NAP) by November 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agriculture (Vote 23)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enhance a sustainable conservation of natural resources through a community-based participatory approach</li> <li>• To create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works programme</li> <li>• To improve food security within previously disadvantaged communities</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land care projects progressively reflect specific community and landowner's needs e.g. increased sustainable natural resource management; increased food security and poverty alleviation</li> <li>• Improved utilization and protection of natural resource in a sustainable manner</li> <li>• Poverty alleviated through job creation and improved food security</li> <li>• Improved understanding of land care issues through awareness</li> <li>• Water reticulation for animal consumption in the grazing camps</li> <li>• Improvement of yield and management of soil degradation</li> <li>• Making arable lands available for agricultural production and grazing, and also transferring skills to beneficiaries</li> <li>• To empower youth with regard to training in facilitation and leadership skills</li> <li>• Improvement in the ecological and functional integrity of the wetland system</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Junior care management sub-programme implemented</li> <li>• Veld care management sub-programme implemented</li> <li>• Water care management sub-programme implemented</li> <li>• Soil care management sub-programme implemented</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity by January/February 2009</li> <li>• There must be provincial departmental strategic plans for 2009/10 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the DoA</li> <li>• Provinces to implement the approved projects as per the business plans</li> <li>• Adherence to DORA and PFMA</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Index = (Nodes + Land Capability + Poverty + Degradation + Size)</li> <li>– Nodes = ISRDP nodes and URP (DPLG)</li> <li>– Poverty = % share in poverty gap (Human Science Research Council)</li> <li>– Degradation = ha X 100 000 - (National land cover 2000)</li> <li>– Size = ha 1 million - (New boundaries from Municipal Demarcation Board of SA, 2006)</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by National Government for a specific purpose</li> <li>• The responsibility for the programme rests with the DoA while PDAs are implementing agents</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated funds to provinces was R46.725 million</li> <li>• Approved 2006/07 rollovers: R11.276 million</li> <li>• Total available to provinces: R58.001 million</li> <li>• Spent by provinces: R48.173 million (83.1 per cent)</li> </ul>
	<b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 664 beneficiaries benefited from the programme; 585 ha of cultivated land rehabilitated of soil protected; 2 428 ha of soil protected; 5 047 ha Rangeland Management; 1 702 ha of weeds and invader plants controlled; 12 891 of junior land care projects/activities; 2 492 people are now aware of natural resources management, 12 ha of wetlands was managed, 123 km fire breaks and 185 ha block burns burnt</li> </ul>
<b>Projected Life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant continues until 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R51.417 million in 2009/10; R54.502 million in 2010/11; and R57.772 million in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10 per cent: 15 April 2009; 35 per cent: 10 July 2009; 35 per cent: 9 October 2009 and 20 per cent on 11 January 2010</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2009/10</li> <li>• Set norms and standards for the implementation of the Land Care condition grant during ITCAL-LETSEMA workshops held quarterly</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans during May 2009</li> <li>• Monitor implementation through provincial and project site visits and provide support on monthly and quarterly basis as indicated under monitoring mechanism</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP as required</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2010/11 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant framework to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> <li>• Submit disbursement schedule as an input to DORA 2010 to National Treasury by 8 December 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</b>	
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by National Treasury by June 2009</li> <li>• Submission of provincial and individual land care business plans by provinces by 30 September 2009</li> <li>• Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2009</li> <li>• Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by National Assessment Panel (NAP) by middle November 2009</li> <li>• Interactions with provinces to correct the business plans as requested by NAP and resubmit by end November 2009</li> <li>• Approval of business plans by Minister during December 2009/January 2010</li> <li>• Inform provinces of approval of the business plan during January/February 2010</li> <li>• Send funding agreements to provinces by January/February 2009 to be signed by the HoD, CFO and the Land Care Coordinator</li> <li>• Approval by the Director-General regarding DORA 2010 business planning process compliance during February/March 2010 and sent to Director-General: National Treasury</li> </ul>

## ATRS AND CULTURE GRANT

<b>Community Library Services Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arts and Culture (Vote 12)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic situation</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services</li> <li>Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities</li> <li>Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of communities it serves</li> <li>Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to appropriately respond to community knowledge and information needs</li> <li>Improved culture of reading</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community library governance structures developed in all provinces and national level</li> <li>Signed agreements between national, provincial and local government on the planning, management and maintenance of community libraries</li> <li>Library materials (books, periodicals, toys, etc) purchased</li> <li>Improved library ICT infrastructure and systems based on open source software</li> <li>Services for the visually impaired introduced at community libraries</li> <li>New libraries structures built</li> <li>Existing library structures upgraded and maintained</li> <li>Additional community library staff appointed</li> <li>Monitoring and evaluation systems are in place and are used</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas</li> <li>This funding is not a replacement funding for provinces</li> <li>Provinces can top slice 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant</li> <li>Service level agreements should be signed with receiving municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution formula is based on an impact assessment study done in all provinces which identified community library needs and priorities</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This funding is intended to help resolve the constitutional implications of schedule 5 of the Constitution and ensure that it is used for the designated purpose of addressing backlogs in the provision of library services which are not distributed across provinces as per the equitable share formula</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated R180 million and transferred R163.2 million to provinces, 81.8 per cent was spent</li> </ul>
	<b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>60 libraries upgraded</li> <li>10 new libraries built (projects still in progress)</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 years</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R440.6 million; 2010/11: R494 million; and 2011/12: R523.6 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four instalments (17 April 2009, 17 July 2009, 16 October 2009 and 29 January 2010)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify risks and challenges</li> <li>Monitor and evaluate implementation</li> <li>Evaluate annual reports for 2008/09 for submission to National Treasury</li> <li>Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports to National Treasury</li> <li>Determine outputs and targets for 2010/11 with Provincial Departments</li> <li>Develop guidelines and criteria for Provincial Business Plans</li> <li>Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Draft business plans submitted to DAC by Provinces by end of September 2009</li> <li>Draft conditional grant framework submitted to National Treasury in line with section 40(4) of Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)</li> <li>Final Provincial Business Plans submitted to the Department of Arts and Culture by January 2010</li> <li>DAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 14 March 2010</li> </ul>

## EDUCATION GRANTS

<b>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Education (Vote 13)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide access to an appropriate and effective integrated system of prevention, care and support for educators and learners infected and affected by HIV and Aids</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide education and training for school management teams and educators to develop, implement and manage life skills education in line with HIV and Aids, drug and substance abuse, gender equity policies and national strategic plans on HIV and Aids</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Life skills integration in the school curriculum and a significant change in learners' behaviour</li> <li>Care and support provided to learners and teachers infected and affected with HIV and Aids</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Master trainers trained in the integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes</li> <li>Educators trained to integrate the life skills programme in line with DoE policies</li> <li>Peer education, care and support programmes for learners and educators implemented in additional 5 000 schools</li> <li>Age-appropriate NCS compliant learning and teaching support materials (Grades R to 7) procured and distributed to all the selected schools</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome Indicators</li> <li>Output Indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key Activities</li> <li>Risk Management Plan</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Each provincial business plan should distribute the allocation according to the following weightings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Advocacy: 5 per cent</li> <li>Training and development: Educator and EMGD training: 30 per cent</li> <li>Peer education: 15 per cent</li> <li>Care and support (<b>not EAP or clinical</b>): 15 per cent</li> <li>Learning and teaching support materials: 25 per cent</li> <li>Monitoring, support and evaluation: 7 per cent</li> <li>Management and administration: 3 per cent</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure W1 of the 2009 Division of Revenue Bill is used to allocate this grant amongst provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable the DoE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the government's National Strategic Plan for HIV and Aids. This enables DoE to play an oversight role in the implementation of the Life Skills programme in schools</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated R166.4 million and transferred R157.6 million to provinces</li> <li>Of the R166.4 million available, 83.2 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24 033 learners and 2 403 educators trained as peer educators</li> <li>16 926 teachers trained in care and support</li> <li>23 636 educators trained in life skills</li> <li>1 920 district officials trained as master trainers</li> <li>304 393 learning and teaching support materials delivered to 15 000 schools</li> <li>120 531 school principals, teachers, learners and parents reached through advocacy activities</li> <li>5 187 schools reached through monitoring and support</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature of the pandemic</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R177.4 million; 2010/11: R188 million; and 2011/12: R199.3 million</li> </ul>

<b>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</b>	
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments (9 April 2009, 15 July 2009, 30 October 2009 and 29 January 2010)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify risks and challenges</li> <li>• Develop a risk management strategy and implementation plan</li> <li>• Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes that aim at reducing HIV infection and all other related issues</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2010/11 by 30 September 2009</li> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans based on monitoring and evaluation findings</li> <li>• Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces</li> <li>• Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to Senior Management, National Treasury and NCOP in line with the DoRA and the PFMA</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> <li>• Any additional mechanisms agreed upon by the national and provincial departments. These could include site visits, surveys, etc</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 31 August 2009</li> <li>• Provinces submit draft business plans to national Department of Education for evaluation by 27 November 2009</li> <li>• National Department of Education evaluates provincial business plans by 18 December 2009</li> <li>• Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 11 January 2010</li> <li>• Provinces submit final signed plans to national Department of Education by 1 March 2010</li> <li>• Secure the Director-General's approval of provincial business plans by 1 April 2010</li> </ul>



<b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Education (Vote 13)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To enhance learning capacity and to promote access to education</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To provide nutritious meals to learners</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved school attendance</li> <li>• Increased learner enrolment</li> <li>• Nutritious meals provided to learners</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meals served to targeted learners</li> <li>• Established vegetable gardens in schools</li> <li>• Practice and knowledge of nutrition education in schools</li> <li>• Learners in targeted Quintile 1 to 3 primary and Quintile 1 secondary schools are fed on all schools days in all provinces</li> <li>• Conducted capacity building workshops on food production</li> <li>• Established sustainable food gardens</li> <li>• Conducted provincial workshops on nutrition education</li> <li>• Conducted workshops on the implementation of the programme for NSNP</li> <li>• Distributed educational material to provinces for Grade 5 learners and educators</li> <li>• Practice and knowledge of nutrition education in schools</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> <li>• Risk management plan</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• National and provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with the stipulated requirements as set out by the National Treasury and the national Department of Education</li> <li>• Each business plan must distribute the allocation to activities according to the following weightings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– School feeding: Minimum of 93 per cent</li> <li>– Administration and other activities: Maximum of 7 per cent</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Meals should comply with recommended menus, nutrition quality, quantities, food safety standards and be socially acceptable</li> <li>• Learners should be fed by 10:00</li> <li>• Minimum feeding requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 60 per cent of the poorest primary school learners should be fed on all school days</li> <li>- Feeding cost per meal should be approximately R1.50 per learner with 80 per cent for food and 20 per cent for administration</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distribution formula is poverty based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the National Norms and Standards for school funding as gazetted by the Minister of Education on September 2007</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The National School Nutrition Programme is a government programme for poverty alleviation specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food. For this reason, there is a national mandate to fund, spend and account transparently before government and the public. This also enables the DoE to play an over-sight role in the implementation of all the NSNP activities in schools</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R1 219.3 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the R1 301.6 million available (including R82.3 million rollovers), 92.2 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The programme reached about 6 041 million learners in 17 899 schools</li> <li>• 5 provincial workshops were conducted on food safety, nutrition education and sustainable food production</li> <li>• 6 503 schools have vegetable gardens to date</li> <li>• An appointed service provider, viz. KPMG, has submitted a report to DoE and UNICEF on the evaluation of the programme</li> <li>• UNICEF in conjunction with DoE conducted implementation workshops in all provinces based on the report</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• It is envisaged that, given the economic climate in the country and the impact of various health conditions such as HIV and Aids, diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years. The programme provides vulnerable children with an opportunity to learn</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments (9 April 2009, 15 July 2009, 30 October 2009 and 29 January 2010)</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2009/10: R2 394.5 million; 2010/11: R3 663.3 million; and 2011/12: R4 578.8 million</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial departments</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage and support the implementation of programme in line with DoRA</li> <li>• Distribute NSNP guidelines and Monitoring and Evaluation strategy to provinces</li> <li>• Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and conditions as set out in the national guidelines</li> </ul>

<b>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consolidate and submit monthly, quarterly and annual provincial reports for 2008/09 for submission to National Treasury and NCOP</li> <li>• Develop and submit national business plan</li> <li>• Submit approved provincial business plans to National Treasury</li> <li>• Provide support and intervene in provinces and districts with critical challenges</li> <li>• Evaluate performance of the conditional grant</li> <li>• Quarterly inter-provincial planning meetings</li> <li>• Bi-monthly/monthly provincial visits by DoE to track progress against business plans and/or monitor the effectiveness of systems and/or visit targeted schools to verify implementation progress as reported by provinces</li> <li>• Additional verification will be done through information collected via the Toll Free number of the DoE</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
	<b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop provincial business plans</li> <li>• Provide human resource capacity</li> <li>• Assist national to monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools</li> <li>• Submit approved monthly and quarterly reports</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Establish and strengthen partnerships with stakeholders</li> <li>• Provinces, monitor the implementation and management at district and school levels as indicated in the business plans</li> <li>• Districts monitor implementation of the programme at school level as indicated in the business plans</li> <li>• School Management Teams and School Governing Bodies monitor daily implementation and management at the school level</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consultation with districts, provincial treasury and DoE finance section</li> <li>• Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and conditions as set out in the national guidelines</li> <li>• Planning meeting by September 2009</li> <li>• DoE evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces (31 October 2009)</li> <li>• Follow up inter-provincial planning meeting by November 2009 to consolidate minimum requirements for 2010/11</li> <li>• Provinces submit final draft business plans to DoE (15 December 2009)</li> <li>• Director-General approves national and provincial business plans (1 April 2010)</li> </ul>

## HEALTH GRANTS

<b>Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate and guide the implementation of the National Strategic Plan 2007 – 2011 and the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive Care, Management and Treatment of HIV and Aids and STIs</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids</li> <li>To support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved coordination and collaboration on the implementation of comprehensive HIV and Aids grant between national, provincial and local government</li> <li>Improved quality of HIV and Aids services including access to Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT), ARVs, PEP, Home and Community Based Care and support (HCBC), Step Down Care and Prevention of Mother-to-Child-Transmission (PMTCT)</li> <li>Improved health workers' capacity at the three levels of care to ensure quality service delivery to South Africans</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sub-districts that have at least one service point and number of ART accredited service points</li> <li>District coverage of HCBC service, caregivers who received accredited training, all active caregivers who received stipends, HCBC supplies available in all programmes</li> <li>HTA intervention sites, male and female condoms distributed at HTA intervention sites, proportion of STI treated - new episode at HTA intervention sites; new peer educators trained</li> <li>Pregnant mothers tested for HIV, Hospitals offering PMTCT: PHC facilities offering PMTCT; PMTCT babies PCR tested; NVP dose to baby coverage</li> <li>Number of SDC services and bed utilisation</li> <li>Government health facilities (PHC) offer VCT services, minimum of two lay counsellors is placed at each VCT service point</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Priority areas supported through the grant are: 1. ART related interventions; 2. HCBC; 3. High transmission area interventions among high-risk populations (HTA); 4. Post Exposure Prophylaxis after sexual assault (PEP); 5. PMTCT; 6. Programme management strengthening and capacity building (PM); 7. Regional Training and Quality Assurance Centres (RTC); 8. Strengthening of Step down Care/Chronic Care facilities; 9. VCT</li> <li>Flow of allocation will be dependent on compliance with each condition. Non-compliance will result in the delay of transfer payments, withholding of funds or re-allocation of funds to other provinces</li> <li>The IYM monthly financial reports and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme to be submitted latest by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the Head of Department need to be submitted</li> <li>Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted latest after four weeks following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the National Department. An electronic version and/or faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer need to be submitted</li> <li>Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2008/09 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> <li>Risk Management plans to be submitted by provinces together with the final business plans</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of Aids cases, populations post-demarcation</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to the high national priority and the need for a coordinated response for the country as a whole</li> <li>Distribution of epidemic differs from equitable share distribution</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R2006.2 million to provinces</li> <li>Of the R2 006.2 million available, 103.1 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7 489 counsellors trained and providing services at service points</li> <li>4 187 facilities were providing Voluntary Counselling and Testing services</li> <li>1 734 193 people received counselling and 87 per cent were tested (1 511 362)</li> <li>Patients who had access to HBC services were 1 072 775 by the end of March 2008</li> <li>There were 407 Accredited ART service points</li> <li>100 per cent of sub-districts that had at least one ART service point</li> <li>471 568 patients were initiated on ART</li> <li>There were 253 intervention high transmission sites</li> </ul>

<b>Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>95 per cent of PHC facilities offer PMTCT services</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Comprehensive HIV and Aids Programme to be funded through this grant for the National Strategic plan on HIV and Aids and STIs period (March 2011). To be reviewed for extension beyond this period</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R3 476.2 million in 2009/10; R4 311.8 million in 2010/11; and R4 633 million in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly instalments based on the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Liaisons and/or visits to provinces twice a year</li> <li>Evaluate Annual Reports for 2008/09 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2009</li> <li>Monitor implementation and provide support to the provinces</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and NCOP</li> <li>Meet with National Treasury to review performance of the grant</li> <li>Submit approved business plans for 2009/10 to the National Treasury on 14 April 2009</li> <li>Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First draft of the business plans on the format determined by national Department of Health or National Treasury must be submitted to the national Department of Health by 31 August 2009</li> <li>National Department of Health provides provincial budget allocations for provinces to National Treasury by 15 November 2009</li> <li>Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2010/11 by 31 December 2009</li> <li>Provincial and national Departments of Health sign and certify, respectively, provincial business plans by 15 February 2010</li> </ul>

<b>Forensic Pathology Services Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure impartial professional forensic evidence for the criminal justice system concerning death due to unnatural causes</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To continue the development and provision of adequate mortuary services in all provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service (FPS) in all provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New mortuary facilities built, refurbished and equipped</li> <li>Human resource organogram filled with qualified personnel</li> <li>Acceptable productivity levels in mortuaries</li> <li>Operational standards for mortuaries published and implemented</li> <li>FPS information system in operation in all provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit business plans, monthly and quarterly reports as required by the 2009 Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Maintain the required level of spending in each quarter: Targets are: First quarter not less than 20 per cent of annual allocation; second quarter not less than 40 per cent; third quarter not less than 65 per cent and fourth quarter 100 per cent in total</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In accordance with the National Project Plan, as modified for demarcation and inflation</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not yet incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The service was transferred to national Department of Health in order that an integrated forensic pathology service could be developed. This involved staff transfers, new appointments, retraining, reorganisation of infrastructure and a redefinition of the relationship with all stakeholders in the criminal justice system</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated R672.4 million and transferred R551.8 million to provinces</li> <li>Of the R808.3 million available (including R135.9 million rollovers), 77.3 per cent was spent</li> </ul>
	<b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There continue to be delays in building and refurbishment of mortuaries in some provinces but in all except KwaZulu-Natal and Mpumalanga, the process is proceeding well</li> <li>There are still arrangements with local funeral directors for storage of bodies in some rural areas. This cannot be progressed further until the facilities are built</li> <li>Provision of vehicles and consumables remains on target</li> <li>The forensic pathology IT system has been installed in 17 mortuaries in the Western Cape and three (3) in Gauteng</li> <li>The regulations for the service were published and the guidelines have been agreed and sent for printing</li> <li>The FO Training qualification has been held up at HPCSA</li> <li>Mortuary services have been improved in all provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2011/12 subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R491.7 million in 2009/10; R557 million in 2010/11; and R590.4 million in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As per the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor the provision of the service by visiting provinces not less than twice per annum</li> <li>Manage and monitor the grant at national level. Produce consolidated reports as required by the DoRA</li> <li>Ensure the implementation of the guidelines</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>Monitor the expenditure on the grant. Regular meetings with Provincial CFOs</li> <li>Complete the designated mortuary building and upgrading programme</li> <li>Strengthen the capacity of the NDoH to monitor the programme</li> <li>Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plans, signed by the CFO and HOD, must be submitted to the national Department of Health by 30 November 2009</li> <li>Director-General of national Department of Health must approve provincial business plans by 15 February 2010</li> </ul>

<b>Health Disaster Response (Cholera) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To control the Cholera outbreak and reduce the morbidity and mortality due to the communicable diseases</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To support and enable a response to the Cholera epidemic including treatment, public health response and prevention</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strengthen capacity for emergency preparedness and response in the Limpopo province</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved logistics and medical supplies</li> <li>• Improved patient care</li> <li>• Strengthen capacity for cholera control</li> <li>• Improved health promotion and public awareness</li> <li>• Strengthen environmental health services</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit business plans, monthly, and quarterly reports in terms of 2009 DoRA</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Once-off disaster allocation</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This grant is developed to specifically deal with the Cholera outbreaks in Limpopo</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>Audited financial outcomes</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
	<b>Service delivery performance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant ends 31 March 2010</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R50 million in 2009/10</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R20 million in April 2009; R20 million in June 2009 and R10 million in August 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitor the provision of the services by visiting the Limpopo Province bi-weekly</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business plans signed by 16 March 2009 by the Provincial CFO and HOD and submitted to national Department of Health by 25 March 2009</li> <li>• Director-General of national Department of Health must approve business plan by 31 March 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To contribute to the provision of quality training and development in health facilities in South Africa</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support provinces to fund costs associated with training of health professionals; development and recruitment of medical specialists in under-served provinces; and support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate teaching and training processes in health facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development of medical specialists in provinces that receive the developmental portion</li> <li>Support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate training processes</li> <li>Expansion of the number of health professionals nationally</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number and composition of health sciences students by province and training institution</li> <li>Number of registrars and students per discipline and per institution</li> <li>Expanded specialist and teaching infrastructure in target provinces (Mpumalanga, Limpopo, Eastern Cape, North West and Northern Cape)</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plans to be submitted in the approved format by 16 February 2009</li> <li>Submission of quarterly monitoring reports in the prescribed format by one month after the close of the quarter</li> <li>The training platform and re-sourcing thereof need to be developed after consultation with the appropriate Health Science Institutions. A formal forum comprising of the relevant bodies should be established to facilitate this process</li> <li>Each province to publish in its strategic plan for 2009/10, information as required by the national department, on the training of all health care personnel by training institution</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A specific increment has been allocated to previously disadvantaged provinces to develop specialist and teaching capacity</li> <li>Target allocation criteria will be reviewed as a process of grant reform in 2009/10</li> <li>Allocation of the training component is based on a historical approach derived from medical students distribution</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant primarily targets certain provinces, which currently provide the bulk of health professions training nationally</li> <li>Expansion and shifting of location of teaching activities requires national coordination</li> </ul>
<b>Past Performance</b>	<p><b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R1 596.2 million to provinces, 98.2 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All provinces submitted monitoring returns which include measurable outputs, details of which are contained in the annual reports</li> <li>Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Medical students and professional nurse students – 24 133</li> <li>Registrars – 840</li> <li>Specialists – 669</li> <li>Registrars/specialists involved in outreach services – 255</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R1 759.8 million in 2009/10; R1 865.4 million in 2010/11; and R1 977.3 million in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Payment Schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly instalments</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Department</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of National Department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate annual reports for 2008/09 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 30 October 2009</li> <li>Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> <li>Submit approved business plans for 2009/10 to the National Treasury on 10 April 2009</li> <li>Strengthen capacity to manage this grant</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of Provincial Departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly financial reports</li> <li>Quarterly reporting by provinces on the number of students enrolled by discipline, level and training institution using the prescribed format</li> <li>Quarterly reporting by targeted provinces on achievement of planned expansion of specialist and teaching infrastructure and on number of specialists, registrars by institution biannually</li> <li>Annual report to contain details of outputs of this grant</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plans signed by the Head of Department and approved by the national Department of Health as per developed format by 15 February 2010. The review process will inform the plans</li> </ul>



<b>Hospital Revitalisation Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals in line with national policy objectives</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals; and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To improve accessibility and service delivery in health</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All hospital projects shall be implemented according to the approved annual Project Implementation Plan</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The following items as appearing in the approved Project Implementation Plans (PIPs) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Before the first transfer, project implementation plans as guided by the Project Implementation Manual (PIM) must be approved by the national Department of Health (NDOH)</li> <li>Submission of annual PIPs by 16 February 2009 to NDOH</li> <li>With the exception of funding for costs incurred for planning, all projects commencing in 2009/10 must have business cases and initial and annual project implementation plans approved before funds can be released for such projects</li> <li>Business cases for projects potentially starting construction in 2011/12 should be submitted before 30 June 2009</li> <li>Initial PIP for projects potentially starting construction in 2010/11 should be submitted before 30 June 2009 unless an extension is approved by National Treasury</li> <li>Submission of cash flows covering life time of projects to NDOH before 30 June 2009</li> <li>Provincial health departments must strengthen grant management by appointing a complete Revitalisation Team as guided by PIM</li> <li>Health departments must comply with Budget Council guidelines on Hospital Revitalisation</li> <li>Provinces may not award a tender to commence construction on a new project unless sufficient funding is available to undertake that entire hospital project</li> <li>Provinces are not allowed to introduce new projects if there is a short fall on projects that are currently in construction</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations based on projected cash flow figures, and include expenditure on infrastructure, health technology, organisational development and quality improvement</li> <li>2009/10 MTEF allocations are based on 2008 DoRA allocation baseline plus percentage of additional budget against provincial projected budget over the MTEF taking previous spending and current projects into account</li> <li>Project based allocation approach is aligned with equity based approach across provinces over longer term</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strategic investment in hospital services to bring all provinces up to national target</li> <li>These are large projects requiring substantial capital investment. Their size, complexity and national strategic importance is suited to dedicated funding</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2007/08 audited financial performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated R2 140.6 million and transferred R2 077.3 million to provinces</li> <li>Of the R2 176.8 million available (including R36.1 million rollovers), 87.4 per cent was spent</li> </ul>
	<p><b>2007/08 services delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During this period four projects were completed: Dikolong, Nkhensani, Mamelodi and Barkly West hospitals</li> </ul>
<b>Projected Life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time frame of the grant is <math>\pm 25</math> years</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R3 186.3 million in 2009/10; R3 880.7 million in 2010/11; and R4 172.3 million in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Payments schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly instalments as per approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial departments</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business case and project implementation plans</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>Consult with National Treasury to review performance of the grant</li> <li>Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul> <p><b>Role of Provinces:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To comply with Project Implementation Manual conditions</li> <li>Monthly financial reports to be submitted by 15<sup>th</sup> after the end of each month</li> </ul>

<b>Hospital Revitalisation Grant</b>	
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annual cycle for grant:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Annual PIPs by national Department of Health on 16 February 2009, covering all four components</li> <li>○ Approved PIPs submitted to National Treasury by 14 April 2009</li> <li>○ Business cases and initial project implementation plan for projects potentially starting construction in 2010/11 should be submitted before 30 June 2009 unless an extension is approved by National Treasury</li> <li>○ Submission of cash flows covering life time of projects to NDOH before 30 June 2009</li> <li>○ Annual Evaluation Reports for 2008/09 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 August 2009</li> <li>○ Project Implementation Manual 2010/11 completed by 31 December 2009</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>National Tertiary Services Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health (Vote 14)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives including improving access and equity</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To compensate provinces for the supra-provincial nature of tertiary services provision and spill over effects</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure provision of modernised and transformed tertiary services that allows for improved access and equity</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of designated national tertiary service levels in 27 hospitals as agreed between the province and the national Department of Health</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the Service Level Agreement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completion of service level agreement (SLA) in the prescribed format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer, Head of Department of Health, and the transferring officer by 15 March 2009</li> <li>Submission of quarterly monitoring reports in the prescribed format within 30 days of the end of each quarter</li> <li>Institutions should report monthly to the provincial office and quarterly reports to the national department</li> <li>Maintain a separate budget for each of the 27 hospitals</li> <li>Department that receives this grant must communicate in writing to each benefiting hospital the allocation made, the relevant conditions and expected outputs. For monitoring purposes this information must be supplied to the national Department of Health by 30 April 2009</li> <li>Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2009/10 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Distribution of cost of designated tertiary services as determined by the ongoing reviews of output and unit cost</li> <li>Approved plans for the modernisation of tertiary services</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tertiary services are not limited to provincial boundaries and their specialised nature makes them a national asset requiring collective agreement and management</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In line with the DoRA requirements</li> <li>Bi-annual visits to the provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R5 321.2 million to provinces, 99.1 per cent was spent</li> </ul>
	<b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the Service Level Agreement</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support for tertiary services will continue because of their spill over effects. The grant is likely to be reformulated to support the Modernisation of Tertiary Services strategy. The planning of the service configuration and the basis for the calculation of the grant will be constantly reviewed</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R6 614.4 million in 2009/10; R7 398 million in 2010/11; and R7 798.9 million in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate provincial annual reports for 2008/09 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2009</li> <li>Agree on grant objectives with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2010/11 by 31 October 2009</li> <li>Provide framework for service level agreements, assess and approve Service Level Agreement prior the transfer of funds</li> <li>Management of SLA</li> <li>Undertake grant reform process</li> <li>Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury and meet the National Treasury to review performance of the grant</li> <li>Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> <li>Submit approved SLA for 2009/10 to the National Treasury on 18 April 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 Service Level Agreement</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate provincial annual reports for 2008/09 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 August 2009</li> <li>Agree on grant objectives with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2009/10 by 31 October 2009</li> <li>National Department of Health provides provincial budget allocations for provinces to National Treasury by the 8 December 2009</li> <li>Provincial and national Departments of Health sign and certify, respectively, provincial SLAs by 15 March 2010</li> </ul>

## HOUSING GRANTS

<b>Housing Disaster Relief Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Housing (Vote 26)</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide emergency relief in support of reconstruction work to housing and related infrastructure damaged by storms in KwaZulu-Natal</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome indicators</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The immediate reconstruction of houses and related infrastructure that has been damaged due to storms and conforms to the criterion that qualifies for funding</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reconstruction of houses and related infrastructure damaged during November 2008 storms in KwaZulu-Natal</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcomes indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds to KwaZulu-Natal flow to national Department of Housing who disburse funds directly to the provincial housing department</li> <li>The provincial housing department is required to report on a monthly basis to national Department of Housing and National Treasury on expenditure and physical implementation</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Once-off disaster allocation</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is a risk management tool, developed to ensure a swift reacting to “natural disasters” based on specific criterion. An insurance mechanism in the event of unforeseen events in the form of natural disasters or Force Majeure that result in damage to housing and related infrastructure facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reporting on (i) status of project – planning phase, design phase, tendering phase, construction phase and physical progress on site; (ii) financial expenditure and (iii) details of any jobs created if applicable</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
	<b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Once-off grant</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R150 million in 2009/10 to KwaZulu-Natal</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payments to be made before 30 June 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reports on financial and non-financial performance to be submitted to National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development (IHAHSD) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Housing (Vote 26)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide for the facilitation of sustainable housing development</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide for the facilitation of a sustainable housing development process by laying down general principles applicable to housing development in all spheres of government through the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate habitable, stable integrated and sustainable human settlements</li> <li>Upgrading of informal settlements</li> <li>Job opportunities created</li> <li>Women headed households assisted with subsidies</li> <li>Disabled persons assisted with subsidies</li> <li>Ownership for wealth creation</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Housing allocations must be in terms of National Housing programmes and priorities, and with due consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Creating quality living environments</li> <li>A needs orientated approach</li> <li>Delivery constraints identified and addressed</li> <li>Adequate capacity for effective project/financial/monitoring/management/measures for the execution of the projects</li> </ul> </li> <li>Provincial multi-year development plans for 2009/10 and over the MTEF period must comply with the guidelines and in particular the measurable objectives and performance targets must be reflected in the annual business plans</li> <li>The development of housing plans must be undertaken as part of the IDPs process in line with procedures for integrated housing development plans</li> <li>Provinces may, if a proven need exists and subject to approval by the Accounting Officer of the provincial Department of Housing in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), utilise the lesser amount based on 3 per cent of the total allocation – or to a maximum of R50 million, approved in terms of national policies and guidelines of the voted allocation to support the approved national and provincial housing programmes and priorities (OPSCAP)</li> <li>Provinces must utilise the Housing Subsidy System for budgeting, subsidy administration, financial administration and reporting purposes</li> <li>No monthly transfer of funds for 2009/10 will take place to provinces unless the national department is in possession of the Head of Department and Provincial Treasury signed off business plan</li> </ul> <p><b>Earmarked funds for pilot projects</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All presidential priority lead projects executed in provinces are subject to the standard Chain Management Act, the conditions contained in the Service Level Agreements, contract requirements, policy prescripts and progress payments are subject to the PFMA and Treasury Regulations, such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payments of claims applicable to the upgrading of informal settlements programme form the basis of transfers to the entity in accordance with the cost specification contained in the approved business plan</li> <li>Payment for top structures will be done on the basis of monthly cash flow projections based on progress with achievement of targets and on an imprest/reimbursement basis</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development (IHAHSD) Grant	
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Formula allocation as determined by MINMEC recognising the following factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial needs measured by the housing backlog, households living in inadequate housing or conditions, weighted (50 per cent)</li> <li>Poverty indicator measured by the number of households earning less than R3 500 in each province, weighted (30 per cent)</li> <li>Population indicator measured by each province's share of total population (as per the 2001 census), weighted (20 per cent)</li> </ul> </li> <li>The formula provides for weighting in order of the priority of the elements as defined below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>A = HN (50 \text{ per cent}) + HH (30 \text{ per cent}) + P (20 \text{ per cent})</math>, where <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A = Allocation</li> <li>HN = Housing need</li> <li>HH = Households earning less than R3 500 per month (affordability indicator)</li> <li>P = Population</li> </ul> </li> <li>Housing need used in the formula is defined on a weighted formula that takes into account the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><math>HN = HL (1.25) + SE (1.2) + SBY (1.0) + TC (1.0) + FR (0.5)</math> where <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HN = Housing need</li> <li>HL = Homeless people</li> <li>SE = Shacks elsewhere</li> <li>SBY = Shacks in backyards</li> <li>TC = Tents and caravans</li> <li>FR = Flat/room on shared property</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li></ul>
	<p><b>Phase-in of the allocation formula:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Housing MINMEC approved the adjustment of the formula. The mainstream, statistical part of the new formula, forming 80 per cent of the proposed 80/20 split, concentrates on housing needs, weighted at 90 per cent, and developmental potential which is weighted 10 per cent. The need component is broken down into three major areas, namely inadequate housing (70 per cent), population (10 per cent) and poverty (20 per cent). These three areas are then broken down into sub-components. Inadequate housing comprises of shack in backyard (20 per cent), shack not in backyard (30 per cent), traditional dwellings (30 per cent) and labour tenants on farms (20 per cent). Poverty comprises of households earning up to R1 500 per month (80 per cent) and households earning R1 501 to R3 500 per month (20 per cent). Developmental potential has two sub-components, namely economic growth/potential (50 per cent) and net migration (50 per cent)</li> <li>The 20 per cent part of the 80:20 split is to be top sliced for priority projects (high impact housing projects)</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Technical note:</b></p> <p>The new allocation formula has been implemented in a phased approach in order to cushion the negative impact the formula will have on certain provincial allocations. The approach used is that the original allocation as provided in the 2006/07 ENE is regarded as the base amount. A 6 per cent increase per financial year is applied to the 2006/07 allocation and on this amount the old formulation is applied. The remaining amounts, excluding funds especially earmarked for priority projects, is subject to the new formula. This funding framework includes an initiative to top slice funds in order to address national priority housing projects. It is expected that the full implementation of this process will take place during the 2009/10 financial year</p> <p>For 2009/10, the original allocation amount is distributed according to the current (2001) allocation formula. The additional funds are allocated to provinces using the new allocation formula</p> <p>The priority projects top-slicing instrument (20 per cent of the IHAHSD grant) will on optimising housing delivery through the implementation of mega housing projects, while contributing to the achievement of the broad goals of the Comprehensive Housing Plan (BNG). It will enable the transformation of human settlements and will have a great impact in addressing the housing backlog and the upgrading and eradication of informal settlements as well as contribute towards achievement of the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs)</p> <p>The framework for the implementation of priority projects including the application and approval process as well as criteria that will guide project selection is in the process of finalisation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Should additional funding be made available in the budgetary process and approved by the Houses of Parliament to a province for a specific purpose to address a priority project and or any disaster situation caused by non-human action then such funds will not be subject to the approved formulae</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development (IHAHSD) Grant</b>	
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Housing is a concurrent provincial and national function with programmes implemented in accordance with the Housing Policy both at national and provincial levels on that basis</li> <li>• The provision of housing to the poor is a national priority; and</li> <li>• The housing development is viewed as an initiative through which projects and programmes can be funded that are in support of the housing investment being made in an effort to create viable communities living in sustainable integrated human settlements</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated R8 237.9 million and transferred R8 149.9 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the R8 575.8 million available, inclusive of rollovers from 2007/08 (R382.9 million), 91.8 per cent was spent</li> </ul>
	<b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 271 219 units were completed and in the process of completion</li> <li>• 907 individual credit linked subsidies approved</li> <li>• 32 426 beneficiaries approved in the People's Housing Process</li> <li>• 3 municipalities provided with capacity development to support accreditation</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum of at least the next 20 years, however, the period can not be fixed as Government has an obligation to assist the poor with housing</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R12 422.3 million in 2009/10; R15 026.8 million in 2010/11; and R17 222.4 million in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly transfers as determined by provincial housing departments expenditure projections, as approved by the national Department of Housing, and payment be effected on the dates approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The internal audit unit of the national department to provide assurance on the adequacy and effectiveness of control systems on the management of the conditional grant at provincial level</li> <li>• The contents for the development of business plans, if the current contents must be amended, should be done through a consultative process</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support to provinces with regard to housing delivery</li> <li>• Submit financial and non-financial quarterly performance reports to NCOP</li> <li>• Structured visits to provinces, interaction between national and provincial Departments of Housing Chief Financial Officers, Technical MINMEC and MINMEC meetings</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Processes for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Agree with the provincial Departments of Housing on the municipalities' provisional allocations and projects to be funded from the allocations for 2010/11 and 2010/11 municipal financial year by 31 August 2009</li> <li>• Draft business plans for 2010/11 be submitted to the national Department of Housing on or before 30 September 2009 and the pre-final draft on or before 30 October 2009</li> <li>• The final draft to be submitted by 16 February 2010. The final approval of business plans be granted by the national Department of Housing on or before 31 March 2010</li> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2008/09 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 30 November 2009</li> </ul>



## NATIONAL TREASURY GRANT

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 7)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To supplement provinces to fund provincial infrastructure such as schools, health facilities, roads, agriculture and other fixed structures</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture; to enhance the application of labour intensive methods in order to maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the EPWP guidelines; and to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of improved and increased stock of public infrastructure such as schools, health facilities, roads, agriculture and other fixed structures</li> <li>Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure</li> <li>Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development by provinces</li> <li>Improved infrastructure expenditure patterns</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quality and quantity of serviceable schools, health and roads infrastructure</li> <li>Comprehensive 5 to 10 year infrastructure plans</li> <li>Comprehensive infrastructure programme management plans and infrastructure programme implementation plans</li> <li>Employment and skills development initiatives and programmes as per EPWP requirements</li> <li>Comprehensive monthly and quarterly reports showing progress on infrastructure projects</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of tabled infrastructure plans with prioritised project lists that are signed-off for the 2009 MTEF by 01 April 2009 for departments that are targeted by the grant. These plans must comply with the prescribed version 4 of template 2T01, including EPWP requirements and will be required for the 1<sup>st</sup> instalment</li> <li>The flow of the 2<sup>nd</sup> instalment depends on the submission of fourth quarter report for the 2008/09 financial year and final list of projects captured on the IRM</li> <li>The flow of the 3<sup>rd</sup> instalment is also dependent upon receipt of 2010/11 infrastructure plans which should include the list of prioritised projects as captured in the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) for that year. The list of prioritised projects must properly align with the projects being planned and implemented in 2009/10 and must be endorsed by the respective national departments, especially with respect to priority allocations made to education</li> <li>2009/10 allocations should take into account the conditions for additional allocations that were made for scaling-up EPWP in roads in the framework for the grant in 2007 MTEF</li> <li>An additional R2.7 billion for 2008 MTEF was made available to increase spending on education infrastructure (i.e. construction and maintenance) with particular focus on addressing backlogs in infrastructure provision (including the eradication of unsafe/mud facilities by upgrading/replacing existing facilities). This translates to R800 million in 2009/10 and R1.5 billion in 2010/11, and should be reflected as additions to the 2008 MTEF Infrastructure Grant to Provinces (IGP) baselines</li> <li>The 2009 MTEF makes additions to IGP which still target education from 2010/11 and 2011/12. R200 million is added in 2010/11 and R800 million in 2011/12 to address school safety and security, to supplement maintenance budgets, to provide for laboratories, libraries and sports facilities, as well as the upgrading of schools for learners with special needs, while R100 million is allocated in 2010/11 and R400 million in 2011/12 for the construction of Grade R infrastructure. These allocations must be reflected in education budgets so that planning can start in 2009/10 with implementation in 2010/11 and 2011/12</li> <li>Quarterly reports on the physical progress of implementation of infrastructure projects are required in addition to in-year monthly expenditure monitoring reports. Reported information should cover the full infrastructure budget in the province, not only the grant allocation. Reports should also indicate progress in terms of expenditure, jobs created, and training on EPWP designated projects</li> <li>The flow of the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> instalments are conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly reports</li> <li>Compliance with the approval process for infrastructure plans for 2010/11 and 2011/12 as outlined below</li> <li>Non-compliance to the above conditions can result in funds being withheld or being re-allocated</li> <li><b>Asset Management and Maintenance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The custodian of assets responsible for the delivery of provincial infrastructure should develop a needs assessment for capital and maintenance works based on the minimum standards for infrastructure where available. This should be certified by the Accounting Officer with the advice of the implementing agent</li> <li>Condition and functionality assessments should be developed and incorporated within the infrastructure asset management system(s)</li> <li>Maintenance functions for education and health facilities should be devolved to the cost centre, where there is capacity to carry out the function. Provincial departments must monitor how cost centres are using maintenance funding to ensure that they achieve value for money</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>Infrastructure Grant to Provinces</b>	
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The formula to allocate the IGP takes account of the phased-in percentage share of equitable share allocation and infrastructure backlogs</li> <li>In the 2009 MTEF, an equal split of 33.3 per cent for the phased-in equitable share component, the roads component and backlog component. The backlog component has been updated with the latest National Education Infrastructure Management System (NEIMS)</li> <li>The allocations for the additions made for school infrastructure in the 2009 MTEF were based on the backlogs for these facilities per province</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant ensures that provinces give priority to infrastructure construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation, and support rural development and accelerated and shared growth initiatives in line with Government priorities</li> <li>It is also used as a mechanism for stimulating the use of labour intensive methods in large infrastructure programmes/projects to create jobs and develop the required skills</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated amount was R6 164.0 million and R6 026.2 million was transferred to provinces</li> <li>R137.8 million was withheld and has been rolled over to the 2008/09 financial year</li> <li>Of the R6 274.3 million available (including rollovers of R110.3 million), 94.8 per cent was spent</li> </ul>
	<b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project information from provinces submitted on quarterly basis to National Treasury</li> <li>97.8 per cent of the allocated grant amount was transferred to provinces</li> <li>IDIP fully implemented in provincial Departments of Education and Public Works</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be reviewed after five years</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R9 249.2 million in 2009/10; R11 314.9 million in 2010/11; and R13 091.2 million in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will flow in 5 instalments as per the approved payment schedule</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury will provide guidelines/formats for the development of infrastructure plans after consultation with relevant sector departments for 2010/11 by 30 April 2009</li> <li>National Treasury will monitor the grant in line with the Division of Revenue Act and the PFMA requirements</li> <li>National Treasury will visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces</li> <li>National Treasury, in collaboration with respective sector departments, will support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems</li> <li>The relevant national sector departments must provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation and evaluate infrastructure plans and prioritised projects that provinces submit to National Treasury in April 2009 (final plans for 2009/10) and August 2009 (plans for 2010 MTEF)</li> <li>The relevant sector department to report on quarterly performance on infrastructure delivery to the NCOP</li> <li>An outcome of aggregate spending on infrastructure is accountability of each province, and relevant MinMecs for key concurrent functions like education, health and roads</li> <li>With respect to roads performance, the Road Coordinating Body is a vehicle for evaluating the performance in line with the strategic framework for roads</li> <li>With respect to education performance, the Education: HEDCOM Sub-Committee for School Infrastructure Development is responsible for evaluating the performance in line with the NEIMS audit</li> <li>The national Department of Public Works will provide guidance and monitor implementation of EPWP guidelines. The department will review the infrastructure plans and IPMP to assess compliance</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 and 2011/12 plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of infrastructure plans to provincial treasuries, including an organisational support plan for 2010/11, in the prescribed format 2T01 and prioritised projects, including EPWP requirements, by 30 June 2009, or any other date as determined by National Treasury</li> <li>Submission of infrastructure plans to National Treasury, including organisational support plan for 2010/11, in the prescribed format, including EPWP requirements, prioritised list of projects (as captured in IPMP) and maintenance plans by 31 August 2009, or any other date as determined by National Treasury</li> <li>Submission of IPMP for 2010/11 including list of prioritised projects by client departments to implementing agents in accordance with template 2T06, by 31 August 2009. Copies of IPMP must also be submitted to the respective national sector department</li> <li>Submission of the Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP) for 2010/11 projects by implementing department(s) or agent(s) in accordance with template 3T01, by 15 December 2009. This should include final costed projects for 2010/11 agreed with the client</li> <li>The IPMP for projects to be prioritised in 2011/12 must be submitted by clients to implementing agents by 31 January 2010. Copies of IPMPs to be submitted for information to national sector departments as well</li> <li>The IPIP for 2011/12 projects must be submitted with agreed costed list of projects by 31 March 2010</li> <li>Client departments must enter into service delivery agreements (SDAs) with their implementing agents, by 31 March 2010 in accordance with template 2T09 or 2T10. Copies of SDAs should be submitted to national sector departments</li> <li>Completion of feasibility studies as part of the needs planning process is a prerequisite for the infrastructure plan of 2010/11 and the 2011/12 project list</li> <li>Final infrastructure plans must be tabled together with strategic and annual performance plans</li> </ul>

## PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS

<b>Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Works (Vote 5)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate the transfer of property rates expenditure responsibility to provinces; and to enable provincial accounting officers to be fully accountable for their expenditure and payment of provincial property rates</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provinces taking over full responsibility of the management of all aspects of property portfolio deemed provincial</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payment of property rates for provincially-owned properties as per invoices submitted by the various local governments</li> <li>Zero balances on invoices pertaining to identified provincially-owned properties at the end of the financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation plans must be submitted by the provincial public works departments to and approved by the provincial treasuries with the consent of the National Treasury</li> <li>Provinces must appoint suitably qualified individual(s) in each province to lead the process</li> <li>Provinces must ensure that sufficient provision is made within their baselines to accommodate future commitments pertaining to provincially-owned properties</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations must be divided according to location of the relevant properties in specific provinces</li> <li>Funds are allocated per province based on the determination/calculations submitted by the national Department of Public Works</li> <li>The determinations/calculations plans assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Property lists extracted from the national department's assets register</li> <li>Calculations based on the 2006/07 financial year's expenditure</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporating in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To ensure that the grant is earmarked for payment of property rates pertaining to provincially-owned properties</li> <li>To ensure that the provinces are not adversely affected during the division of funds based on the number of properties in that specific province</li> <li>To ensure an effective transition of the function from national to provincial government</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provincial treasuries have appointed dedicated suitably qualified individual(s) to monitor the transfer of the payment of property rates function</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>Any additional mechanisms agreed upon by the national and provincial departments (these could include site visits, surveys, SCOF hearings, etc)</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New Grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 years</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R996.5 million in 2009/10; R1 096.2 million in 2010/11; and R1 162 million in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Four instalments (23 June 2009; 23 July 2009; 22 September 2009 and 22 October 2009)</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The national Department of Public Works will oversee the transfer of the function and skilling of the provincial receiving office</li> <li>Together with the regional offices, provide support and training as needed to the provincial departments of public works</li> <li>Monitor performance of provinces</li> <li>Support the national Department of Land Affairs in vesting of relevant properties in provinces' name</li> <li>Transfer payments to provincial departments of public works</li> <li>Monitor and evaluate the transfer of function into the relevant provinces</li> <li>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury</li> <li>The provincial treasuries have appointed dedicated suitably qualified individual(s) to monitor the transfer of the payment of property rates function</li> <li>Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>

<b>Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant</b>	
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The intra-provincial task team supported by the national Department of Public Works team to draft an implementation plan to guide the process</li> <li>• Agreement on the content of the property lists between national and provincial departments of public works to be reached by 31 May 2009</li> <li>• The national Department of Land Affairs continuously vests provincial properties in the name of the relevant province</li> </ul>

<b>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Works (Vote 5)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To increase the number of full-time equivalent employment through labour intensive employment by provinces</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To incentivise provinces to increase labour intensive employment through programmes that maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the EPWP guidelines</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improvements to the quality of life of unemployed people through employment creation and increased income from the EPWP</li> <li>Reduced levels of poverty</li> <li>Reduced rates of unemployment</li> <li>Improved social stability through mobilising the unemployed in productive activities</li> <li>Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased contribution to the objective of halving poverty and unemployment by 2014</li> <li>Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP</li> <li>Average duration of the work opportunities created</li> <li>Increased income per EPWP beneficiary</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan/agreements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Targets along with incentive amounts to be paid out if targets are met, are published in the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>The incentive paid out can only be used for EPWP projects</li> <li>Works through the EPWP Management Information systems</li> <li>All reported data must be subjected to verification and auditing</li> <li>All project data must be available for auditing and performance adjusted in accordance with audited data</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations to each province are based on the targeted number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE) for each province</li> <li>Provinces that partially meet their targets will be paid the incentive on a pro-rata basis up to the full incentive amount as published in the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>This incentive is paid out based on performance in the previous financial year</li> <li>Incentive amount from underperforming provinces will be re-allocated to over performing provinces</li> <li>Provinces that exceed their targets may be paid an incentive in excess of their published incentive amount subject to availability of funds</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is intended to incentivise and reward performance on the EPWP. This allocation will be paid out based on the performance of provinces and the incentive of poorly performing provinces will be adjusted downwards</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
	<b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant continues until 2014</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R151.4 million in 2009/10; R400 million in 2010/11; and R800 million in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three instalments per annum</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national Department of Public Works</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess eligibility and set targets for provinces</li> <li>Support provinces to develop plans to meet targets</li> <li>Monitor performance of provinces and report back to provinces on interim progress against targets</li> <li>Conduct sample audits on a continuous basis</li> <li>Assess the final performance of provinces after the closure of the financial year</li> <li>Disbursement of incentives to provinces</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Report all projects to be taken into account when assessing performance into the EPWP Management Information System and updated quarterly</li> </ul>
<b>Process for concluding 2010/11 agreements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Based on the targets, provinces must submit EPWP project plans as contained in provincial infrastructure plans by the end of February 2010</li> <li>The national Department of Public Works must register EPWP projects and targets in the EPWP Management Information System by 31 March 2010</li> <li>Provinces must sign the standard agreement with the national Department of Public Works and agree to comply with the rules and conditions of the programme by 1 April 2010. The agreement must include an attached project list and project targets</li> </ul>

## SPORT AND RECREATION SA GRANT

<b>Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 17)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To broaden participation in sport within an integrated development continuum and mass mobilisation for and beyond the 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To promote mass participation within communities and schools through selected sport and recreation activities, empowerment of communities and schools in conjunction with stakeholders and development of communities through sport</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Life long participation in sport making more people, more active, more often</li> <li>• Improved sector capacity</li> <li>• Improved partnership within the three spheres of government</li> <li>• Increased number of participants in sport through mass participation</li> <li>• Improved school and community links</li> <li>• Increased access to sector resources</li> <li>• Communities mass mobilisation on 2010 World cup</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 95 per cent of the mass participation hubs/schools delivering sustainable mass participation programme</li> <li>• 99 per cent of staff capacity within national and provincial government</li> <li>• 90 per cent increase in trained contract workers through education and training programmes</li> <li>• 50 per cent increase in the current number of participants within mass participation</li> <li>• increase in school and community links</li> <li>• 80 per cent of the total South African population mobilised on 2010 World Cup</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outcome indicators</li> <li>• Output indicators</li> <li>• Inputs</li> <li>• Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial departments responsible for sport will be required to enter into formal agreements after approval of business plans prior to the start of the financial year</li> <li>• Provinces may appoint permanent staff on their establishments for the programme in consultation with the national department insofar as the percentage (not more than 5 per cent of the total grant) requested</li> <li>• Each province must have sustainability and risk management plans by 30 May 2009 to ensure that it will be self-sufficient after 3 years</li> <li>• Provinces will be required to submit monthly reports by the 15<sup>th</sup> of each month</li> <li>• Provincial department strategic plan for 2008/09 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department</li> <li>• Signed cooperation agreements with stakeholders</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds are distributed among provinces on an equitable share as well as the provincial base allocation and top up based on needs analysis</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A conditional grant is necessary to ensure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– National coordination, monitoring and facilitation</li> <li>– National coordinated and integrated campaign to get the nation active</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allocated and transferred R194 million to provinces</li> <li>• Of the R197.9 million available (including R3.9 million rollovers), 96.3 per cent was spent</li> </ul> <p><b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b></p> <p>Number of people trained in sport and recreation administration: 1 152</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Total participation in activities 2 854 696</li> <li>– Women participating 40 per cent of the total number of people participating</li> <li>– Youth participating 77 per cent</li> <li>– Disabled participating 5 per cent</li> <li>– Elderly participating 3.2 per cent</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ongoing subject to review as agreed with National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• R402.3 million in 2009/10; R426.4 million in 2010/11; and R452 million in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments paid on 16 April 2009, 2 July 2009, 1 October 2009 and 20 January 2010</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submit approved business plan for 2009/10 to the National Treasury on 31 March 2009</li> <li>• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2010/11 by 15 September 2009</li> <li>• Evaluate Annual Reports for the 2008/09 grant for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans</li> <li>• Monitor implementation and provide support</li> <li>• Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury</li> <li>• Performance monitoring based on in-person meetings with provincial role players by the National Programme Manager</li> <li>• Hub/cluster inspections by national department to all provinces during the year (at least 6 per quarter)</li> <li>• Provincial performance monitored at 12 monthly national meetings</li> <li>• Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SRSA provide business plan blue prints to provinces by the 15 September 2009</li> <li>• Provinces provide draft business plan to SRSA by the 15 October 2009</li> <li>• SRSA evaluates draft business plan by the 16 November 2009</li> <li>• Comments sent to provinces by the 30 November 2009</li> <li>• Provide submit revised business plans to SRSA by the 15 December 2009</li> <li>• HOD approves business plans by the 01 March 2010</li> <li>• SRSA submit Business Plan to Treasury by 31 March 2010</li> </ul>



## TRANSPORT GRANTS

<b>Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Receiving department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gauteng Provincial Treasury for implementation by the Gautrain Management Agency (GMA)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To develop a fully integrated Rapid Rail Link based on a north-south spine between Tshwane and Johannesburg and an east-west spine between OR Tambo International Airport and Sandton</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide for national government funding contribution over a period of five years to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of a fully integrated Gautrain Rapid Rail network</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The GMA on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government manages the PPP Agreement and reports on progress and expenditure to national Department of Transport (DOT) in accordance with the conditions below</li> <li>DOT ensures that transfer payments are made to the Gauteng Province in accordance with the approved payment schedule and certified Milestones and that the integration of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link within the broader public transport network is implemented in accordance with the integration report approved by Cabinet</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The completion of the civil works and operational systems of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link according to the specifications and milestones agreed between the Gauteng Province and the Concessionaire in the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Concession Agreement (CA)</li> <li>Implementation of the Gautrain Strategic Integration Plan as approved by Cabinet in December 2005</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The conditional grant is to be used towards the payment of the provincial contribution for the completion of the Gautrain, as specified in the Concession Agreement</li> <li>The Province's rights and obligations in the Concession Agreement will be managed by the Gautrain Management Agency, established through provincial legislation as a Schedule 3C public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act</li> <li>The Gautrain Management Agency will provide the national Department of Transport with an annual projection of payment in terms of the Milestone completion schedule in the CA, which indicates the projected dates on which each General Milestone and each Key Milestone payment will be due and the quantum thereof payable from the conditional grant</li> <li>Interim payments and the final payment made by the province to the Concessionaire in terms of the Concession Agreement throughout the development period (payable according to the agreed General and Key Milestone completion schedules), will be made by the province, drawing from the conditional grant payments received from the national Department of Transport in such a manner that the amounts expended on the project include any adjustment necessary to compensate for foreign exchange fluctuations as agreed by National Treasury as well as escalation over and above the inflation rate set for the project by the SA Reserve Bank</li> <li>Failure by the province to make payments to the Concessionaire within the stipulated 10 business days will result in the province incurring interest on each overdue sum</li> <li>The national Department of Transport will advise the SA Reserve Bank of the annual payment schedule required for the Gautrain</li> <li>The Gautrain Management Agency will advise the Gauteng Treasury to draw required funds from the SA Reserve Bank's Gautrain holding account and to effect payment to the Concessionaire</li> <li>The annual payment schedule lodged with the SA Reserve Bank may be amended from time to time by the national Department of Transport according to revisions to the annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency</li> <li>The Gauteng Department of Public Transport, Works and Roads must ensure the efficient and effective functioning of the Gautrain Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three metros (Tshwane, Johannesburg and Ekurhuleni), DOT and the South African Rail Commuter Corporation with the primary task of commencing work immediately on the development of an Gautrain Integration Implementation Plan that will respond to the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rail plan corridor alignment and the Gautrain implementation parameters</li> <li>Proposed new commuter rail links including station precinct developments, specifically Pretoria, Johannesburg, Hatfield and Rhodesfield as well as park and ride and feeder facilities</li> <li>A single architecture integrated ticket system and the roll out of fare integration strategy to all public transport users and public transport service providers effected in the three Metropolitan Authorities</li> <li>Operating Licence Strategies of the three Metropolitan Authorities</li> <li>Operating contracts with metropolitan bus services, subsidised bus services, Metrorail and recapitalised taxi operators and their service specifications</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Gautrain conditional grant may be used only for the purposes set out in this framework</li> </ul>

<b>Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant</b>	
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The conditional grant is made for a specific, large public transport infrastructure project being undertaken by the Gauteng Province, as endorsed by Cabinet. The total cost of the project is unaffordable to the province within the limits of its equitable share. It has therefore been agreed that fifty percent of the capital costs of the project will be borne by the province (through a combination of funds from its equitable share and a borrowing agreement with National Treasury), and fifty percent will be borne by national government and made available to the province through a conditional grant</li> <li>Cabinet has endorsed the project as a key strategic PPP project of national significance, with potential to stimulate investment in infrastructure and the economy, and to provide opportunities for public transport restructuring and integration</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocated and transferred R3 029.4 million to Gauteng Province, and 100 per cent was spent</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Five years: 2006/07 to 2010/11 inclusive</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R2 832.7 million in 2009/10 and R340.7 million in 2010/11</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfer payments will be made based on an annual transfer schedule provided to the SA Reserve Bank by the national Department of Transport according to annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency, which transfer schedule may be amended from time to time by the national Department of Transport</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In line with the DORA and the PFMA requirements:</li> <li>The Gauteng Province will submit reports to the national Department of Transport at the end of each quarter, detailing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Interim payments and the final payment made to the Concessionaire according to the General and Key Milestone payment schedules in that quarter. These reports will be supported by copies of the Interim Certificates and (when applicable) the Final Certificate issued by the Independent Certifier, which effected each payment made in the previous quarter in terms of the Concession Agreement</li> <li>Progress as it relates to Gautrain Integration Implementation Plan</li> </ul> </li> <li>Reports will be submitted by the Gauteng Province to the national Department of Transport in the first week of January, April, July and October each year of the development period</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If changes in the current business plan are required, the national Department of Transport will be the approving authority</li> </ul>

<b>Overload Control Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To preserve road infrastructure by ensuring that overloading practices are significantly reduced</li> </ul>
<b>Grant Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To successfully implement the National Overload Control Strategy and ensure that overloading practices are significantly reduced</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed and operational weighbridge infrastructure facilities</li> <li>Reduction of overloading of heavy vehicles</li> <li>Reduction in road damage</li> <li>Reduction in maintenance costs</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Higher visibility of law enforcement</li> <li>To reduce the depreciation of pavements</li> <li>Improved road safety</li> <li>Reduced in overloading practices</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In-line with the National Overload Control Strategy</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Areas in which secondary roads are threatened by overloading and where law enforcement can be enhanced through overload control mechanisms</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National imperative aimed at specifically preserving the road infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
	<b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three years</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R10.069 million in 2009/10 (R5.034 million to Gauteng and R5.035 million to Limpopo)</li> <li>R11.038 million in 2010/11 (R5.519 million to Eastern Cape and R5.519 million to Mpumalanga)</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payment transfers to be in accordance with payment schedule as approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide leadership and oversight</li> <li>Monitor and evaluate financial and non-financial performance</li> <li>Submit the allocation criteria, 2010 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 8 December 2009 or as requested by National Treasury</li> <li>Provinces to submit monthly reports to the national Department of Transport providing an update on actual progress against planned progress: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The report shall include (i) status of project – planning phase, design phase, tendering phase, construction phase and physical progress on site; (ii) financial expenditure and (iii) details of any jobs created if applicable</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not applicable</li> </ul>

<b>Public Transport Operations Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subsidisation of commuter bus services</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conversion of existing and interim commuter bus services subsidies with negotiated contracts that are per kilometre based that are supportive of intermodal efficiencies in public transport</li> </ul>
<b>Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Passenger km provided</li> <li>Subsidy per passenger</li> <li>Km subsidised services provided</li> <li>Number of vehicles subsidised</li> <li>Vehicles km subsidised</li> <li>Subsidy per vehicle</li> <li>Number of routes operated</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Output indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The conditional grant is the payment of the national contribution for the subsidisation of interim and current tendered and negotiated and subsidised service contracts entered into by the provincial department of transport and bus operators for the provision of subsidised services</li> <li>Subsidies for services contracts entered into will have to be approved by the Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three spheres of Government to ensure alignment with Integrated Rapid Public Transport Networks (IRPTN)</li> <li>Utilise the Subsidy Management System (SUMS) for the verification of monthly claims</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As the funding is intended to supplement provincial subsidised services, existing contractual agreement will determine the allocation</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existing contractual agreement requires conditional allocation over and above the allocation of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>Audited financial outcomes</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>Service delivery performance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Three years and subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R3 531.9 million in 2009/10; R3 863 million in 2010/11; and R4 153.2 million in 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cash flow projection by receiving officer and approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National and Provincial Departments</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of national Department of Transport</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Redesign allocation criteria and the process of allocation of grant funding for bus subsidies and IRPTN</li> <li>Provides norms and standards for the creation of the IRPTN</li> <li>Ensure the alignment of national policy in support of IRPTN</li> <li>Provide clear regulatory framework with regard to operating licensing</li> <li>Improve efficiencies of public transport spending</li> <li>Supervision and monitoring firm and/or external auditor certifying the correctness of the operator claim in terms of km of services provided and report to national Department of Transport on monthly basis</li> <li>Transferring officer to monitor intermodal efficiencies of public transport services of provinces and report to National Treasury on annual basis</li> <li>Transferring officer to monitor the alignment process of the subsidised bus services, commuter and passenger rail services as well as minibuss taxi services into IRPTN and report to National treasury on annual basis</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial departments to renegotiate all interim contracts in order to replace these with per km based negotiated tenders by 1 April 2009</li> <li>Adopt the Subsidy Management System by 1 April 2009</li> <li>Provinces must ensure that by April 2009 Public Transport Integration Committees comprising of the three spheres of the Government are in place with the primary task of commencing work immediately on the development of IRPTN that will respond to the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conversion of variable subsidy per ticket system to a fixed cost subsidy per kilometre system</li> <li>Rail plan corridor alignment and implementation parameters</li> <li>A single architecture integrated ticket system and roll out of fare integration strategy to all public transport users and public services providers affected</li> <li>Operating licence strategies</li> <li>Operating contracts with metropolitan bus services, subsidised bus services, Metrorail and recapitalised taxi operators and recapitalised taxi operators and their specifications</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Will be subject to outcomes of new negotiated contracts signed between provinces and bus operators to be put in place during 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Sani Pass Roads Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Strategic goal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To develop road infrastructure projects that promote regional integration, development and connectivity between neighbouring states</li> </ul>
<b>Grant purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To allow commuters from both the Republic of South Africa and the Kingdom of Lesotho to travel and access opportunities and markets</li> <li>To improve safety and create the opportunity for extended border control hours</li> </ul>
<b>Outcome statements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To improve competitiveness of the region through reduced transport costs, reduced vehicle operating costs, savings in maintenance costs, travel times</li> <li>To increase accessibility and mobility through an increase in traffic volumes and off-take of the road</li> <li>To allow all classes of vehicles to safely traverse the route</li> <li>To promote technical cooperation and activities in the area of transport</li> </ul>
<b>Output</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Built the KwaPitela Development Committee through identification and selection of beneficiaries from the community for employment opportunities as part of phase 1</li> <li>Creation of local employment opportunities during construction of the road development as part of phase 2 associated with maintenance</li> <li>During construction earnings may be spent in the area, thus supporting local businesses</li> <li>Skills development through various skills training programmes to enable trained individuals to setup SMMEs</li> </ul>
<b>Details contained in the business plan</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outcome indicators</li> <li>Performance indicators</li> <li>Inputs</li> <li>Key activities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The allocations will have a payment schedule/cost management schedule</li> <li>Enforce regular reporting</li> <li>Compliance certificates as per PFMA and Treasury Regulations and there will also be oversight by the national Department of Transport through the IIND Chief Directorate</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The allocations are to be spent as per the Memorandum of Understanding Agreement</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific purpose allocation to assist KwaZulu-Natal Department of Transport to prioritise the project as part of a collaborative joint funding arrangement to encourage commitment from the province</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<b>2007/08 audited financial outcomes</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
	<b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terminates in 2009/10</li> </ul>
<b>MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R34.3 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Payments are to be made upon reports and works completed as per the Memorandum of Understanding Agreement</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide leadership and technical assistance through project participation and oversight</li> <li>Periodic Strategic Project Team meetings and site visits</li> <li>Regular reports as submitted by the consultants to the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Transport</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010/11 business plans</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Province submit draft business plans to national Department of Transport for evaluation by 27 November 2009</li> <li>National Department of Transport to evaluate provincial business plans by 18 December 2009</li> <li>Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 10 January 2009</li> <li>Province submit final, signed plans to national Department of Transport by 28 February 2009</li> </ul>

## **APPENDIX W3:**

# **FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL GRANTS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

## **Appendix W3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities**

### **Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4, 6, 7 and 8 grants to municipalities**

#### **Introduction**

This appendix provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6, 7 and 8 of the 2009 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2009 MTEF allocation
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2009 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2009/10 will report against the Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.



## MINERALS AND ENERGY GRANTS

<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the INEP by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply</li> <li>To implement the INEP by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address electrification backlogs of permanently occupied residential dwellings by utilising alternative energy solutions eg solar home systems</li> <li>To implement the INEP by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address electrification backlogs of permanently occupied residential dwellings in both Eskom and municipal area of supply</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable output</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum</li> <li>The number of bulk infrastructure installations</li> <li>Progress on reduction of electrification backlogs</li> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month</li> <li>pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>ring-fence funds transferred, adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>ring-fence electricity function</li> <li>reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) on the municipal asset register. This is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS</li> <li>safely operate and maintain the infrastructure</li> <li>adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc</li> <li>register master plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximise economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality</li> <li>use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved under a framework to be regulated by the department</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>high backlog</li> <li>rural bias</li> <li>integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc</li> <li>ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>the requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>effective credit control policies</li> <li>consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> <li>ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> <li>infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which adversely affects the quality of supply (blackouts and brownouts)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Allocation made to either licensed or unlicensed municipalities based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>projects to be electrified in Eskom area of supply</li> <li>municipalities to enter into agreement with Eskom to maintain and take over of assets</li> <li>Eskom to collect revenue from these connections</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2007/08 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2007/08 financial year</li> <li>The department's 2007/08 annual report contains a detailed explanation of grant outcomes</li> </ul> <p><b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 2007/08, 26 358 households and 3 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R272 million as at 31 March 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R933 million</li> <li>2010/11: R1 020 million</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2011/12: R1 097 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers are made monthly in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Department report to NCOP on audited outcomes for 2008/09, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in 2009/10</li> <li>• Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used and on monitoring system, to be submitted to NCOP during the hearings on the Division of Revenue Bill or as agreed</li> <li>• Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management (EEDSM) programme by providing capital subsidies to licensed distributors to address the EEDSM in residential dwellings, community and commercial buildings in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions</li> <li>To assist municipalities with the development of capacity to deliver on EEDSM smart metering projects</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable output</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The implementation of smart meters to further aid in the security of supply, minimise electricity load shedding and avoid blackouts, maintain good quality of supply and ensure stability of the electricity network, under electricity regulations R.773 and R.1190 for compulsory norms and standards for reticulation services, under section 35(4) of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No 4 of 2006)</li> <li>The number of energy efficiency projects initiated in households, government buildings, public lighting including energy efficient street lights, traffic lights and high mast lighting</li> <li>Amount of MW/MWh saved</li> <li>Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines</li> <li>Number of equivalent carbon emission replaced by MWh saved</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods in accordance with EPWP guidelines on EEDSM projects</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>national priorities and ensuring security of supply</li> <li>urban bias</li> <li>integration with other programmes such as URP, other infrastructure programmes such as RDP housing, etc</li> <li>ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>effective credit control policies</li> <li>consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the EEDSM programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of monthly reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> <li>Measurements and Verification (M&amp;V) system to be done by universities in line with EEDSM policy and DME's regulation No. R.1190 of 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme only started in the 2008/09 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Until 2014/15 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R175 million</li> <li>2010/11: R220 million</li> <li>2011/12: R280 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made monthly according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department of Minerals and Energy reports to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2008/09,</li> <li>Identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit.</li> <li>DME reports on outputs achieved in 2008/09</li> <li>Detailed information on the allocation process and data used and on monitoring system, to be submitted to SCOF in NCOP during the hearings on the Division of Revenue Bill or as agreed</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plans to be completed by the licensed distributor and submitted to the DME</li> <li>DME will review and approve business plans</li> </ul>

<b>Integrated National Electrification Programme (allocation-in-kind) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the INEP by providing capital subsidies to Eskom or its subsidiaries to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum</li> <li>The number of bulk infrastructure installations</li> <li>Progress on reduction of electrification backlog</li> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eskom must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 20<sup>th</sup> of every month</li> <li>pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDs</li> <li>safely operate and maintain the infrastructure</li> <li>adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc</li> <li>register master plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximise economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications from Eskom based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>high backlog</li> <li>rural bias</li> <li>integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc</li> <li>ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>the requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>effective credit control policies</li> <li>consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> <li>ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2007/08 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2007/08 financial year</li> <li>The department's 2007/08 annual report contains a detailed explanation of grant outcomes</li> </ul> <p><b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 2007/08, 122 754 households and 552 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R738 million excluding expenditure for bulk infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R1 478 million</li> <li>2010/11: R1 769 million</li> <li>2011/12: R1 902 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made monthly in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department report to NCOP on audited outcomes for 2008/09, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in the 2009/10 financial year</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (allocation-in-kind) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the INEP by providing capital subsidies to Eskom or its subsidiaries to address the electrification backlog of schools and clinics</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The number of schools and clinics connected per annum</li> <li>Progress on reduction of the electrification backlogs in schools and clinics</li> <li>Implementation of labour-intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created</li> <li>Use different technologies (grid or non grid) to electrify schools with the most cost effective solution</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eskom or its subsidiaries must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 20th of every month</li> <li>pass all benefits to end-customers</li> <li>not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification</li> <li>adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets</li> <li>reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register. This is to assist the process for the formation of the REDs</li> <li>safely operate and maintain infrastructure</li> <li>adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc</li> <li>register Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximise economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applications from Eskom or its subsidiaries based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>high backlog</li> <li>rural bias</li> <li>integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes such as RDP housing, etc</li> <li>ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>the requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions</li> <li>the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks</li> <li>effective credit control policies</li> <li>consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> <li>ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer in the eradication of backlogs in the electrification of schools and clinics programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring mechanisms</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2007/08 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2007/8 financial year</li> <li>The department's 2007/08 annual report contains a detailed explanation of grant outcomes</li> </ul> <p><b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 2007/08, 51 clinics were connected with a total expenditure of R24 million as at 31 March 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a three-year conditional grant ending in 2009/10</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R150 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made monthly based in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department report to NCOP on audited outcomes for 2008/09 identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in the 2009/10 financial year</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2009</li> </ul>

<b>Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minerals and Energy (Vote 28)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To implement the Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management (EEDSM) programme by providing capital subsidies to licensed distributors to address the EEDSM for smart meter projects in order to mitigate the risk of load shedding and supply interruptions</li> <li>To assist other distributors with the development of capacity to deliver on EEDSM smart metering projects</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable output</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The implementation of smart meters to further aid in the security of supply, minimise electricity load shedding and avoid blackouts, maintain good quality of supply and ensure stability of the electricity network, under electricity regulations R.773 and R.1190 for compulsory norms and standards for reticulation services, under section 35(4) of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No 4 of 2006)</li> <li>Amount of MW/MWh saved</li> <li>Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines</li> <li>Number of equivalent carbon emission replaced by MWh saved</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of labour intensive methods in accordance with EPWP guidelines on EEDSM projects</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National priorities in ensuring security of supply</li> <li>Urban bias</li> <li>Integration with other programmes such as URP, other infrastructure programmes</li> <li>Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance</li> <li>The financial, technical and resource capabilities to implement EEDSM smart meter projects</li> <li>Effective credit control policies</li> <li>Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the EEDSM programme</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> <li>Measurements and Verification (M&amp;V) system to be done by universities in line with EEDSM policy and DME's regulation No. R.1190 of 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme only started in the 2008/09 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Until 2014/15 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R75 million</li> <li>2010/11: R110 million</li> <li>2011/12: R120 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made monthly according to a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Department of Minerals and Energy reports to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2008/09</li> <li>Identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit</li> <li>DME reports on outputs achieved in 2009/10</li> <li>Detailed information on the allocation process and data used and on monitoring system, to be submitted to SCOF in NCOP during the hearings on the Division of Revenue Bill or as agreed</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Business plans to be completed and submitted to the DME</li> <li>DME will review and approve business plans</li> </ul>

## NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 7)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved and sustained skills development including internship programme on financial management</li> <li>Upgrading of IT systems to deliver reports required for financial management improvement and improve the quality of data</li> <li>Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards</li> <li>Assist in the implementation of supply chain reforms, accounting reforms, producing quality and timely financial statements</li> <li>Assist in the preparation of financial recovery plans</li> <li>Progressive improvements in audit outcomes</li> <li>Improvements to internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, SDBIP, in-year and annual reports</li> <li>Implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Councils and municipal managers' commitment to promote all aspects of financial management reforms</li> <li>Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office with positions filled by appropriately qualified personnel and appointment of a minimum of two interns over a multi year period</li> <li>The employment of an appropriately skilled chief financial officer</li> <li>Establishment of Supply Chain Management and Internal Audit units</li> <li>Ongoing review, revision, and submission of MFMA implementation plans to national treasury to address weaknesses in financial management</li> <li>Acquisition of a financial management system that can produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual reports and automation of financial management practices</li> <li>Expansion of the financial management internship programme across all municipalities</li> <li>Utilise funding to support the training of municipal officials in financial management reforms in support of Competency Regulations</li> <li>Preparation and submission of annual financial statements for audits and implement changes required to address audit findings</li> <li>Provide technical support to municipalities in financial management</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The allocation of funds is spread across all municipalities in all categories to implement financial management reforms and modernise practices to meet the conditions of the grant</li> <li>To address special requests linked to financial reforms, as pilot initiatives for wider application to all municipalities, after successful implementation</li> <li>To assist in financial and technical support to municipalities in need of such support as identified by the MFMA co-ordination team</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide direct support to develop municipal financial management capacity and to lend assistance for the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly monitoring in selected municipalities is undertaken by the national and provincial treasuries and all municipalities are required to submit reports per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2007/08 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All funds have been transferred. Municipalities were required to confirm their primary bank account details by submitting certified bank account information prior to transfer of funds. Some delays in transfers were experienced due to delays by municipalities in submitting the required reports. The monthly reports submitted by municipalities on actual spending show varying levels of spending largely due to staffing constraints and slow lead times for execution of planned priorities</li> <li>No adverse audit issues were identified</li> <li>The department's 2007/08 annual report contains further details on the grant outcomes. The audit process for municipalities receiving these grants has also not been concluded</li> </ul> <p><b>2007/08 service delivery performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The MFMA took effective on 1 July 2004, with all municipalities commencing implementation of the reforms based on capacity. Twenty five small and poorer municipalities have been selected to receive additional support in 2008 and through the adjustments process a further seven smaller municipalities received assistance</li> <li>The issuance of guidelines, circulars, supporting material and training initiatives have continued during 2008, in the fields of budgeting, accounting, asset management, reporting and supply chain management</li> <li>All municipalities are participating in the reform programme. Over 503 graduate finance interns have been appointed in municipalities using these funds with the objective of increasing finance management capacity. A fair number of interns are also being offered permanent positions in municipalities</li> </ul>



<b>Local Government Financial Management Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly MFMA co-ordination meetings are held with relevant stakeholders in support of provincial and municipal efforts in implementing the financial reforms. Advisors have been placed in provincial treasuries to assist municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape and other support is being offered to Limpopo and Mpumalanga provinces</li> <li>Further information on financial management and progress made in implementation of the MFMA is contained in Chapter 11 of the 2008 Local Government Budgets and Expenditure Review</li> <li>Other information on MFMA is available on the webpage, <a href="http://www.treasury.gov.za">www.treasury.gov.za</a></li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA and associated reforms. The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity. It is projected that the grant will increase over the MTEF period to address significant financial management capacity needs in municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R300 million</li> <li>2010/11: R365 million</li> <li>2011/12: R385 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be disbursed during July 2009 in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury is responsible for the monitoring and management of the programme</li> <li>Funds will be transferred to municipalities to assist implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and its supporting regulations</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management</li> <li>The programme is based on MFMA implementation plans of municipalities</li> </ul>

<b>Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Treasury (Vote 7)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To support neighbourhood development projects that provide community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserved neighbourhoods (townships generally)</li> <li>A Technical Assistance Grant aimed at supporting the development and of township development plans</li> <li>A Capital Grant aimed at supporting nodal investment into the construction or upgrading of community facilities, which may attract private sector investment</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of projects granted award status</li> <li>Number of projects with funding agreements concluded</li> <li>Number of projects in receipt of planning and project preparation technical assistance</li> <li>Number of projects under construction</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The receiving officer must submit a milestone payment schedule with budgets and timeframes for project implementation</li> <li>Obtain a council resolution striving to achieve measurable outputs</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are made to qualifying municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs for neighbourhood development and/or renewal projects that facilitate commercial and social upliftment that include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>planning for neighbourhood development and/or renewal; and</li> <li>implementation of plans for neighbourhood development and/or renewal projects through well-considered projects</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate neighbourhood development and/or renewal in selected municipal areas</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of quarterly reports by municipalities on progress made with the design and/or implementation of plans</li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>72 projects granted award status in the 2005/06 to 2007/08 financial years</li> <li>4 projects have commenced construction phases in 2007/08</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant will be ongoing to assist municipalities in planning and implementing projects identified above, subject to annual reviews</li> <li>The allocation is earmarked for technical assistance and capital grants to municipalities, with the allocations for the MTEF period being mainly focused on disbursement for capital</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R582 million</li> <li>2010/11: R630 million</li> <li>2011/12: R840 million</li> </ul> </li> <li>Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R80 million</li> <li>2010/11: R125 million</li> <li>2011/12: R100 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant to be disbursed in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<p>The National Transferring Officer must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>determine the criteria for evaluating requests for grants from municipalities</li> <li>request applications for the grant as appropriate and report in terms of the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>ensure that projects submitted for funding must demonstrate the inclusion of private sector funding and involvement in the project structure where appropriate</li> <li>determine the grant allocations for the future MTEF periods</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ongoing review of performance and progress meetings where appropriate</li> <li>Annual allocations are based on progress of implementation plans</li> </ul>

## PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial and Local Government (Vote 29)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is intended to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>provide capital finance for <i>basic</i> municipal infrastructure for <i>poor</i> households, micro enterprises and social institutions;</li> <li>provide for new, rehabilitation and upgrading of municipal infrastructure; and</li> <li>eradicate bucket sanitation system mainly in urban townships</li> </ul> </li> <li>It is important that it is properly targeted to ensure efficient use of funds</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of new households receiving water and sanitation services per annum</li> <li>Number of additional kilometres of roads developed</li> <li>Number of additional sports facilities developed</li> <li>Number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for above outputs</li> <li>Number of households where the bucket sanitation system has been replaced with an alternative system</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, in line with the MIG policy framework and/or other government sector policies established before the start of the municipal financial year</li> <li>Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an Integrated Development Plan that provides a medium to long-term framework for sustainable human settlements and is in accordance with the principles of the National Spatial Development Perspective</li> <li>Municipalities must adhere to labour-intensive construction methods in terms of EPWP guidelines</li> <li>Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, including additional reporting requirements on spending and projects as approved by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Part 4 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a supplementary grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria, different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant requires monitoring of the overall capital budget of municipalities as well as monitoring the overall programme implementation. Each sector national or provincial department will be expected to fulfil sectoral monitoring role</li> <li>National and provincial treasuries will monitor municipal capital budgets, and reporting on spending information</li> <li>Department of Provincial and Local Government will monitor the overall programme implementation</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>2007/08 audited financial outcome</b></li> <li>No matter of emphasis was raised by the Auditor-General with regards to Municipal Infrastructure Grant</li> <li><b>2007/08 Service delivery</b></li> <li>The cumulative households benefited from MIG by end June 2007; water (610 293), sanitation (399 662), storm water (99 542), solid waste (238 552)</li> <li>10 481km of roads developed</li> <li>A cumulative total of 2 934 SMMEs utilised in the implementation of MIG projects and 35 576 715 person days of employment have been created through the labour intensive up to June 2007</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<p>The Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocations excluding the cities component are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R8 861million</li> <li>2010/11: R9 925 million</li> <li>2011/12: R11 937 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>dplg</b> – administer the municipal infrastructure grant and co-ordinating all stakeholders through the appropriate structures</li> <li>DWAF – support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDP's) and monitor progress on water and sanitation projects</li> <li>Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP</li> <li>National Treasury and provincial treasuries – ensure receipt of budgets of municipalities and monitoring of spending trends in terms of MFMA</li> <li>Sport and Recreation SA to assist municipalities with planning of sports and recreation facilities and monitor implementation</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The receiving officer of a Municipal Infrastructure Grant must by 1 August 2009, submit all the project registration forms for the projects to be implemented in 2010/11 financial year to the national transferring officer</li> <li>The receiving officer must submit to the national transferring officer by 31 October 2009, detailed project implementation plans of all the projects to be implemented in the 2010/11 financial year. Such details should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement and EIA approvals</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial and Local Government (Vote 29)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MIG (Cities) supplements capital revenues of selected large urban municipalities to support their infrastructure investment programmes, with a specific emphasis on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the provision of <i>basic</i> municipal infrastructure for <i>poor</i> households, micro enterprises and social institutions</li> <li>improving performance in integrated human settlement development outcomes</li> <li>incentivising performance improvements in capital financing, asset management and development outcomes over the medium term</li> </ul> </li> <li>MIG (Cities) differs from other infrastructure grants in that it seeks to regulate all outputs and outcomes of municipal capital expenditure programmes through a multi-year MIG (Cities) Performance Framework that allows municipalities to allocate grant resources in an integrated manner across their capital budgets</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specific, medium-term outputs and outcomes are identified with individual municipalities within MIG (Cities) and typical indicators will focus on the capital programme as a whole, and not grant expenditures alone</li> <li>Indicators may include, but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>proportion of capital revenues sourced from user charges and development charges (increasing over period)</li> <li>number of new households receiving supporting basic municipal services per annum over a three year period, including water and sanitation, solid waste and electricity services and bulk and connector infrastructure</li> <li>number of kilometres of roads developed, by type of road</li> <li>number of community and sports facilities developed</li> <li>number of households benefiting from the infrastructure linked to housing programmes</li> <li>progressive improvement of good practices in asset management i.e. asset registers</li> <li>extent of integration of poor households with wealthier communities within the city</li> <li>extent of success of efforts to identify land within strategically located areas for mixed use residential purposes</li> <li>extent of programmes targeted at maintenance, refurbishment and renewal of infrastructure and reduction of leakages and blackouts in these areas</li> <li>reduction of basic services losses by 10 per cent annually</li> <li>number of jobs created using Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines for above outputs</li> <li>lead times for capital project implementation (declining)</li> <li>audit opinion on capital programme (stable or improving, without adverse or disclaimed opinion)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A multi-year MIG (Cities) performance targets must be agreed with the National Treasury and transferring national officer, based on the strategic capital investment plans and programme of the municipality</li> <li>This programme must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure, and roads, in line with government sector policies established before the start of the municipal financial year</li> <li>adhere to the labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines</li> </ul> </li> <li>Municipalities must comply with grant conditions associated with the transfer and outlined in its performance framework including timely and full compliance with reporting requirements as outlined below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the flow of the first instalment depends on the submission and approval of performance framework including agreed performance targets</li> <li>the flow of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly reports</li> </ul> </li> <li>Non compliance to the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld or reallocated</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Part 4 of Annexure W1 spells out the MIG (Cities) formula in detail</li> <li>The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)</b>	
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a general purpose infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria, (e.g. backlogs on infrastructure) different from that of the equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant will be monitored as part of the overall capital budget of municipalities reported on in terms of the MFMA and subject to any additional requirements related to expenditure outputs and outcomes</li> <li>Reporting of performance against the MIG (Cities) programme will be quarterly to National Treasury and transferring national officer. Reports will be shared with the relevant stakeholders within 10 days of receipt</li> <li>Each sector National or Provincial Department will be expected to fulfil sectoral monitoring role</li> <li>National Treasury will monitor municipal capital budgets, and the reporting on spending information</li> <li>Monitoring of expenditure from municipalities will be on the monthly basis on a life system on the overall infrastructure budget</li> <li>The information submitted to provincial treasuries and National Treasury as per section 71 MFMA reporting requirements will also be submitted to national transferring departments where it involves municipalities participating in MIG (Cities) grant to facilitate its monitoring</li> <li>Other national and provincial departments will receive consolidated revenue, expenditure, output and performance information from National Treasury on a quarterly basis</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No matter of emphasis was raised by the Auditor-General with regard to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant</li> </ul> <p><b>2006/07 Service delivery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>89.1% of the total allocation was spent by the end of the financial year</li> <li>The cumulative total number of households who benefited from MIG by end June 2007: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>water (610 293), sanitation (343 943), storm water (95 859), solid waste (234 439); and</li> <li>10 481km of roads developed</li> </ul> </li> <li>A cumulative total of 2 438 SMMEs utilised in the implementation of MIG projects and 30 000 467 person days of employment have been created through the labour intensive up to June 2007</li> </ul> <p><b>2007/08 Service delivery</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>84% of the total allocation was spent by the end of the financial year</li> <li>The cumulative total number of households who benefited from MIG by end March 2008: Water (835 093), Sanitation (399 662), Storm Water (99 542), Solid Waste (238 552)</li> <li>10 481km of roads developed</li> <li>A cumulative total of 2 934 SMMEs utilised in the implementation of MIG projects and 35 576 715 person days of employment have been created through the labour intensive up to March 2008</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to review</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<p>The cities component allocations of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R2 224 million</li> <li>2010/11: R2 604 million</li> <li>2011/12: R3 132 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made on a quarterly in terms of the approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> <li>Division of Revenue Act based on the funding and performance agreements with the individual city</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dplg – Administers the Municipal Infrastructure for grant</li> <li>Sector departments – oversees the policy and regulatory requirements of the sector</li> <li>Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP</li> <li>National Treasury – ensures receipt of capital budgets and reports of municipalities in terms of MFMA</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities must submit comprehensive and credible funding proposals in a prescribed format, and demonstrate eligibility for the grant in terms of prescribed tests</li> </ul>

<b>Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial and Local Government (Vote 29)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and related legislation and policies</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of municipalities developing/updating rates policies and by-laws, developing/updating valuation rolls in terms of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004</li> <li>Number of municipalities improving on financial viability and management through targeted support interventions for improvement of municipal audit outcomes and systems</li> <li>Number of municipalities with strengthened administrative systems for effective implementation of ward participation system</li> <li>Number of municipalities implementing by-laws, policies and/or systems that support local government legislations</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of signed activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and timeframes on the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs</li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure reports within 10 working days after end of every month in a prescribed format</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are made to selected municipalities based on capacity and assessed priority needs</li> </ul>
<b>Reasons not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is conditional to assist municipalities in implementing local government legislation</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of the monthly expenditure report tracking system</li> <li>Monthly analysis of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2007/08 audited financial outcome</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Auditor-General reported no matter on the conditional grants</li> </ul> <p><b>2007/08 grant performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support provided to a total of 96 municipalities on financial management aspects including the compilation of annual financial statements, GAMAP/GRAP conversion and development of financial management policies</li> <li>48 out of 65 capacity building projects commissioned, have been completed focusing on training of ward committee members and Community Development Workers (CDWs)</li> <li>178 IDP projects were funded by MSIG of which, 139 have been completed. The majority of these municipalities have complied with the set deadlines for the completion and submission of IDPs</li> <li>A total of 68 of 124 municipalities that implemented MPRA projects had successfully completed all the processes involved in the MPRA implementation process. The remaining municipalities are in the final stages of implementation</li> <li>A total of 115 municipalities were recipients of MSIG funding for revenue enhancement related projects. Of those, a total of 77 were completed, with the remaining municipalities in the process of wrapping up their projects</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant forms part of government's commitment to building local government in-house capacity to perform their functions</li> <li>The grant will be reviewed in line with the 5 year Local Government Strategic Agenda and it is projected to continue beyond 2011 period to address systems and capacity building needs in municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R200 million</li> <li>2010/11: R212 million</li> <li>2011/12: R225 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in July 2009 in accordance with an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of expenditure, compliance with the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Random visits to slow spending and non-reporting municipalities</li> <li>Carry out duties and responsibilities of the transferring national officer as stipulated by the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>Submission of quarterly and annual performance reports to SCOF</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<p>The <b>dplg</b> to align its business planning process as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>activity plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs to municipalities by 30 January 2009</li> <li>submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by February/March 2009</li> <li>appraisal and approval of business/activity plans by April/May 2009</li> </ul>

## PUBLIC WORKS GRANT

<b>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Works (Vote 5)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To incentivise municipalities to increase labour intensive employment through programmes that maximise job creation and skills development in line with the EPWP guidelines</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased contribution to the objective of halving poverty and unemployment by 2014</li> <li>Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP</li> <li>Average duration of work opportunities created</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only after municipalities meet the minimum threshold will they be eligible to receive the incentive</li> <li>Municipalities must submit EPWP project plans and targets as contained in their Integrated Development Plans and register EPWP projects and targets in the EPWP Management Information System</li> <li>Municipalities must conclude standard agreements with National DPW to comply with the rules and conditions of the programme</li> <li>Municipalities must report monthly to DPW through the EPWP Management Information systems on all their projects for which they are claiming the incentive</li> <li>The incentive paid out may be used for continuing or expanding job creation programmes</li> <li>Municipalities must maintain project and payroll records as specified in the EPWP audit regulations. All project data must be available for auditing and performance will be adjusted in accordance with audited data</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations to each municipality are based on the targeted number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE) for each municipality</li> <li>Municipalities that partially meet their targets will be paid the incentive on a pro-rata basis up to the full incentive amount as published in the Division of Revenue Act</li> <li>This incentive is paid out based on performance in the previous financial year</li> <li>Incentive amount from underperforming municipalities will be re-allocated to over performing municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Disbursement criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The incentive is paid in two installments in the financial year and is based on actual performance above the minimum threshold for that quarter</li> <li>Each quarter DPW will pay R50 for every person-day of work created and reported once the minimum employment threshold has been exceeded</li> <li>The incentive for actual performance in the fourth quarter will take into consideration audited performance for the full year and adjust the total incentive paid for the year accordingly</li> <li>The fourth payment will be paid out by the end of July of the new financial year</li> <li>Upon auditing performance at year end, the incentive allocation from underperforming municipalities will be re-allocated to over performing municipalities</li> <li>Municipalities that exceed their targets may be paid an incentive in excess of their published incentive allocation subject to availability of funds within the baseline allocation</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is intended to incentivise and reward performance on the EPWP</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grant continues until 2014</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R202 million</li> <li>2010/11: R554 million</li> <li>2011/12: R1 108 million</li> </ul>



<b>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities</b>	
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Four instalments per annum in terms of an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national and provincial departments</b>	<p><b>Responsibilities of the national Department of Public Works include:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• assessing eligibility</li> <li>• setting of targets for municipalities</li> <li>• supporting municipalities to develop plans to meet targets</li> <li>• monitoring performance of municipalities and report back to municipalities on interim progress against targets</li> <li>• conduct sample audits on a continuous basis</li> <li>• assessing the final performance of municipalities after the closure of the financial year</li> <li>• disbursement of incentives to municipalities</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial departments</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• report all projects to be taken into account when assessing performance into the EPWP Management Information System and updated quarterly</li> <li>• provincial department will report to National Treasury by the 15<sup>th</sup> of every month</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• disclose incentive allocations received as part of the notes to the financial statements in compliance with the Accountant-General's disclosure requirement</li> <li>• municipalities must report incentive allocations received to relevant departments by the 10<sup>th</sup> of every month in compliance with section 71 of the MFMA</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Based on the indicative incentive allocation and targets, municipalities must submit EPWP project plans and targets as contained in their Integrated Development Plan by the end of June before the start of the new municipal financial year</li> <li>• DPW must register EPWP projects and targets in the EPWP Management Information System by 31 March 2010</li> <li>• Municipalities must sign the standard agreement with National DPW and agree to comply with the rules and conditions of the programme by 1 April 2010</li> <li>• The agreement must include an attached project list and project targets</li> </ul>

## SPORT AND RECREATION SA GRANTS

<b>2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 17)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To fund the design and construction of new designated stadiums or the design and upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services (such as bulk water, sanitation and electricity management) in World Cup host cities</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appropriately resourced divisions in host city municipal offices to undertake large multi-faceted stadium development projects and contract management as required for the 2010 FIFA World Cup and thereafter</li> <li>• Project management units in place and functioning in host city offices</li> <li>• Ensure timely disbursement of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development funds in line with milestone payment schedule with appropriate monitoring and control mechanisms</li> <li>• Funds conversion rate to fixed asset (monitor disbursement of funds from national department to host city)</li> <li>• Construction contract monthly milestone achievement milestone achievement progress reports</li> <li>• Five new stadiums constructed and completed for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition</li> <li>• Five existing stadiums upgraded for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project and funding must be approved by municipal council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> <li>• The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for each component: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ the construction of a new stadium or the upgrading of an existing stadium designated by the transferring national officer in consultation with the receiving municipality; and</li> <li>○ the provision and installation of bulk service infrastructure to ensure a functional stadium designated stadium for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition and thereafter to the amount indicated in Schedule 6; and transaction advisory cost</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The municipality must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ enter into a construction contract with a qualified construction company in accordance with its supply chain management policy. The construction contract must be consistent with best practice and specifically require the contractor to have insurance commensurate with the risks associated with the construction and provide indemnities and guarantees in to respect of the structure;</li> <li>○ appoint and retain a dedicated project manager for the duration of the project that is responsible for managing the performance of the construction company in accordance with the construction contract;</li> <li>○ ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium secondary account;</li> <li>○ submit a detailed project plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April 2009 which must provide for separate cost centres for professional fees, the stadium, bulk services infrastructure and overlay;</li> <li>○ detail the professional fees to be paid as a percentage of the estimated final project value;</li> <li>○ calculate input cost escalation according the Joint Building Contracts Committee indices application manual dated May 2005;</li> <li>○ provide proof that original budget provision for input cost escalation requires additional funds per work group index as presented in the Joint Building Contracts Committee Work Groups Composition and Weightings Sub-Indices;</li> <li>○ provide detailed analysis of consumption of the funds provided for in the contingencies line item;</li> <li>○ provide a detailed analysis of the budget of provisional sum items and deviations from that budget; and</li> <li>○ provide a detailed sources and application of funds statement of the current project value and that of the shortfall in funds</li> </ul> </li> <li>• If there is a shortfall in funding for the construction of the stadium the municipality: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ can obtain funding from other sources</li> <li>○ may approach a registered banking institution for a loan subject to the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations. The interest on the loan will be subsidised from the National Revenue Fund for period of two financial years 2009/10 and 2010/11</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

<b>2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant</b>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upon completion of the stadium construction program the municipality must provide the transferring department: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ with a report that includes the final construction cost and expenditure items, sources of funds, detailed reasons for cost overruns, guarantees provided by the equipment manufacturers especially the guarantee provided to mitigate against corrosion of the roof structure and, the number of jobs (unskilled, semi-skilled, skilled) created during the construction of the stadium</li> <li>○ with a report that details the estimated annual operating and maintenance costs of the stadium and how the municipality intends to finance these costs.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• On completion of the 2010 FIFA World Stadium Development Program, the transferring officer must provide National Treasury, by no later than 30 September 2010, with a consolidated report that includes the final construction cost and expenditure items, sources of funds, detailed reasons for cost overruns, guarantees provided by the equipment manufacturers especially the guarantee provided to mitigate against corrosion of the roof structures and, the number of jobs (unskilled, semi-skilled, skilled) created during the construction of the stadium</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grant allocated based on projected funding requirements of World Cup Host Cities</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The conditional allocation is made for specific sports facilities to be constructed or upgraded by designated World Cup Host Cities for the 2010 FIFA World Cup.</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of monthly professional quantity surveyor's cost report and expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act.</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2006/07:</b> R600 million was allocated to municipalities to commence construction of stadiums  <b>2007/08:</b> R4.7 billion disbursed  <b>2008/09:</b> R4.3 billion disbursed</p> <p>Project Status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Soccer City: Construction phase on program - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> <li>• Green Point: Construction phase on program - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> <li>• eThekweni: Construction phase on program - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> <li>• Nelson Mandela: Construction phase on program - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> <li>• Mbombela: Construction phase on program - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> <li>• Polokwane: Construction phase on program - 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> <li>• Mangaung: Construction phase on program - 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> <li>• Royal Bafokeng: Construction phase on program - 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> <li>• Ellis Park: Construction phase on program - 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> <li>• Loftus Versfeld: Construction phase on program - 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	2007/08 to 2010/11
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	2009/10: R1 661 million 2010/11: R302 million
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers will be made in accordance with the an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided for in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2009</li> </ul>

<b>2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 17)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To assist host cities with the operational response associated with the hosting of the 2009 Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Successful hosting of 2009 Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> <li>• Short-term jobs created</li> <li>• Expertise in event management developed</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The project and funding must be approved by municipal council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act</li> <li>• The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ the operations of the Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup competitions;</li> <li>○ the recruitment of volunteers for the duration of the competition;</li> <li>○ the recruitment of specialists in event planning and commissioning of stadiums;</li> <li>○ the execution of labour intensive city beautification and environmental projects;</li> <li>○ the installation of appropriate signage for the competition;</li> <li>○ the preparation and distribution of promotional and marketing materials highlighting the host city's economic assets and investment opportunities;</li> <li>○ the preparation of training venues, public viewing areas and fan parks; and</li> <li>○ the provision of ancillary event related overlay facilities</li> </ul> </li> <li>• The municipality must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ ensure that the operational plan complies with the minimum requirements for the hosting of the 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and the 2010 FIFA World Cup competitions;</li> <li>○ ensure that the operational plan is approved by the municipal council;</li> <li>○ enter into contracts with a qualified specialists (if required) in accordance with its supply chain management policy;</li> <li>○ appoint and retain a dedicated operations manager for the duration of the project that is responsible for managing the performance of the volunteers and contracted specialists in accordance with the contracts;</li> <li>○ ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup operation secondary account; and</li> <li>○ submit annually a detailed operational plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April 2009</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The allocation is a grant to assist host cities with the funding of the operations of the 2009 FIFA Confederations Cup and 2010 FIFA World Cup competitions</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The allocation is made for specific operational budgets for the hosting of the Confederations Cup in 2009 and the FIFA World Cup in 2010</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provided for by the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant will continue to 2010/11</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2009/10: R508 million</li> <li>• 2010/11: R210 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transfers will be made quarterly and in accordance with the approved payment schedule from National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The national transferring officer is responsible for the application of the provisions contained in the 2009 Division of Revenue Act applicable to this oversight and monitoring of this grant</li> <li>• The national transferring officer must present a system to monitor this grant within thirty days after this Act has been promulgated</li> <li>• The national transferring officer must submit monthly expenditure reports</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The receiving officer must submit an operational plan that has been approved by the council to transferring national officer</li> <li>• The national transferring national officer must evaluate and approve the operational plan.</li> <li>• The national transferring national officer must approve the cash flow in accordance with the provisions and allocations set out in the 2009 Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>

## TRANSPORT GRANTS

<b>Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transport (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved public transport facilities, construction of access roads, airport-city links, public transport priority lanes, bus stops, taxi ranks, rail systems transport plans, bicycle lanes, pedestrian lanes, signage, shelters, coaches and IT solution throughout the country</li> <li>Number of households within 500 metres of a public access point</li> <li>Sufficient infrastructure to meet the needs of the 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant funds municipal infrastructure and systems in support of public transport</li> <li>Projects related to new or improved infrastructure have to conform to EPWP directives and guidelines</li> <li>Only qualified professionals should be used to execute projects</li> <li>BEE guidelines and directives of government should be applied where applicable</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is currently focussed on 2010 host cities and will be expanded to include 12 cities in accordance with phase 2 of Public Transport Strategy</li> <li>Projects shall be evaluated on the extent to which they provide for municipal infrastructure in support of public transport and non-motorised transport</li> <li>Provide for systems in support of public transport services</li> <li>Projects approved by municipal council</li> <li>Provide for access to public transport for greatest number of households</li> <li>Meet the dual objective of long term mobility and support for 2010 FIFA World Cup</li> <li>The allocation process for 2011/12 is under review and allocations should be finalised by 30 October 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific purpose grant with objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the Equitable Share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed quarterly reports must be submitted by receiving officers to Department of Transport and National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The infrastructure projects are still underway, at varying stages in the different municipalities</li> <li>All municipalities have completed number of road upgrades and construction</li> <li>City of Johannesburg, Cape Town and Nelson Mandela Bay have completed PT Operational Plans, which will lead to the implementation of BRT and IRPTN projects</li> <li>The stadium precinct projects in most cities are also at advanced stages of completion</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant is expected to continue up to 2020 in support of the Public Transport Strategy, 2007</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R2 418 million</li> <li>2010/11: R4 290 million</li> <li>2011/12: R5 149 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers are made in terms of the approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide the overall vision and guidance for public transport restructuring and reform</li> <li>Disbursement, and monitoring of allocated funds, as the national transferring department</li> <li>Provide the necessary project management assistance to host cities, to ensure the 2010 transport guarantees are met</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Municipalities will be requested to submit Priority Statements, which will be evaluated on the abovementioned allocation criteria</li> <li>Department of Transport will prioritise projects for budgetary allocation by National Treasury</li> </ul>

<b>Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transport (Vote 33)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To improve mobility and access in rural municipalities in support of Integrated Development Plans</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable output</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved accessibility and mobility in rural areas</li> <li>• To improve rural infrastructure by upgrading of rural access roads; construction of pedestrian bridges and walkways; construction of intermodal public transport facilities and rural freight logistics facilities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Projects must be inline with the Rural Transport Strategy for South Africa</li> <li>• Projects must be part of the Integrated Development Plans (IDP) of municipalities and be included in the Integrated Transport Plan</li> <li>• To improve mobility and accessibility in rural area through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ development of rural transport infrastructure;</li> <li>○ enhancement of rural transport services;</li> <li>○ provision of non-motorised transport infrastructure and</li> <li>○ provision of rural passenger transport facilities and rural freight transport logistics</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant will initially fund the following projects initiated by the department in 2009/10: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ inter-modal public transport facility in Chris Hani District Municipality;</li> <li>○ development of a pedestrian and bicycle paths master plan in Sekhukhune District Municipality;</li> <li>○ upgrading of access road to Thusong Service Centre in Bophirima District Municipality; and</li> <li>○ building pedestrian bridges in Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Allocation criteria will be developed for the 2010/11 and 2011/12 financial year and finalised by 30 October 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of rural transport infrastructure and services</li> <li>• The grant will enhance the P-Component of the MIG and the PTIS biased in favour of the rural settlements</li> <li>• This grant ensures that district municipalities are given priority to the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ infrastructure construction;</li> <li>○ maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation;</li> <li>○ support rural development; and</li> <li>○ accelerated and shared growth initiatives in line with government priorities</li> </ul> </li> <li>• It is also used, as vehicle for stimulating the use of labour intensive methods in large infrastructure programmes/projects to create jobs and develop required skills in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monthly progress meetings</li> <li>• Receiving officer must submit quarterly reports to the National Department of Transport and National Treasury</li> <li>• Inspection of progress on site</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a new grant</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The grant has a life span of up to 2012/13 financial year</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2009/10: R10 million</li> <li>• 2010/11: R10 million</li> <li>• 2011/12: R11 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds will be transferred according to an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring implementation of projects</li> <li>• Provide guidance for rural transport services and infrastructure</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Existing projects in Chris Hani District Municipality will be finalised and allocation criteria developed for 2010/11</li> </ul>

## WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY GRANTS

<b>Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable Outputs</b>	<p><b>Operating outputs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>operation of water services schemes and improved revenue collection</li> <li>all transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2009</li> <li>successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities by 31 March 2009</li> </ul> <p><b>Transfer outputs:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework</li> <li>sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred</li> <li>Water Services Authority/Provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements</li> <li>cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This grant is used to fund over 318 water schemes and 1 348 rudimentary schemes and 7 482 staff involved with operations. Both the schemes and the appropriate staff are to be transferred to 54 municipalities. The key measurable output is on the speed and success of effecting such transfers to municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant in kind until the effective date of transfer</li> <li>The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes</li> <li>All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of transfer is 31 March 2009</li> <li>The necessary capacity must be in place in the receiving institution for the implementation of the conditional grant</li> <li>2009/10 – All transfer agreements concluded, receiving institutions receive reduced allocation of 70 per cent for O&amp;M and HR components inline with Joint Policy on Transfers</li> <li>2009/10 – 2011/12 – subsidy reduced by 30% every year with the difference incorporated into the local government equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic allocation per Water Services Authority in accordance with the operational requirements identified and agreed to in transfer agreements</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To facilitate the transfer of schemes to Water Service Authorities/Providers, following which funds will be incorporated into the local government equitable share</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A comprehensive information monitoring and evaluation system has been developed and implemented</li> <li>Submission of monthly expenditure report as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<p><b>2007/08 service delivery performance:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>57 agreements signed, 3 236 staff transferred and 1 698 (this includes the rudimentary schemes) schemes with a total asset value of approximating R5 932 million transferred</li> <li>the department conducted joint assessments on water schemes earmarked to be transferred with dplg outlining the process of transferring over 300 water schemes with their staff to 53 municipalities</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The transfer of assets would be completed by 31 March 2009 and the transfer of appropriate staff to be completed by 31 March 2009</li> <li>DWAF to continue to monitor implementation of conditional grants to the end of 2011/12</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direct transfer to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R979 million</li> <li>2010/11: R570 million</li> <li>2011/12: R380 million</li> </ul> </li> <li>Indirect transfer to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R135 million</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The payments will be made on a quarterly basis as agreed to in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/municipality and also according to an approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the National Department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used, and on monitoring system, to be submitted with SCOF in NCOP during the Division of Revenue hearings or as agreed</li> <li>Submission of quarterly performance (i.e. outputs) reports with a quarter lag to SCOF in NCOP</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2009</li> </ul>



<b>Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries</li> <li>In the case of sanitation, to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of project plans finalised for several regional bulk projects</li> <li>Number of funding arrangements in place for the funding of the social component of projects and implementation started on a number of regional bulk networks, mostly in rural areas</li> <li>Number of projects completed</li> <li>Number of people or households being served due to a new regional bulk system</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The emphasis is only on the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation services</li> <li>A clear perspective on the user profile must be provided (social and economic)</li> <li>The need for a bulk solution must be confirmed and accepted</li> <li>Proposed project must be ready for implementation</li> <li>All preparatory work must be completed and approved</li> <li>Financing plan with associated/co-funding options and agreements must be in place</li> <li>No duplication of funding will be allowed (e.g. MIG)</li> <li>Ownership and commitment for sustainable management must be proven</li> <li>Priority in terms of national and sector objectives must be motivated</li> <li>Due to the uniqueness and individuality of each case, nominated proposal will be assessed on merit and associated motivation – no blanket allocation to be made</li> <li>In the case of internal bulk, all funding requests must be preceded and accompanied by an acceptable asset management plan</li> <li>All projects must be aligned with and referenced to the IDP (and WSDP). Such alignment will be confirmed by the feasibility studies and checked by the project assessment panel</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allocations are made on a project basis and must take into account the conditions listed above</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This is a specific capital grant with objectives and criteria different from that of the Equitable Share</li> <li>Regional bulk projects will be closely linked to water resource development which is a national competency</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submission of quarterly reports and annual reports</li> <li>Quarterly visits to projects</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For the 2007/08 financial year the programme consisted out of 44 implementation readiness studies and 30 infrastructure projects (12 in construction phase and 18 in design and tender phase)</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There is a huge backlog for regional bulk infrastructure and further studies will indicate the full extend of the need</li> <li>At this stage it is estimated to continue beyond 10 years depending on future financing levels</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R612 million</li> <li>2010/11: R839 million</li> <li>2011/12: R1 475 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfers and payments per invoice are made in terms of the approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detailed information on the selection criteria as well as the conditions</li> <li>Monitoring of implementation by Water Services Institutions (municipalities or water boards)</li> <li>Direct implementing where capacity gaps exist</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Of the 30 infrastructure projects 26 will continue in the 2010/11 financial year</li> <li>The 44 implementation readiness studies will be evaluated and approved if the feasibilities comply with the policy and criteria guidelines. These projects are awaiting additional funding for implementation</li> <li>National Treasury and dplg will be consulted during the process of implementation readiness project evaluation</li> </ul>

<b>Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant</b>	
<b>Transferring department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)</li> </ul>
<b>Purpose</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To eradicate the water supply and sanitation backlog of all clinics and schools which were never served or have inadequate water and sanitation by December 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Measurable outputs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant has the following targets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>506 schools supplied with safe water;</li> <li>374 schools supplied with sanitation services by 2008/2009</li> <li>further 2995 schools supplied with safe water; and</li> <li>1 779 schools with sanitation facility by December 2009</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Conditions</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provincial schools' water and sanitation implementation plans submitted to DWAF by end February 2009</li> <li>Quarterly cash flows and projections and reports presented to provincial and national coordination and management structures</li> <li>Implementation plans developed and assessed by provincial management structures</li> <li>Operation and maintenance plans and budget requirements for facilities to be incorporated in the Infrastructure Grant for Provinces of the Departments of Education</li> </ul>
<b>Allocation criteria</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All funding in 2009/10 and 2010/11 to be applied to schools</li> <li>Schools without any form of water services facilities and/or have non-functional water services facilities that require total replacement will be prioritised</li> <li>Provincial allocation be determined proportional to backlog</li> <li>To exclude cases where the only need is a toilet for the disabled</li> </ul>
<b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specific focus on meeting target for schools requires ring-fenced budget and dedicated focus</li> <li>Fostering the prioritisation of water services to schools that were never served to eradicate backlog by December 2009</li> </ul>
<b>Monitoring system</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DWAF submits quarterly reports to national coordination structure on expenditure and physical progress</li> <li>DWAF submits expenditure and physical progress reports monthly to provincial coordinating and management structures</li> <li>National transferring officer and National Treasury will monitor the capital budgets, and reporting on expenditure</li> <li>National and provincial Departments of Education and Health will fulfil sector monitoring roles</li> </ul>
<b>Past performance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clinics programme achieved practical completion in 2007/08</li> <li>All schools with buckets were addressed in 2007/08</li> <li>Schools not previously served started in 2008/09</li> </ul>
<b>Projected life</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2007/08 to 2009/10</li> </ul>
<b>2009 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2009/10: R350 million</li> </ul>
<b>Payment schedule</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quarterly instalments</li> <li>Transfers are made in terms of the approved payment schedule by National Treasury</li> </ul>
<b>Responsibilities of the national department</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>National Framework for water services to schools and clinics to be developed by Department of Water Affairs and Forestry, Department of Education (DoE) and Department of Health (DoH)</li> <li>DWAF manages water services budget, implement and report to relevant structures Department of Education to provide updated provincial programmes by February 2009</li> <li>DWAF, DoE and DoH support provinces in planning</li> <li>Direct implementation by DWAF in consultation with DoE nationally and provincially</li> <li>Monitor implementation by implementing agencies such Water boards, etc</li> </ul>
<b>Process for approval of 2010 MTEF allocations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The grant ends in 2009/10</li> </ul>

**APPENDIX W4:**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6): RECURRENT GRANTS**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant			2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)			
EASTERN CAPE										
A	NMA Nelson Mandela	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	57 600	20 500	
B	EC101 Camdeboo	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000			
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	EC103 Ikwezi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	EC104 Makana	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	EC105 Ndlambe	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000			
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500			
B	EC107 Baviaans	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	EC108 Kouga	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	EC109 Koukamma	2 750	3 000	2 750	2 750	3 000	2 750			
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	750	1 250	1 250	750	1 250	1 250			
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		13 000	15 000	14 500	13 000	15 000	14 500			
B	EC121 Mbashe	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	EC122 Mquma	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	EC123 Great Kei	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 500	1 500			
B	EC124 Amahlathi	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	EC125 Buffalo City	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	EC128 Nxuba	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
Total: Amatole Municipalities		7 750	10 000	12 000	7 750	10 000	12 000			
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	EC132 Tsolwana	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250			
B	EC133 Inkwanca	1 750	2 000	2 000	1 750	2 000	2 000			
B	EC134 Luthanjani	750	1 250	1 500	750	1 250	1 500			
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	EC136 Enalahlani	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	EC137 Engcobo	750	1 000	1 500	750	1 000	1 500			
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250			
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	750	1 250	1 500	750	1 250	1 500			
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		12 500	15 250	13 500	12 500	15 250	13 500			

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant			
		National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500		
B	EC142 Senqu	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
B	EC143 Maleswai	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500		
B	EC144 Gariep	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250		
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>6 750</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>6 750</b>		
B	EC151 Mbizana	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500		
B	EC153 Ngqura Hill	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
B	EC154 Port St Johns	1 750	2 000	2 000	1 750	2 000	2 000		
B	EC155 Nyandeni	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250		
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>7 500</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>11 000</b>		
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 750</b>		
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>48 250</b>	<b>59 000</b>	<b>62 750</b>	<b>48 250</b>	<b>59 000</b>	<b>62 750</b>	<b>57 600</b>	<b>20 500</b>

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		Municipal Financial Year				National Financial Year					
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	
FREE STATE											
B	FS161 Lesemeng	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	FS162 Kopanong	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	FS163 Mokokare	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500				
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 250	1 250				
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities	3 500	4 250	5 250	3 500	4 250	5 250				
B	FS171 Naledi	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250				
B	FS172 Mangaung	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	FS173 Mantsopa	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	54 800	19 000	54 800	19 000
C	DC17 Mofheo District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
	Total: Mofheo Municipalities	5 250	6 000	5 000	5 250	6 000	5 000	54 800	19 000	54 800	19 000
B	FS181 Masilonyana	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250				
B	FS182 Tokologo	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	FS183 Tswelopele	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	FS185 Nala	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500				
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
	Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	7 250	8 500	7 750	7 250	8 500	7 750				
B	FS191 Setsoto	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	FS192 Dithabeng	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	FS193 Nkeroana	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	FS195 Phumelela	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250				
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	6 500	8 000	7 500	6 500	8 000	7 500				
B	FS201 Mqhaaka	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	FS203 Ngwathe	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	FS205 Mafube	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
	Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	3 750	5 000	6 250	3 750	5 000	6 250				
	Total: Free State Municipalities	26 250	31 750	31 750	26 250	31 750	31 750	54 800	19 000	54 800	19 000

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG										
	A	EKU	Ekurhuleni							
	A	TSH	City of Johannesburg	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	
	A	JHB	City of Tshwane	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	
	B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taamane	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	
	B	GT462	Kungwini	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500		
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		4 500	5 250	4 000	4 500	5 250	4 000			
B	GT421	Emfuleni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
B	GT422	Midvaal	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
B	GT423	Lesedi	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250		
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		5 000	6 000	5 000	5 000	6 000	5 000			
B	GT481	Mogale City	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
B	GT482	Randfontein	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
B	GT483	Westonaria	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250		
Total: West Rand Municipalities		3 000	4 000	5 000	3 000	4 000	5 000			
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		14 750	18 250	17 750	14 750	18 250	17 750	141 400	70 000	70 000



**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL										
A	ETH eThekweni	750	1 000	1 250						
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	KZN212 Umdoni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN213 Umzumbi	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN215 Ezingolweni	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
Total: Ugu Municipalities		6 250	7 750	9 500	6 250	7 750	9 500			
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500			
B	KZN222 uMngeni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN223 Mpofana	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500			
B	KZN224 Impendle	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500			
B	KZN227 Richmond	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		8 750	10 000	11 250	8 750	10 000	11 250			
B	KZN232 Ennambithi/Ladysmith	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN233 Indaka	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
Total:Uthukela Municipalities		5 000	6 500	8 000	5 000	6 500	8 000			
B	KZN241 Endumeni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN242 Nquthu	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	KZN244 Msinga	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN245 Umvoti	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		4 500	5 250	6 500	4 500	5 250	6 500			
B	KZN252 Newcastle	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	KZN254 Danhauser	2 750	3 000	3 250	2 750	3 000	3 250			
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		5 250	6 250	7 500	5 250	6 250	7 500			

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Year			Municipal Management Grant			2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDunbe	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN265 Nongoma	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN266 Ulundi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 500</b>			
B	KZN271 Umhlabyalingana	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN272 Jozini	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN275 Mthunjaneni	2 750	3 000	3 000	2 750	3 000	3 000			
C	DC27 Mthunjaneni District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>7 250</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>7 500</b>			
B	KZN281 Mbonambi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN286 Nkandla	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500			
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>6 250</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>9 000</b>			
B	KZN291 Mandeni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>6 250</b>			
B	KZN431 Ingwe	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	2 500	1 500	1 500	2 500	1 500	1 500			
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250			
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250			
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>7 750</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>7 750</b>			
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>62 000</b>	<b>72 250</b>	<b>79 750</b>	<b>62 000</b>	<b>72 250</b>	<b>79 750</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>26 000</b>

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant								
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year						
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)				
LIMPOPO	B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500						
	B	LIM474	Fetakgomo	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500					
	B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
	B	LIM472	Elias Motoaledi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
	B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
	C	DC47	Greater Sekukhune District Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500					
	Total: Greater Sekukhune District Municipalities		6 250	7 250	8 250	6 250	7 250	8 250						
	B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
	B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
	B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
	B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
	B	LIM335	Maruleng	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500					
	C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
	Total: Mopani Municipalities		4 750	6 250	7 750	4 750	6 250	7 750						
	B	LIM341	Musina	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250					
	B	LIM342	Mutale	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250					
B	LIM343	Thulamela	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM344	Makhado	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		6 000	7 000	6 250	6 000	7 000	6 250							
B	LIM351	Blouberg	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500						
B	LIM352	Aganang	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM353	Molemole	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM354	Polokwane	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	40 800	14 000		40 800	14 000	
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		7 000	8 250	7 750	7 000	8 250	7 750	40 800	14 000		40 800	14 000		
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM362	Lephalale	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM364	Mookgopong	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM365	Modimolle	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250						
B	LIM366	Bela Bela	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250						
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250						
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		7 500	9 000	8 750	7 500	9 000	8 750							
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		31 500	37 750	38 750	31 500	37 750	38 750	40 800	14 000		40 800	14 000		

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
<b>Mpumalanga</b>													
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250					
B	MP302	Msakaligwa	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250					
B	MP303	Mkhondo	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250					
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
B	MP305	Lekwa	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250					
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>			<b>8 750</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>8 750</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>					
B	MP311	Delmas	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
B	MP312	Emalahleni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
B	MP314	Enakhezeni	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250					
B	MP315	Thembisile	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250					
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250					
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>			<b>9 500</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>8 750</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>8 750</b>					
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
B	MP322	Mbombela	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
B	MP323	Unjindi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
B	MP324	Nkomazi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250					
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>			<b>4 500</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>40 800</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>40 800</b>	<b>14 000</b>	
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>			<b>22 750</b>	<b>27 000</b>	<b>26 250</b>	<b>22 750</b>	<b>27 000</b>	<b>26 250</b>	<b>40 800</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>40 800</b>	<b>14 000</b>	

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE										
B	NC451 Moshaweng	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC453 Gammagara	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities		3 250	4 000	5 000	3 250	4 000	5 000			
B	NC061 Richtersveld	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC065 Hantam	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250			
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250			
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		9 250	11 000	8 750	9 250	11 000	8 750			
B	NC071 Ubuntu	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC074 Kareeberg	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC075 Renosterberg	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC076 Thembelille	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	NC077 Siyathemba	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC078 Siyancuma	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
Total: Karoo Municipalities		7 250	9 250	11 500	7 250	9 250	11 500			
B	NC081 Mier	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC084 !Kheis	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC085 Tsamabane	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		6 000	7 250	9 000	6 000	7 250	9 000			
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NC093 Magareng	750	1 250	1 500	750	1 250	1 500			
B	NC094 Phokwane	750	1 250	1 500	750	1 250	1 500			
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		3 750	5 500	6 750	3 750	5 500	6 750			
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		29 500	37 000	41 000	29 500	37 000	41 000			

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTH WEST										
B	NW371 Moretele	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NW372 Madibeng	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NW373 Rustenburg	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250	54 800	19 000	19 000
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		6 500	8 000	7 500	6 500	8 000	7 500	54 800	19 000	19 000
B	NW381 Ratlou	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	NW382 Tswaing	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	NW383 Mafikeng	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities		6 000	6 750	8 000	6 000	6 750	8 000			
B	NW391 Kagisano	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NW392 Naledi	750	1 250	1 500	750	1 250	1 500			
B	NW393 Mamusa	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NW394 Greater Taung	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NW395 Molopo	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500			
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
Total: Bophirima Municipalities		5 750	7 750	9 500	5 750	7 750	9 500			
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NW402 Tlokwe	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	NW405 Merafong City	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
Total: Southern Municipalities		4 500	6 000	7 500	4 500	6 000	7 500			
Total: North West Municipalities		22 750	28 500	32 500	22 750	28 500	32 500	54 800	19 000	19 000

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				2010 World Cup Host City Operating Grant						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year				
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)		
WESTERN CAPE	A	CPT	City of Cape Town	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	57 357	27 780	27 780
	B	WC011	Matzikama	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
	B	WC012	Cederberg	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 250			
	B	WC013	Bergvliet	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
	B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
	B	WC015	Swartland	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
	C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
	Total: West Coast Municipalities				4 750	6 000	7 500	4 750	6 000	7 500		
	B	WC022	Witzenberg	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250			
	B	WC023	Drakenstein	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
	B	WC024	Stellenbosch	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
	B	WC025	Breede Valley	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
	B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
	C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities				6 500	8 000	7 500	6 500	8 000	7 500		
	B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
	B	WC032	Overstrand	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250			
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 000	1 250	1 500				
B	WC034	Swellendam	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250				
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
Total: Overberg Municipalities				6 000	7 250	6 500	6 000	7 250	6 500			
B	WC041	Kannaland	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	WC042	Hessequa	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	WC044	George	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	WC047	Bitou	2 750	3 000	1 250	2 750	3 000	1 250				
B	WC048	Knysna	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
Total: Eden Municipalities				8 000	10 000	10 000	8 000	10 000	10 000			
B	WC051	Laingsburg	750	1 250	1 500	750	1 250	1 500				
B	WC052	Prince Albert	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
B	WC053	Beaufort West	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250				
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities				3 000	4 250	5 250	3 000	4 250	5 250			
Total: Western Cape Municipalities				29 000	36 500	38 000	29 000	36 500	38 000	57 357	27 780	27 780
Unallocated:												
National Total				299 990	364 589	384 641	298 240	361 589	384 641	507 557	210 280	210 280



APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	NMA Nelson Mandela												
B	EC101 Camdeboo												
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route												
B	EC103 Ikwezi												
B	EC104 Makana												
B	EC105 Ndlambe												
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley												
B	EC107 Baviaans												
B	EC108 Kouga												
B	EC109 Koukamma												
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality												
Total: Cacadu Municipalities													
B	EC121 Mbashe												
B	EC122 Mquma												
B	EC123 Great Kei												
B	EC124 Amahlathi												
B	EC125 Buffalo City	2 534	1 881	1 395	2 534	1 881	1 395						
B	EC126 Ngqushwa												
B	EC127 Nkonkobe												
B	EC128 Nxuba												
C	DC12 Amale District Municipality	12 402	10 451	7 755	12 402	10 451	7 755						
Total: Amale Municipalities		14 936	12 332	9 150	14 936	12 332	9 150						
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba												
B	EC132 Tsolwana												
B	EC133 Inkwanca												
B	EC134 Luthanjani												
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu												
B	EC136 Enalahlani												
B	EC137 Engcobo												
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe												
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	11 463	9 864	6 808	11 463	9 864	6 808						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		11 463	9 864	6 808	11 463	9 864	6 808						

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini													1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	EC142 Senqu													1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	EC143 Maleswazi													1 500	2 000	2 290	1 500	2 000	2 290
B	EC144 Gariep													1 500	1 750	2 090	1 500	1 750	2 090
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality													1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>								<b>2 870</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>2 870</b>	<b>3 750</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>7 370</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>10 750</b>	<b>7 370</b>	<b>9 250</b>	<b>10 750</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana													1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040
B	EC152 Ntabankulu													1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	EC153 Nguzulu Hill													1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	EC154 Port St Johns													2 485	2 750	2 790	2 485	2 750	2 790
B	EC155 Nvandoni													1 500	1 750	2 040	1 500	1 750	2 040
B	EC156 Mhlontlo													750	1 750	2 040	750	1 750	2 040
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo													1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	22 187	19 381	14 298	22 187	19 381	14 298	1 300	1 000	1 050	1 300	1 000	1 050	24 237	21 381	16 598	24 237	21 381	16 598
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>22 187</b>	<b>19 381</b>	<b>14 298</b>	<b>22 187</b>	<b>19 381</b>	<b>14 298</b>	<b>5 240</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>6 580</b>	<b>5 240</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>6 580</b>	<b>34 927</b>	<b>34 881</b>	<b>31 878</b>	<b>34 927</b>	<b>34 881</b>	<b>31 878</b>
B	EC0562 Unzimvubu													2 050	2 000	2 250	2 050	2 000	2 250
B	EC0563 Matatiele													1 250	1 750	2 090	1 250	1 750	2 090
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	7 644	7 594	5 608	7 644	7 594	5 608	735	750	790	735	750	790	9 129	9 344	7 648	9 129	9 344	7 648
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>7 644</b>	<b>7 594</b>	<b>5 608</b>	<b>7 644</b>	<b>7 594</b>	<b>5 608</b>	<b>2 535</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 630</b>	<b>2 535</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 630</b>	<b>12 429</b>	<b>13 094</b>	<b>11 988</b>	<b>12 429</b>	<b>13 094</b>	<b>11 988</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>56 230</b>	<b>49 171</b>	<b>35 864</b>	<b>56 230</b>	<b>49 171</b>	<b>35 864</b>	<b>28 870</b>	<b>33 950</b>	<b>35 840</b>	<b>28 870</b>	<b>33 950</b>	<b>35 840</b>	<b>190 950</b>	<b>162 621</b>	<b>134 454</b>	<b>190 950</b>	<b>162 621</b>	<b>134 454</b>

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
FREE STATE													
FS161	Lesemeng					400	750	790	790	1 150	1 750	1 150	1 750
FS162	Kopanong			735	750	790	750	790	790	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
FS163	Mohokare			735	750	790	750	790	790	1 735	2 000	1 735	2 000
DC16	Xhariep District Municipality			735	750	790	750	790	790	1 735	1 750	1 735	1 750
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>				<b>2 605</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 160</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 160</b>	<b>6 105</b>	<b>7 250</b>	<b>6 105</b>	<b>7 250</b>
FS171	Naledi			1 300	1 000	1 050	1 300	1 000	1 050	2 300	2 000	2 300	2 000
FS172	Mangaung			500	750	790	500	750	790	56 050	20 750	56 050	20 750
FS173	Matsope			735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	3 485	3 750
DC17	Motheo District Municipality			735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>				<b>3 270</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>3 420</b>	<b>3 270</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>3 420</b>	<b>63 320</b>	<b>28 250</b>	<b>63 320</b>	<b>28 250</b>
FS181	Masilonyana			735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	3 485	3 750
FS182	Tokologo			735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
FS183	Tswelopele			735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
FS184	Matjhabeng			735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
FS185	Nala			735	750	790	735	750	790	2 235	2 250	2 235	2 250
DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality			500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	1 250	1 750
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>				<b>4 175</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 790</b>	<b>4 175</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>4 790</b>	<b>11 425</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>11 425</b>	<b>13 000</b>
FS191	Seiso			735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
FS192	Dhlabeng			500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	1 250	1 750
FS193	Nketoana			735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	14 749	10 944	7 661	14 749	7 661	7 661	7 661	7 661	16 234	12 694	16 234	12 694
FS195	Phumelela			735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	3 485	3 750
DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality			735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>		<b>14 749</b>	<b>10 944</b>	<b>7 661</b>	<b>14 749</b>	<b>7 661</b>	<b>7 661</b>	<b>7 661</b>	<b>7 661</b>	<b>25 424</b>	<b>23 444</b>	<b>25 424</b>	<b>23 444</b>
FS201	Mogalakga			735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
FS203	Ngwathe			1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 000	2 050	2 000	2 050	2 000
FS204	Mesimaholo	1 168	1 120	784	1 168	784	735	750	790	2 653	2 870	2 653	2 870
FS205	Matube			735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality			735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>		<b>1 168</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>1 168</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>4 240</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 210</b>	<b>9 158</b>	<b>10 120</b>	<b>9 158</b>	<b>10 120</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>		<b>15 917</b>	<b>12 064</b>	<b>8 445</b>	<b>15 917</b>	<b>12 064</b>	<b>18 465</b>	<b>19 250</b>	<b>20 370</b>	<b>115 432</b>	<b>82 064</b>	<b>115 432</b>	<b>82 064</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>													

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT						
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	
EUTENG	EKU																			
	TSH																			
	JHB	10 059	7 040	4 929	10 059	7 040	4 929													
	GT461							735	750	790	735	750	790							
	GT462	13 102	1 853	1 338	13 102	1 853	1 338	735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040	
	DC46							735	750	790	735	750	790	14 587	3 603	3 378	14 587	3 603	3 378	
	Total: Metsweding Municipalities		13 102	1 853	1 338	13 102	1 853	1 338	2 205	2 250	2 370	2 205	2 250	2 370	19 807	9 353	7 708	19 807	9 353	7 708
	GT421							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040	
	GT422							1 300	1 000	1 050	1 300	1 000	1 050	2 050	2 000	2 300	2 050	2 000	2 300	
	GT423							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040	
Sedibeng	DC42													750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250	
	Total: Sedibeng Municipalities							2 535	2 500	2 630	2 535	2 500	2 630	7 535	8 500	7 630	7 535	8 500	7 630	
	GT481							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040	
	GT482								750	790		750	790	750	1 750	2 040	750	1 750	2 040	
	GT483							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040	
	DC48							1 300	1 000	1 050	1 300	1 000	1 050	2 050	2 000	2 300	2 050	2 000	2 300	
	Total: West Rand Municipalities							2 435	3 250	3 420	2 435	3 250	3 420	5 435	7 250	8 420	5 435	7 250	8 420	
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities		23 161	8 893	6 267	23 161	8 893	6 267	7 175	8 000	8 420	7 175	8 000	8 420	186 486	105 143	32 437	186 486	105 143	32 437

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			Municipal Systems Improvement Grant			SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KAPAZULU-NATAL													
ETH	eThekweni	293									61 043	27 000	1 250
KZN211	Vulamehlo							735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290
KZN212	Umdoni							735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040
KZN213	Unzumbi							735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290
KZN214	uMuziwabantu							400	750	790	1 400	1 750	2 040
KZN215	Eziqolweni							735	750	840	1 735	2 000	2 340
KZN216	Hhiscus Coast							400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040
DC21	Ugu District Municipality	81						1 300	1 000	1 000	2 131	2 000	2 250
Total: Ugu Municipalities		81						5 040	5 500	5 790	11 371	13 250	15 290
KAPAZULU-NATAL													
KZN221	uMshwathi							500	750	800	2 000	2 250	2 300
KZN222	uMngeni							735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040
KZN223	Mpoofana							735	750	790	2 235	2 250	2 290
KZN224	Impendle							735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290
KZN225	Msunduzi							400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040
KZN226	Mkhambathini							735	750	790	2 235	2 250	2 290
KZN227	Richmond							735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290
DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality							735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities								5 310	6 000	6 330	14 060	16 000	17 580
KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith							735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040
KZN233	Indaka							735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290
KZN234	Umtshezi							735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040
KZN235	Okhahlamba							750	750	790	1 750	2 040	2 040
KZN236	Imbabazane							500	750	790	1 500	2 000	2 290
DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	960						735	750	790	2 445	1 750	2 040
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		960						3 440	4 500	4 740	9 400	11 000	12 740
KZN241	Endumeni							735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040
KZN242	Nquthu							735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290
KZN244	Msinga							735	750	840	1 735	1 750	2 090
KZN245	Umvoti							735	750	790	750	1 000	1 250
DC24	Umkhanyakazi District Municipality	658						735	750	790	2 393	1 750	2 040
Total: Umkhanyakazi Municipalities		658						2 940	3 000	3 210	8 098	8 250	9 710
KZN252	Newcastle	12 910						400	750	790	14 060	1 750	2 040
KZN253	eMadlangeni							735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290
KZN254	Dannhauser							735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040
DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	165						735	750	790	1 650	1 750	2 040
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		13 075						2 605	3 000	3 160	20 930	9 250	8 410

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
Total: Zululand Municipalities	KZN261 eDumbe				1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	2 050	2 000	2 050	2 000
	KZN262 uPhongolo				735	750	790	735	750	1 735	1 750	1 735	1 750
	KZN263 Abaqulusi				1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	2 300	2 000	2 300	2 000
	KZN265 Nongoma				735	750	790	735	750	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
	KZN266 Ulundi	4 441			735	750	790	735	750	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
Total: Zululand District Municipality		4 441			5 540	5 000	5 370	5 540	5 000	14 981	11 000	14 981	11 000
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		1 443			4 410	4 500	5 000	4 410	4 500	13 103	12 500	13 103	12 500
Total: iLembe Municipalities	KZN271 Umhlabyalingana				735	750	790	735	750	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
	KZN272 Jozini				735	750	790	735	750	1 735	1 750	1 735	1 750
	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay				735	750	790	735	750	1 735	1 750	1 735	1 750
	KZN274 Hlabisa				735	750	840	735	750	1 735	1 750	1 735	1 750
	KZN275 Mtubatuba	1 443			735	750	790	735	750	3 485	3 750	3 485	3 750
Total: uThungulu District Municipality		1 443			4 410	4 500	5 000	4 410	4 500	13 103	12 500	13 103	12 500
Total: iLembe District Municipality	KZN281 Mthonjaneni				735	750	790	735	750	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
	KZN282 uMthathuze				400	750	840	400	750	1 150	1 750	1 150	1 750
	KZN283 Ntshongweni				735	750	790	735	750	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
	KZN284 Umfolozi				735	750	790	735	750	1 735	1 750	1 735	1 750
	KZN285 Mthonjaneni				735	750	790	735	750	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
Total: iLembe District Municipality		127	93	93	4 810	5 250	5 580	4 810	5 250	11 187	12 843	11 187	12 843
Total: iLembe District Municipality	KZN291 Mandeni				500	750	790	500	750	1 250	1 750	1 250	1 750
	KZN292 KwaDukuza				735	750	790	735	750	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
	KZN293 Ndwedwe				735	750	790	735	750	1 735	1 750	1 735	1 750
	KZN294 Mphahlele				735	750	790	735	750	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
	KZN295 Mphahlele				735	750	840	735	750	1 485	1 750	1 485	1 750
Total: iLembe District Municipality					3 440	3 750	4 000	3 440	3 750	7 440	8 750	7 440	8 750
Total: iLembe District Municipality	KZN431 Ingwe				500	750	840	500	750	1 250	1 750	1 250	1 750
	KZN432 Kwa Suni				735	750	790	735	750	3 235	2 250	3 235	2 250
	KZN433 Greater Kokstad				735	750	790	735	750	3 485	3 750	3 485	3 750
	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe				800	800	1 000	800	800	1 500	2 250	1 500	2 250
	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	507	447	332	735	750	790	735	750	1 992	2 197	1 992	2 197
Total: iLembe District Municipality		507	447	332	3 505	4 550	5 000	3 505	4 550	13 012	13 997	13 012	13 997
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		21 585	540	332	41 040	45 050	48 180	41 040	45 050	184 625	143 840	184 625	143 840

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant												
National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	
Category	Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality		Municipality	
LIMPOPO												
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga										
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo										
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall										
B	LIM472	Elias Mosealedi										
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse										
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	80 115	46 378	32 265	80 115	46 378	32 265				
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			80 115	46 378	32 265	80 115	46 378	32 265				
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani										
B	LIM332	Greater Leuba										
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen										
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa										
B	LIM335	Maruleng										
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	150 108	80 900	54 630	150 108	80 900	54 630				
Total: Mopani Municipalities			150 108	80 900	54 630	150 108	80 900	54 630				
B	LIM341	Musina										
B	LIM342	Mutale										
B	LIM343	Thulamela										
B	LIM344	Makhado										
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	164 257	124 002	76 234	164 257	124 002	76 234				
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			164 257	124 002	76 234	164 257	124 002	76 234				
B	LIM351	Blouberg										
B	LIM352	Aganang										
B	LIM353	Molemole										
B	LIM354	Polokwane										
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi										
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	82 479	52 680	34 876	82 479	52 680	34 876				
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			124 898	69 568	45 998	124 898	69 568	45 998				
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi										
B	LIM362	Lephalele										
B	LIM364	Moosgoopong										
B	LIM365	Modimolle										
B	LIM366	Bela Bela										
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena										
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	45 774	22 925	14 047	45 774	22 925	14 047				
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			45 774	22 925	14 047	45 774	22 925	14 047				
Total: Limpopo Municipalities												

SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT												
National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	



APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	6 954	9 633	6 744	6 954	9 633	6 744	735	750	840	735	750	840	10 439	13 383	8 834	10 439	13 383	8 834
B	MP302 Msukaligwa							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	MP303 Mkhondo							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	MP305 Lekwa							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	MP306 Dipaleseng							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality							1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 000	2 050	2 000	2 250	2 050	2 000	2 250
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		6 954	9 633	6 744	6 954	9 633	6 744	6 445	6 250	6 580	6 445	6 250	6 580	22 149	25 883	23 324	22 149	25 883	23 324
B	MP311 Delmas							1 300	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 200	1 200	2 050	2 200	2 450	2 050	2 200	2 450
B	MP312 Enalahlani							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	MP314 Enakhuzeni							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 735	1 750	2 090	1 735	1 750	2 090
B	MP315 Thembeville	13 633	9 672	6 771	13 633	9 672	6 771	735	750	790	735	750	790	17 118	13 422	8 811	17 118	13 422	8 811
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	56 033	25 678	16 975	56 033	25 678	16 975	500	750	790	500	750	790	59 283	29 428	19 015	59 283	29 428	19 015
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality							735	750	1 000	735	750	1 000	1 485	1 750	2 250	1 485	1 750	2 250
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		69 666	35 350	23 746	69 666	35 350	23 746	5 475	5 700	6 200	5 475	5 700	6 200	84 641	52 050	38 696	84 641	52 050	38 696
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	636	455	318	636	455	318	735	750	790	735	750	790	2 121	2 205	2 358	2 121	2 205	2 358
B	MP322 Mbonela	36 425	15 000	10 501	36 425	15 000	10 501	1 300	750	790	1 300	750	790	79 275	30 750	12 541	79 275	30 750	12 541
B	MP323 Unjindi							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	2 090	1 485	1 750	2 090
B	MP324 Nkomazi	19 984	14 264	8 985	19 984	14 264	8 985	735	750	790	735	750	790	21 469	16 014	11 025	21 469	16 014	11 025
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	61 305	26 443	16 991	61 305	26 443	16 991	735	750	790	735	750	790	62 790	28 193	19 031	62 790	28 193	19 031
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		118 350	56 162	36 795	118 350	56 162	36 795	4 975	4 500	4 790	4 975	4 500	4 790	168 625	80 662	49 085	168 625	80 662	49 085
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		194 970	101 145	67 285	194 970	101 145	67 285	16 895	16 450	17 570	16 895	16 450	17 570	275 415	158 595	111 105	275 415	158 595	111 105

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>													
B	NC451 Moshaweng	7 460	5 535	3 875	7 460	5 535	3 875	850	750	930	7 285	9 310	7 285
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	2 850	2 115	1 481	2 850	2 115	1 481	850	750	4 450	3 521	4 450	3 865
B	NC453 Gannagara	10 000			10 000			850	750	11 600	2 090	11 600	1 750
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality							755	750	1 505	2 040	1 505	1 750
	<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>	<b>20 310</b>	<b>7 650</b>	<b>5 356</b>	<b>20 310</b>	<b>7 650</b>	<b>5 356</b>	<b>3 305</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>13 566</b>	<b>14 650</b>	<b>26 865</b>	<b>14 650</b>
B	NC061 Richtersveld							850	750	1 600	2 040	1 600	1 750
B	NC062 Nama Khoi							850	750	1 600	2 040	1 600	1 750
B	NC064 Kamiesberg							850	750	1 600	2 090	1 600	1 750
B	NC065 Hantam							850	750	1 600	2 040	1 600	1 750
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland							850	750	3 600	2 040	3 600	3 750
B	NC067 Khai-Ma							850	750	3 600	2 040	3 600	3 750
C	DC6 Namaqua District Municipality							850	750	1 600	2 040	1 600	1 750
	<b>Total: Namaqua Municipalities</b>							<b>5 950</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>15 200</b>	<b>16 250</b>	<b>15 200</b>	<b>16 250</b>
B	NC071 Ubuntu							850	750	1 600	2 040	1 600	1 750
B	NC072 Unisobomvu							850	750	1 850	2 040	1 850	1 750
B	NC073 Enthanjeni							850	750	1 600	2 040	1 600	1 750
B	NC074 Kareeberg							1 300	1 200	2 050	2 200	2 050	2 200
B	NC075 Renosterberg							850	750	1 600	2 040	1 600	1 750
B	NC076 Thembelille							850	750	1 850	2 000	1 850	2 000
B	NC077 Siyathemba							850	750	1 600	2 040	1 600	1 750
B	NC078 Siyancuma							850	750	1 600	2 040	1 600	1 750
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality							1 300	1 200	2 050	2 200	2 050	2 200
	<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>							<b>8 550</b>	<b>7 650</b>	<b>15 900</b>	<b>19 430</b>	<b>15 900</b>	<b>16 900</b>
B	NC081 Mier							850	750	1 850	2 040	1 850	1 750
B	NC082 'Kai! Garib							1 300	1 200	2 050	2 200	2 050	2 200
B	NC083 /Kara Hais							755	750	1 505	2 040	1 505	1 750
B	NC084 /Kheis							850	750	1 600	2 040	1 600	1 750
B	NC085 Tsamabane							850	750	1 850	2 040	1 850	1 750
B	NC086 Kgatelopele							850	750	1 850	2 290	1 850	2 000
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality							850	750	1 600	2 040	1 600	1 750
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>							<b>6 305</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>12 305</b>	<b>12 950</b>	<b>12 305</b>	<b>12 950</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje							850	750	1 600	2 040	1 600	1 750
B	NC092 Dikgatong							850	750	1 600	2 040	1 600	1 750
B	NC093 Magareng							850	750	1 600	2 290	1 600	2 000
B	NC094 Phokwane	2 768	1 163	1 357	2 768	1 163	1 357	850	750	4 368	3 647	4 368	3 163
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality							1 300	1 000	2 050	2 250	2 050	2 000
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 357</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 357</b>	<b>4 700</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>11 218</b>	<b>12 267</b>	<b>11 218</b>	<b>10 663</b>
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>23 078</b>	<b>8 813</b>	<b>6 713</b>	<b>23 078</b>	<b>8 813</b>	<b>6 713</b>	<b>28 810</b>	<b>25 600</b>	<b>71 413</b>	<b>74 533</b>	<b>81 388</b>	<b>71 413</b>

**APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>																			
B	NW371 Moretele	6 540	4 578	3 205	6 540	4 578	3 205	1 300	1 000	1 190	1 300	1 000	1 190	8 590	6 578	5 645	8 590	6 578	5 645
B	NW372 Mafikeng	7 980	5 586	3 910	7 980	5 586	3 910	735	750	790	735	750	790	9 465	7 336	5 950	9 465	7 336	5 950
B	NW373 Rustenburg	1 237	866	606	1 237	866	606	735	750	790	735	750	790	57 522	21 616	2 646	57 522	21 616	2 646
B	NW374 Kgellengrivier							735	750	790	735	750	790	3 485	3 750	2 040	3 485	3 750	2 040
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	5 187	3 631	2 542	5 187	3 631	2 542	1 300	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 200	1 200	7 237	5 831	4 992	7 237	5 831	4 992
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality													750	1 000	1 250	750	1 000	1 250
	<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>20 944</b>	<b>14 661</b>	<b>10 263</b>	<b>20 944</b>	<b>14 661</b>	<b>10 263</b>	<b>4 805</b>	<b>4 450</b>	<b>4 760</b>	<b>4 805</b>	<b>4 450</b>	<b>4 760</b>	<b>87 049</b>	<b>46 111</b>	<b>22 523</b>	<b>87 049</b>	<b>46 111</b>	<b>22 523</b>
B	NW381 Ratlou							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	NW382 Tswaing							735	750	840	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 090	1 735	2 000	2 090
B	NW383 Mafikeng							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	NW384 Ditsobotla							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	1 750	2 040	1 735	1 750	2 040
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa							1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 000	2 300	2 250	2 500	2 300	2 250	2 500
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality	33 355	17 538	12 276	33 355	17 538	12 276	1 300	750	790	1 300	750	790	35 655	19 288	14 316	35 655	19 288	14 316
	<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities</b>	<b>33 355</b>	<b>17 538</b>	<b>12 276</b>	<b>33 355</b>	<b>17 538</b>	<b>12 276</b>	<b>5 540</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 540</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>44 895</b>	<b>29 038</b>	<b>25 276</b>	<b>44 895</b>	<b>29 038</b>	<b>25 276</b>
B	NW391 Kagisano							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040
B	NW392 Naledi							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	2 000	2 290	1 485	2 000	2 290
B	NW393 Mmusa							500	750	790	500	750	790	1 250	1 750	2 040	1 250	1 750	2 040
B	NW394 Greater Taung							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	NW395 Molepo							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 735	2 000	2 290	1 735	2 000	2 290
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 735	2 000	2 340	1 735	2 000	2 340
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	19 310	9 987	6 991	19 310	9 987	6 991	735	750	790	735	750	790	20 795	11 737	9 031	20 795	11 737	9 031
	<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>	<b>19 310</b>	<b>9 987</b>	<b>6 991</b>	<b>19 310</b>	<b>9 987</b>	<b>6 991</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>5 580</b>	<b>4 675</b>	<b>5 250</b>	<b>5 580</b>	<b>29 735</b>	<b>22 987</b>	<b>22 071</b>	<b>29 735</b>	<b>22 987</b>	<b>22 071</b>
B	NW401 Ventersdorp							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
B	NW402 Tlokwe							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	NW403 City of Matlosana							400	750	790	400	750	790	1 150	1 750	2 040	1 150	1 750	2 040
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills							735	750	840	735	750	840	1 485	1 750	2 090	1 485	1 750	2 090
B	NW405 Merafong City							735	750	790	735	750	790	1 485	1 750	2 040	1 485	1 750	2 040
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality							1 300	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 000	1 000	2 050	2 000	2 250	2 050	2 000	2 250
	<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>							<b>4 305</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>4 305</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>8 805</b>	<b>10 750</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>8 805</b>	<b>10 750</b>	<b>12 500</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>																			
		73 609	42 186	29 530	73 609	42 186	29 530	19 325	19 200	20 340	19 325	19 200	20 340	170 484	108 886	82 370	170 484	108 886	82 370

APPENDIX W4:  
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant													
Category		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	CPT	City of Cape Town											
B	WC011	Matzikama											
B	WC012	Cederberg	394	276	193	394	735	750	735	750	735	750	840
B	WC013	Bergervier					735	750	790	735	750	790	790
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay					400	750	790	400	750	790	790
B	WC015	Swardland					735	750	790	735	750	790	790
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	618	433	303	618	735	750	790	735	750	790	790
Total: West Coast Municipalities			1 012	709	496	1 012	4 075	4 500	4 790	4 075	4 500	4 790	4 790
B	WC022	Witzenberg					1 300	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 200	1 200	1 200
B	WC023	Drakenstein					735	750	790	735	750	790	790
B	WC024	Stellenbosch					400	750	790	400	750	790	790
B	WC025	Breede Valley					735	750	790	735	750	790	790
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands					735	750	790	735	750	790	790
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality					735	750	790	735	750	790	790
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities							4 640	4 950	5 150	4 640	4 950	5 150	5 150
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof					1 300	1 200	1 200	1 300	1 200	1 200	1 200
B	WC032	Overstrand					400	750	790	400	750	790	790
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas					735	750	790	735	750	790	790
B	WC034	Swellendam					735	750	790	735	750	790	790
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality					735	750	790	735	750	790	790
Total: Overberg Municipalities							3 170	4 200	4 360	3 170	4 200	4 360	4 360
B	WC041	Kannaland					1 820	1 600	1 720	1 820	1 600	1 720	1 720
B	WC042	Hessequa					400	750	790	400	750	790	790
B	WC043	Mossel Bay					400	750	790	400	750	790	790
B	WC044	George					400	750	790	400	750	790	790
B	WC045	Oudshoorn	3 865	2 706	1 894	3 865	500	750	790	500	750	790	790
B	WC047	Bitou					400	750	790	400	750	790	790
B	WC048	Knysna					500	750	840	500	750	840	840
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality					500	750	790	500	750	790	790
Total: Eden Municipalities			3 865	2 706	1 894	3 865	4 920	6 850	7 300	4 920	6 850	7 300	7 300
B	WC051	Laingsburg					735	750	790	735	750	790	790
B	WC052	Prince Albert					735	750	790	735	750	790	790
B	WC053	Beaufort West					735	750	840	735	750	840	840
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality					735	750	790	735	750	790	790
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities							2 940	3 000	3 210	2 940	3 000	3 210	3 210
Total: Western Cape Municipalities													
Unallocated:													
National Total			978 579	570 000	380 000	978 579	570 000	380 000	200 000	212 000	224 720	200 000	212 000

**APPENDIX W5:**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) IOF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)		
EASTERN CAPE															
A	NMA Nelson Mandela														
B	EC101 Camdeboo	8 169	9 362	11 260	8 467	9 837	8 445								
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	10 866	12 522	15 060	11 280	13 156	11 295								
B	EC103 Ikwazi	6 171	7 022	8 445	6 383	7 378	6 334								
B	EC104 Makana	17 433	20 213	24 311	18 128	21 238	18 233								
B	EC105 Ndlambe	16 111	18 664	22 448	16 749	19 610	16 836								
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	12 805	14 793	17 791	13 302	15 542	13 344								
B	EC107 Baviaans	6 376	7 262	8 734	6 597	7 630	6 551								
B	EC108 Kouga	16 503	19 124	23 001	17 159	20 094	17 251								
B	EC109 Koukamma	97 858	10 752	12 931	76 081	11 296	9 698								
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	6 252	7 117	8 559	6 468	7 477	6 419								
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		198 544	126 831	152 540	180 615	133 258	114 405								
B	EC121 Mbashe	23 466	27 280	32 809	24 419	28 662	24 607								
B	EC122 Mquma	31 667	36 886	44 362	32 972	38 755	33 272								
B	EC123 Great Kei	8 618	9 888	11 892	8 935	10 389	8 919								
B	EC124 Amathole	16 420	19 027	22 863	17 072	19 991	17 163								
B	EC125 Buffalo City	165 117	193 192	232 352	172 136	202 982	174 264								
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	12 426	14 349	17 257	12 907	15 076	12 943								
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	15 575	18 037	21 693	16 191	18 951	16 270								
B	EC128 Ntuba	7 039	8 039	9 669	7 289	8 447	7 252								
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	228 275	267 167	321 323	237 998	280 706	240 992								
Total: Amathole Municipalities		508 604	593 863	714 242	529 919	623 957	535 681								
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	7 916	9 066	10 904	8 204	9 526	8 178								
B	EC132 Tsolwana	7 012	8 007	9 631	7 261	8 413	7 223								
B	EC133 Inkwanza	6 022	6 848	8 236	6 229	7 195	6 177								
B	EC134 Luthanjani	18 973	22 017	26 480	19 734	23 133	19 860								
B	EC135 Insika Yethu	18 586	21 564	25 935	19 331	22 657	19 451								
B	EC136 Enalahleni	13 817	15 978	19 217	14 357	16 788	14 413								
B	EC137 Engcobo	15 523	17 977	21 620	16 137	18 888	16 215								
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	9 709	11 166	13 430	10 074	11 732	10 072								
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	202 209	236 636	284 603	210 516	248 628	213 452								
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		299 768	349 259	420 056	312 141	366 959	315 042								

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) I OF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	16 124	18 680	22 466	16 763	19 626	16 850						
B	EC142 Setuqu	16 575	19 209	23 102	17 234	20 182	17 327						
B	EC143 Maleswai	9 129	10 487	12 613	9 469	11 019	9 460						
B	EC144 Gurep	7 223	8 255	9 928	7 481	8 673	7 446						
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	102 367	119 694	143 957	106 699	125 760	107 967						
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>151 419</b>	<b>176 324</b>	<b>212 066</b>	<b>157 645</b>	<b>185 260</b>	<b>159 050</b>						
B	EC151 Mbizana	21 077	24 482	29 444	21 929	25 722	22 083						
B	EC152 Nibankulu	14 134	16 350	19 664	14 688	17 178	14 748						
B	EC153 Ngqura Hill	22 567	26 226	31 543	23 482	27 555	23 657						
B	EC154 Port St Johns	14 553	16 840	20 253	15 125	17 693	15 190						
B	EC155 Nsandeni	23 439	27 247	32 771	24 391	28 628	24 578						
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	20 292	23 562	28 338	21 109	24 756	21 253						
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	33 028	38 479	46 279	34 390	40 429	34 709						
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	487 641	570 955	686 690	508 470	599 889	515 018						
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>636 732</b>	<b>744 141</b>	<b>894 982</b>	<b>663 584</b>	<b>781 851</b>	<b>671 236</b>						
B	EC09b2 Umzimvubu	20 614	23 939	28 791	21 445	25 152	21 593						
B	EC09b3 Mautide	22 331	25 906	31 156	23 224	27 218	23 367						
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	130 918	153 179	184 229	136 483	160 942	138 172						
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>173 862</b>	<b>205 023</b>	<b>244 177</b>	<b>181 153</b>	<b>213 312</b>	<b>183 133</b>						
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>1 968 929</b>	<b>2 193 441</b>	<b>2 638 062</b>	<b>2 035 057</b>	<b>2 304 596</b>	<b>1 978 547</b>	<b>178 292</b>	<b>479 811</b>	<b>900 008</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>58 600</b>	<b>105 480</b>



APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) IOF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
FREE STATE													
B	FSI61 Letsameeng	13 102	15 141	18 210	13 612	15 908	13 657						
B	FSI62 Kopanong	13 940	16 122	19 390	14 485	16 939	14 542						
B	FSI63 Mokokere	11 201	12 913	15 531	11 629	13 568	11 648						
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality												
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		38 243	44 176	53 131	39 726	46 415	39 848						
B	FSI71 Naledi	10 219	11 764	14 149	10 605	12 360	10 611						
B	FSI72 Mangungu	145 086	169 729	204 134	151 247	178 330	153 101	82 168	183 551	249 000			
B	FSI73 Mantsope	16 341	18 934	22 772	16 989	19 894	17 079						
C	DC17 Maseru District Municipality												
Total: Maseru District Municipality		171 646	200 427	241 055	178 841	210 584	180 791	82 168	183 551	249 000			
B	FSI81 Masilonyana	21 700	25 211	30 322	22 578	26 489	22 741						
B	FSI82 Tokologo	12 850	14 845	17 854	13 349	15 597	13 391						
B	FSI83 Tsekepele	17 933	20 799	25 015	18 649	21 853	18 761						
B	FSI84 Mafjhabeng	117 232	137 104	164 896	122 200	144 052	123 672	2 000	3 600	6 480	2 000	3 600	6 480
B	FSI85 Nala	32 576	37 950	45 642	33 919	39 873	34 232						
C	DC18 Leywebepuswa District Municipality												
Total: Leywebepuswa Municipalities		202 291	235 909	283 729	210 695	247 864	212 797				2 000	3 600	6 480
B	FSI91 Seisoeto	44 872	52 351	62 963	46 742	55 004	47 222						
B	FSI92 Dhlalabeng	30 450	35 459	42 647	31 702	37 256	31 985						
B	FSI93 Nketoana	20 083	23 317	28 043	20 891	24 498	21 032	2 000	3 600	6 480	2 000	3 600	6 480
B	FSI94 Mafuti-a-Phofung	121 803	142 459	171 336	126 967	149 678	128 502						
B	FSI95 Phumela	15 755	18 248	21 947	16 378	19 173	16 460						
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality												
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		232 962	271 834	326 936	242 680	285 609	245 202				2 000	3 600	6 480
B	FS201 Moqhaka	27 619	32 144	38 660	28 751	33 773	28 995						
B	FS203 Ngwathe	29 693	34 573	41 582	30 913	36 326	31 186						
B	FS204 Mesiimaholo	32 296	38 842	46 500	33 932	39 932	35 932						
B	FS205 Mafube	15 297	17 712	21 302	15 901	18 609	15 977						
C	DC20 Ficksburg District Municipality												
Total: Ficksburg District Municipality		100 359	116 725	140 386	104 451	122 640	105 289						
Total: Free State Municipalities													
		745 501	869 071	1 045 236	776 394	913 113	783 927	82 168	183 551	249 000	4 000	7 200	12 960

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) IOF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	EKURHULENI												
A	TSH City of Johannesburg												
A	JHB City of Tshwane												
B	GT461 Nkeng tsa Tsheane	14 617	16 915	20 344	15 192	17 772	15 258	27 745	63 537	700 000	10 000	17 200	18 080
B	GT462 Kingwini	25 996	30 242	36 372	27 057	31 775	27 279	652 803	1 070 471	600 000	56 000	68 400	38 400
C	DC46 Melswedeng District Municipality							565 245	864 180	300 000	6 018	10 833	19 499
Total: Melswedeng Municipalities		40 613	47 157	56 716	42 249	49 547	42 537						
B	GT421 Emfuleni	90 319	105 583	126 985	94 135	110 933	95 238						
B	GT422 Midval	16 392	18 994	22 844	17 043	19 956	17 133						
B	GT423 Lesedi	16 602	19 239	23 139	17 261	20 214	17 354						
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality												
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		123 313	143 816	172 968	128 438	151 104	129 726				20 000	20 000	20 000
B	GT481 Mogale City	52 449	61 226	73 637	54 643	64 329	55 238						
B	GT482 Randfontein	21 673	25 180	30 284	22 550	26 456	22 713						
B	GT483 Westonara	38 639	45 051	54 184	40 242	47 334	40 638						
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	5 372	6 086	7 320	5 550	6 594	5 490						
Total: West Rand Municipalities		118 133	137 543	165 424	122 985	144 513	124 068						
Total: Gauteng Municipalities													
		282 058	328 516	395 108	293 673	345 164	296 331	1 245 793	1 998 188	1 600 000	92 018	116 433	95 979

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) IOF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH eThekweni												
B	KZN211 Vlamamhlo	9 778	11 247	13 526	10 145	11 816	10 145						
B	KZN212 Undoni	198 821	10 832	13 027	151 824	11 381	9 771						
B	KZN213 Unzumbe	30 363	20 499	24 655	27 897	21 538	18 491						
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	10 914	12 578	15 128	11 330	13 215	11 346						
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	8 073	9 250	11 125	8 367	9 719	8 344						
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	68 239	21 102	25 379	56 454	22 171	19 034						
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	169 869	198 757	239 046	177 091	208 829	179 284						
	<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>496 057</b>	<b>284 264</b>	<b>341 886</b>	<b>443 109</b>	<b>298 669</b>	<b>256 414</b>						
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	10 945	12 614	15 171	11 363	13 254	11 379						
B	KZN222 uMgeni	9 650	11 097	13 346	10 011	11 659	10 010						
B	KZN223 Mpofana	7 039	8 039	9 668	7 289	8 446	7 251						
B	KZN224 Impendle	6 473	7 376	8 871	6 699	7 750	6 653						
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	89 943	105 142	126 455	93 743	110 470	94 841						
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	7 457	8 528	10 257	7 725	8 960	7 693						
B	KZN227 Richmond	9 759	11 224	13 500	10 125	11 793	10 125						
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	61 119	71 381	85 850	63 684	74 998	64 388						
	<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>202 384</b>	<b>235 401</b>	<b>283 118</b>	<b>210 638</b>	<b>247 331</b>	<b>212 339</b>						
B	KZN232 Ennambithi/Ladysmith	18 175	21 082	25 356	18 902	22 151	19 017						
B	KZN233 Indaka	12 080	13 943	16 770	12 546	14 650	12 578						
B	KZN234 Umshezi	7 636	8 739	10 510	7 912	9 181	7 882						
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	13 771	15 924	19 152	14 309	16 731	14 364						
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	12 443	14 369	17 281	12 925	15 097	12 961						
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	107 183	125 334	150 740	111 721	131 686	113 055						
	<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>171 289</b>	<b>199 392</b>	<b>239 810</b>	<b>178 315</b>	<b>209 496</b>	<b>179 857</b>						
B	KZN241 Endumeni	7 452	8 522	10 250	7 719	8 954	7 687						
B	KZN242 Nquthu	15 097	17 477	21 019	15 692	18 362	15 765						
B	KZN244 Msinga	15 780	18 277	21 981	16 404	19 203	16 486						
B	KZN245 Umvoti	10 633	12 249	14 732	11 037	12 869	11 049						
C	DC24 Umzimvubu District Municipality	115 135	134 648	161 942	120 013	141 472	121 457						
	<b>Total: Umzimvubu Municipalities</b>	<b>164 096</b>	<b>191 173</b>	<b>229 925</b>	<b>170 865</b>	<b>200 861</b>	<b>172 443</b>						
B	KZN252 Newcastle	52 865	61 714	74 224	55 077	64 841	55 668						
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	6 297	7 170	8 624	6 516	7 534	6 468						
B	KZN254 Danahouser	11 063	12 752	15 336	11 485	13 398	11 502						
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	29 430	34 265	41 211	30 639	36 002	30 908						
	<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>99 655</b>	<b>115 901</b>	<b>139 395</b>	<b>103 717</b>	<b>121 774</b>	<b>104 546</b>						
									</				

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) IOF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	9 224	10 598	12 746	9 567	11 135	9 560						
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	12 097	13 963	16 793	12 563	14 670	12 595						
B	KZN263 Abqulusi	15 065	17 440	20 975	15 659	18 324	15 731						
B	KZN265 Nongoma	14 989	17 351	20 868	15 579	18 230	15 651						
B	KZN266 Ulundi	15 800	18 300	22 010	16 425	19 228	16 508						
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	161 388	188 824	227 099	168 247	198 393	170 325						
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>228 563</b>	<b>266 475</b>	<b>320 491</b>	<b>238 041</b>	<b>279 979</b>	<b>240 368</b>						
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	14 039	16 238	19 530	14 589	17 061	14 647						
B	KZN272 Jozini	17 067	19 784	23 794	17 746	20 787	17 846						
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	6 463	7 364	8 856	6 688	7 737	6 642						
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	12 706	14 676	17 651	13 198	15 420	13 238						
B	KZN275 Mthunzi	6 288	7 159	8 610	6 505	7 522	6 457						
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	134 222	157 005	188 830	139 918	164 961	141 623						
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>190 784</b>	<b>222 226</b>	<b>267 272</b>	<b>198 644</b>	<b>233 487</b>	<b>200 454</b>						
B	KZN281 Mthonjeni	10 451	12 035	14 474	10 847	12 645	10 856						
B	KZN282 uMhlabuze	50 863	59 369	71 403	52 990	62 378	53 553						
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	7 411	8 475	10 193	7 677	8 904	7 644						
B	KZN284 Umhlazi	15 994	18 528	22 284	16 628	19 467	16 713						
B	KZN285 Mthonjateni	7 814	8 947	10 760	8 097	9 400	8 070						
B	KZN286 Nkandla	12 873	14 872	17 886	13 373	15 626	13 415						
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	114 418	133 809	160 933	119 266	140 590	120 700						
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>219 824</b>	<b>256 034</b>	<b>307 934</b>	<b>228 877</b>	<b>269 009</b>	<b>230 950</b>						
B	KZN291 Mandeni	15 191	17 587	21 152	15 790	18 479	15 864						
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	20 744	24 092	28 975	21 581	25 312	21 731						
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	14 510	16 790	20 193	15 080	17 641	15 145						
B	KZN294 Mphumulo	12 159	14 036	16 881	12 628	14 747	12 660						
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	105 095	122 890	147 800	109 544	129 117	110 850						
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>167 700</b>	<b>195 394</b>	<b>235 001</b>	<b>174 624</b>	<b>205 296</b>	<b>176 251</b>						
B	KZN431 Ingwe	11 937	13 776	16 569	12 397	14 474	12 426						
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	5 774	6 557	7 886	5 970	6 890	5 915						
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	11 481	13 242	15 927	11 922	13 913	11 945						
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	12 553	14 474	17 408	13 019	15 208	13 056						
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	28 349	32 998	39 687	29 511	34 671	29 766						
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	97 152	113 585	136 609	101 260	119 341	102 457						
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>167 226</b>	<b>194 634</b>	<b>234 087</b>	<b>174 078</b>	<b>204 497</b>	<b>175 565</b>						
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>2 107 579</b>	<b>2 160 894</b>	<b>2 598 918</b>	<b>2 120 908</b>	<b>2 270 400</b>	<b>1 949 189</b>	<b>384 663</b>	<b>547 564</b>	<b>850 000</b>	<b>211 332</b>	<b>218 540</b>	<b>191 060</b>

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) IOF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
LIMPOPO	B	24 424	28 401	34 158	25 418	29 840	25 619						
	B	11 113	12 811	15 407	11 537	13 460	11 555						
	B	12 862	14 859	17 871	13 361	15 612	13 403						
	B	20 788	24 143	29 037	21 627	25 366	21 777						
	B	25 952	30 191	36 311	27 012	31 721	27 233						
	C	244 521	286 195	344 208	254 939	300 698	258 156						
		339 659	396 599	476 992	353 894	416 697	357 744						
	B	21 436	24 902	29 950	22 303	26 164	22 462						
	B	23 599	27 435	32 997	24 558	28 826	24 747						
	B	33 336	38 839	46 712	34 711	40 808	35 034						
	B	12 335	14 242	17 129	12 812	14 963	12 846						
	B	17 833	20 682	24 874	18 545	21 730	18 656						
	C	187 028	218 855	263 219	194 985	229 946	197 414						
		295 567	344 956	414 880	307 914	362 437	311 160						
Total: Mopani Municipalities	B	8 722	10 010	12 039	9 044	10 517	9 029						
	B	10 110	11 636	13 995	10 492	12 226	10 496						
	B	43 687	50 964	61 295	45 507	53 547	45 971						
	B	39 618	46 197	55 562	41 262	48 538	41 671						
	C	210 495	246 342	296 276	219 457	258 825	222 207						
		312 632	365 149	439 166	325 761	383 653	329 375						
	B	18 260	21 182	25 476	18 991	22 256	19 107						
	B	15 608	18 075	21 739	16 225	18 991	16 304						
	B	14 171	16 392	19 715	14 726	17 223	14 786						
	B	129 803	151 829	182 606	135 310	159 524	136 954						
	B	20 561	23 877	28 717	21 390	25 087	21 538						
	C	123 632	144 602	173 913	128 875	151 929	130 435						
		322 036	375 958	452 166	335 517	395 010	339 125						
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	B	24 843	28 892	34 749	25 855	30 357	26 062					
B		25 665	29 855	35 907	26 712	31 368	26 930						
B		9 784	11 254	13 536	10 152	11 825	10 152						
B		24 422	28 399	34 156	25 416	29 838	25 617						
B		11 191	12 903	15 518	11 619	13 556	11 638						
B		80 549	94 140	113 222	83 947	98 910	84 917						
C		176 455	205 443	247 087	183 702	215 854	185 316						
		1 446 350	1 688 105	2 030 292	1 506 788	1 773 651	1 522 719						

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) IOF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	
MPUMALANGA														
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	45 373	52 939	63 670	47 265	55 621	47 752							
B	MP302 Musikigwa	23 804	27 675	33 285	24 771	29 077	24 964							
B	MP303 Mkhondo	34 749	40 495	48 703	36 185	42 547	36 528							
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	19 041	22 096	26 575	19 805	23 216	19 931							
B	MP305 Lekwa	25 643	29 830	35 876	26 690	31 341	26 907							
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	12 869	14 867	17 881	13 368	15 621	13 411							
B	MP307 Gwan Mbeke	53 952	62 987	75 755	56 211	66 179	56 816							
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality													
	Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	215 431	250 889	301 745	224 295	263 603	226 309					3 000	5 400	9 720
B	MP311 Delmas	14 743	17 062	20 521	15 323	17 927	15 391							
B	MP312 Enalahleni	55 633	64 955	78 122	57 963	68 247	58 592							
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	22 151	25 739	30 957	23 048	27 043	23 217					2 000	3 600	6 480
B	MP314 Enkhuizen	9 497	10 918	13 131	9 852	11 471	9 848					6 480	2 000	
B	MP315 Thembisile	63 430	74 088	89 106	66 095	77 843	66 830							
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	65 005	75 933	91 324	67 737	79 780	68 493							
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality													
	Total: Nkangala Municipalities	230 458	268 095	323 161	240 018	282 312	242 371					2 000	3 600	6 480
B	MP321 Thabo Chweu	19 122	22 192	26 690	19 889	23 316	20 017							
B	MP322 Mbonela	108 679	127 087	152 848	113 281	133 528	114 636							
B	MP323 Unjindi	16 082	18 630	22 407	16 719	19 574	16 805							
B	MP324 Nkomazi	78 280	91 482	110 026	81 581	96 118	82 519	60 833	135 893	250 000		5 000	9 000	16 200
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	166 039	194 271	233 651	173 097	204 116	175 238					7 000	12 600	7 000
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality													
	Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	393 025	459 105	552 168	409 545	482 371	414 126	60 833	135 893	250 000		12 000	21 600	23 200
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities														
		838 914	978 689	1 177 074	873 858	1 028 285	882 806	60 833	135 893	250 000		17 000	30 600	39 400

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) IOF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)		
NORTHERN CAPE	B	NC451	Moshaweng	29 371	34 196	41 128	30 577	35 929	30 846						
	B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	21 484	24 958	30 017	22 352	26 222	22 513						
	B	NC453	Gannagara	6 435	7 332	8 818	6 659	7 703	6 613						
	C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	15 003	17 367	20 888	15 594	18 247	15 666						
		<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>	<b>72 293</b>	<b>83 853</b>	<b>100 850</b>	<b>75 183</b>	<b>88 102</b>	<b>75 637</b>							
	B	NC061	Richtersveld	5 225	5 914	7 113	5 397	6 213	5 334						
	B	NC062	Nama Khoi	8 695	9 979	12 002	9 016	10 485	9 001						
	B	NC064	Kamiesberg	6 119	6 962	8 373	6 330	7 314	6 279						
	B	NC065	Hantam	6 737	7 686	9 244	6 974	8 075	6 933						
	B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	5 941	6 753	8 121	6 144	7 095	6 091						
	B	NC067	Khai-Ma	5 555	6 301	7 579	5 742	6 621	5 684						
	C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	4 651	5 242	6 305	4 799	5 508	4 729						
		<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	<b>42 924</b>	<b>48 836</b>	<b>58 735</b>	<b>44 402</b>	<b>51 311</b>	<b>44 051</b>							
	B	NC071	Uburu	6 911	7 889	9 488	7 156	8 289	7 116						
	B	NC072	Unsobomvu	8 527	9 782	11 765	8 841	10 278	8 823						
	B	NC073	Enlhanjani	8 346	9 570	11 510	8 652	10 055	8 632						
	B	NC074	Kareeberg	5 778	6 562	7 892	5 974	6 895	5 919						
	B	NC075	Renosterberg	5 975	6 793	8 170	6 180	7 137	6 127						
	B	NC076	Thembehle	6 841	7 807	9 390	7 083	8 203	7 042						
	B	NC077	Siyathemba	6 174	7 026	8 450	6 387	7 382	6 338						
	B	NC078	Snyancuma	10 905	12 567	15 114	11 320	13 204	11 336						
	C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	5 275	5 973	7 183	5 449	6 275	5 388						
		<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>64 732</b>	<b>73 968</b>	<b>88 962</b>	<b>67 041</b>	<b>77 717</b>	<b>66 722</b>							
	B	NC081	Mier	5 657	6 420	7 721	5 848	6 745	5 791						
	B	NC082	'Kai! Garib	11 271	12 996	15 630	11 702	13 654	11 722						
	B	NC083	/Kharu Haas	12 916	14 923	17 948	13 418	15 679	13 461						
B	NC084	/Kheis	7 111	8 124	9 771	7 365	8 535	7 328							
B	NC085	Tsamsabane	7 434	8 501	10 224	7 701	8 932	7 668							
B	NC086	Kgatllopele	5 660	6 424	7 727	5 851	6 790	5 795							
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	6 078	6 913	8 315	6 287	7 264	6 236							
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>	<b>56 128</b>	<b>64 301</b>	<b>77 335</b>	<b>58 171</b>	<b>67 560</b>	<b>58 002</b>								
B	NC091	Sol Plaanje	29 626	34 494	41 486	30 843	36 242	31 115							
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	12 415	14 336	17 241	12 895	15 062	12 931							
B	NC093	Magareng	7 841	8 978	10 798	8 125	9 433	8 098							
B	NC094	Phokwane	15 605	18 072	21 735	16 221	18 987	16 301							
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	5 679	6 446	7 753	5 871	6 773	5 814							
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>71 165</b>	<b>82 325</b>	<b>99 013</b>	<b>73 955</b>	<b>86 497</b>	<b>74 260</b>								
	<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>307 242</b>	<b>353 283</b>	<b>424 896</b>	<b>318 753</b>	<b>371 186</b>	<b>318 672</b>								



APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) IOF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)				
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	
NORTH WEST	B NW371 Moretele	61 021	71 266	85 712	63 582	74 877	64 284							
	B NW372 Mafikeng	116 553	136 309	163 940	121 492	143 217	122 955							
	B NW373 Rustenburg	118 687	138 809	166 947	123 718	145 844	125 210	67 782	150 337	250 000	5 000	9 000	12 000	12 000
	B NW374 Kgetlengriver	11 959	13 802	16 600	12 420	14 501	12 450							
	B NW375 Moses Kotane	72 623	84 855	102 056	75 681	89 155	76 542							
	C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality													
	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	380 842	445 042	535 254	396 892	467 595	401 440	67 782	150 337	250 000	5 000	9 000	12 000	12 000
	B NW381 Radebe	13 005	15 027	18 073	13 510	15 788	13 554							
	B NW382 Tswaing	15 060	17 434	20 968	15 653	18 317	15 726							
	B NW383 Mafikeng	25 291	29 417	35 380	26 323	30 908	26 535							
	B NW384 Disoboria	18 202	21 113	25 393	18 930	22 183	19 045							
	B NW385 Ramotshere Moila	16 210	18 781	22 588	16 853	19 733	16 941							
C DC38 Njaka Modiri Molema District Municipality														
Total: Njaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	206 822	241 011	289 865	215 369	253 224	217 399								
B NW391 Kagisano	11 799	13 614	16 374	12 253	14 304	12 280								
B NW392 Naledi	8 700	9 984	12 008	9 021	10 490	9 006								
B NW393 Mamusa	9 971	11 473	13 799	10 347	12 055	10 349								
B NW394 Greater Taung	19 324	22 428	26 975	20 100	23 565	20 231								
B NW395 Molepo	6 024	6 850	8 238	6 230	7 197	6 179								
B NW396 Lekwa-Temane	9 531	10 958	13 179	9 888	11 513	9 884								
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality														
Total: Bophirima Municipalities	130 539	151 457	182 158	135 768	159 132	136 618								
B NW401 Ventersdorp	14 406	16 668	20 046	14 971	17 512	15 035								
B NW402 Tlokwe	24 447	28 428	34 191	25 442	29 869	25 643								
B NW403 City of Mafotsana	71 596	83 652	100 609	74 610	87 892	75 457								
B NW404 Maquassi Hills	20 347	23 626	28 415	21 167	24 824	21 312								
B NW405 Merapong City	43 575	50 833	61 137	45 390	53 409	45 853								
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality														
Total: Southern Municipalities	174 370	203 207	244 398	181 580	213 505	183 299								
Total: North West Municipalities	892 574	1 040 716	1 251 674	929 609	1 093 456	938 756	67 782	150 337	250 000	16 000	28 800	16 000	28 800	39 200

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) IOF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant				Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)					
		National Financial Year				National Financial Year				National Financial Year					
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)		
WESTERN CAPE															
A	CPT City of Cape Town							332 500	647 270	800 000	138 800	59 605	90 570		
B	WC011 Matzikama	9 404	10 809	13 000	9 755	11 356	9 750								
B	WC012 Cederberg	7 625	8 725	10 493	7 900	9 167	7 870								
B	WC013 Bergvliet	7 080	8 087	9 727	7 332	8 497	7 295								
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	9 292	10 678	12 843	9 639	11 219	9 632								
B	WC015 Swardland	8 675	9 955	11 973	8 995	10 460	8 980								
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	5 117	5 788	6 961	5 285	6 081	5 221								
	Total: West Coast Municipalities	47 193	54 042	64 996	48 905	56 780	48 747								
B	WC022 Wierzenberg	10 728	12 360	14 865	11 136	12 986	11 149								
B	WC023 Drakenstein	20 704	24 045	28 919	21 539	25 263	21 689								
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	15 051	17 423	20 955	15 644	18 306	15 716								
B	WC025 Breede Valley	15 877	18 390	22 118	16 505	19 322	16 589								
B	WC026 Breede River Wierlands	10 929	12 595	15 149	11 346	13 234	11 361								
C	DC2 Cape Wierlands District Municipality	4 951	5 593	6 727	5 111	5 877	5 045								
	Total: Cape Wierlands Municipalities	78 240	90 407	108 733	81 282	94 988	81 549								
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	15 492	17 940	21 576	16 104	18 849	16 182								
B	WC032 Overstrand	10 093	11 616	13 970	10 473	12 204	10 478								
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	6 196	7 049	8 478	6 411	7 406	6 359								
B	WC034 Swellendam	6 683	7 625	9 171	6 918	8 012	6 878								
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality														
	Total: Overberg Municipalities	38 463	44 230	53 196	39 907	46 472	39 897								
B	WC041 Kamaland	6 915	7 894	9 494	7 160	8 294	7 120								
B	WC042 Hessequa	7 665	8 773	10 551	7 942	9 217	7 913								
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	10 215	11 759	14 143	10 601	12 355	10 607								
B	WC044 George	20 107	23 345	28 077	20 916	24 528	21 058								
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	10 419	11 998	14 430	10 814	12 606	10 822								
B	WC047 Bitou	8 751	10 045	12 081	9 075	10 554	9 061								
B	WC048 Knysna	14 325	16 573	19 933	14 887	17 413	14 949								
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	6 018	6 844	8 231	6 225	7 190	6 173								
	Total: Eden Municipalities	84 417	97 230	116 939	87 620	102 157	87 704								
B	WC051 Laingsburg	4 971	5 617	6 755	5 132	5 901	5 066								
B	WC052 Prince Albert	5 184	5 866	7 055	5 354	6 163	5 291								
B	WC053 Beaufort West	6 351	7 233	8 699	6 571	7 599	6 524								
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	6 545	7 461	8 973	6 774	7 839	6 730								
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	25 051	26 176	31 482	23 832	27 502	23 611								
	Total: Western Cape Municipalities	271 364	312 084	375 345	281 546	327 900	281 509	332 500	647 270	800 000	141 300	66 162	101 380		
Unallocated:															
	National Total	8 860 511	9 924 800	11 936 607	9 126 584	10 427 752	8 952 455	2 418 177	4 289 775	5 149 008	562 000	630 000	840 440	200 000	840 440

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) 2 OF 3

		Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)						Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant						Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)		Municipal Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)		Municipal Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)		National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)		Municipal Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)		Municipal Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)		National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)		Municipal Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)		Municipal Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)	
	EASTERN CAPE																		
A	NMA Nelson Mandela	1 56 016	182 532	219 532	162 645	191 782	164 649	30 000	36 000	45 000	30 000	36 000	45 000						
B	EC101 Camdeboo																		
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route																		
B	EC103 Ikwezi																		
B	EC104 Makana																		
B	EC105 Ndlambe																		
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley																		
B	EC107 Baviaans																		
B	EC107 Baviaans																		
B	EC108 Kouga																		
B	EC109 Koonamma																		
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality																		
	Total: Cacadu Municipalities																		
B	EC121 Mthashe																		
B	EC122 Masquena																		
B	EC123 Great Kei																		
B	EC124 Amatlafiti																		
B	EC125 Buffalo City													2 000	2 000				
B	EC126 Ngqushwa																		
B	EC127 Nkonkobe																		
B	EC128 Nxuba																		
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality																		
	Total: Amatole Municipalities							5 000	2 000	2 000	5 000	2 000	2 000						
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba																		
B	EC132 Tsolwana																		
B	EC133 Inkwanca																		
B	EC134 LuKhanji																		
B	EC135 Insiska Yethu																		
B	EC136 Emalahleni																		
B	EC137 Engcobo																		
B	EC138 Sakshizwe																		
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality														9 800	1 100	9 800	1 100	
	Total: Chris Hani Municipalities														9 800	1 100	9 800	1 100	

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)				Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant				Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini												
B	EC142 Senqu												
B	EC143 Maleswazi												
B	EC144 Gqirip												
C	DC14 Uthmanya District Municipality												
<b>Total: Uthmanya Municipalities</b>													
B	EC151 Mbituma												
B	EC152 Ntshankulu												
B	EC153 Ngqura Hill												
B	EC154 Port St Johns												
B	EC155 Nyandeni												
B	EC156 Mhlontlo												
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo												
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality												
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>													
B	EC092 Umzimvubu												
B	EC093 Mankosi												
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality												
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>													
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		156 016	182 532	219 532	162 645	162 649	35 000	38 000	47 000	35 000	38 000	47 000	57 000

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)			Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant			Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
FREE STATE										
B	FS161 Letsameg									
B	FS162 Kopanong									
B	FS163 Mokokare									
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality									
Total: Xhariep Municipalities										
B	FS171 Naledi									
B	FS172 Mangung									
B	FS173 Mantsopa				4 000	2 000	3 000	4 000	2 000	3 000
C	DC17 Maseru District Municipality									
Total: Maseru Municipalities										
					4 000	2 000	3 000	4 000	2 000	3 000
B	FS181 Masilonyana									
B	FS182 Tokologo									
B	FS183 Tswelopele									
B	FS184 Matjhabeng									
B	FS185 Nala									
C	DC18 Leribe District Municipality									
Total: Leribe District Municipality										
B	FS191 Seiso									
B	FS192 Dikhalang									
B	FS193 Nketoana									
B	FS194 Mafikeng									
B	FS195 Phumelela									
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities										
B	FS201 Mafikeng									
B	FS203 Nwatohe									
B	FS204 Maseru									
B	FS205 Mafikeng									
C	DC20 Ficksburg District Municipality									
Total: Ficksburg District Municipality										
Total: Free State Municipalities										
					4 000	2 000	3 000	4 000	2 000	3 000

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)				Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant				Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	EKUR	428 253	501 395	446 538	452 273	3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000				
A	TSH City of Johannesburg	475 257	556 450	495 556	501 934	21 900	28 000	45 000	28 000				
A	JHB City of Tshwane	328 083	384 068	342 079	346 441	30 000	36 000	45 000	30 000				
B	GT461 Nkeng tsa Tlameane												
B	GT462 Kungwini												
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality												
Total: Metsweding Municipalities													
B	GT421 Enluleni												
B	GT422 Midvaal												
B	GT423 Lesedi												
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality												
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities													
B	GT481 Mogale City												
B	GT482 Randfontein												
B	GT483 Westonaria												
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality												
Total: West Rand Municipalities													
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		1 231 593	1 441 913	1 284 173	1 300 647	54 900	66 000	92 000	66 000	54 900	66 000	92 000	

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)				Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant				Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH eThekweni	508 950	595 913	716 707	537 530	8 000	20 000	23 000	8 000	20 000	23 000		
B	KZN211 Vlamahlo												
B	KZN212 Undoni												
B	KZN213 Unzumbi												
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu												
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni												
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast												
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality												
Total: Ugu Municipalities													
B	KZN221 uMshwathi												
B	KZN222 uMgeni												
B	KZN223 Mporana												
B	KZN224 Inqolweni												
B	KZN225 Msondazi					12 000	18 000	27 000	12 000	18 000	27 000		
B	KZN226 Mkhumbathini												
B	KZN227 Richmond												
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality												
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities													
B	KZN232 Emambithi/Ladysmith					4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000		
B	KZN233 Indaka												
B	KZN234 Unishezi												
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba												
B	KZN236 Imbabuzane												
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality					4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000		
Total: Uthukela Municipalities													
B	KZN241 Endumeni												
B	KZN242 Ngquthu												
B	KZN244 Msinga												
B	KZN245 Unvoti												
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality												
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities													
B	KZN252 Newcastle												
B	KZN253 eMladlangeni												
B	KZN254 Dambhauser												
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality												

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)			Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant			Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe									
B	KZN262 uPhongolo									
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi									
B	KZN265 Nongoma									
B	KZN266 Uthungulu									
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality									
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>										
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana									
B	KZN272 Jozini									
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay									
B	KZN274 Hlabisa									
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba									
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality									
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>										
B	KZN281 Mbonambi									
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze									
B	KZN283 Ntambanana									
B	KZN284 Umlalazi									
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni									
B	KZN286 Nkandla									
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality									
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>										
B	KZN291 Mandeni									
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza									
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe									
B	KZN294 Mphumulo									
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality									
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>										
B	KZN431 Ingwe									
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani									
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad									
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe									
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu									
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality									
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>										
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		508 950	595 913	716 707	530 690	626 111	537 530	24 000	40 000	52 000
								2 000		2 000



APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) 2 OF 3

Category		Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)			Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant			Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
LIMPOPO										
B	LIM473									
B	LIM474									
B	LIM471									
B	LIM472									
B	LIM475									
C	DC47									
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality										
								1 300	1 300	2 300
								1 300	1 300	2 300
B	LIM331									
B	LIM332									
B	LIM333									
B	LIM334									
B	LIM335									
C	DC33									
Total: Mopani Municipalities										
B	LIM341									
B	LIM342									
B	LIM343									
B	LIM344									
C	DC34									
Total: Vhembe Municipalities										
B	LIM351									
B	LIM352									
B	LIM353									
B	LIM354									
B	LIM355									
C	DC35									
Total: Capricorn Municipalities										
B	LIM361									
B	LIM362									
B	LIM364									
B	LIM365									
B	LIM366									
B	LIM367									
C	DC36									
Total: Waterberg Municipalities										
Total: Limpopo Municipalities										
					3 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	2 000	2 000
								1 300	1 300	2 300

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) 2 OF 3**

Category		Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)		Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant				Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year				
	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA														
3	MP301 Albert Luthuli													
3	MP302 Mskaligwa													
3	MP303 Mkhondo													
3	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme													
3	MP305 Lekwa													
3	MP306 Dipaleseeng													
3	MP307 Govan Mbeki													
3	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality													
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities														
3	MP311 Delmas													
3	MP312 Ennalaheni													
3	MP313 Steve Tshwete													
3	MP314 Enakhezani													
3	MP315 Thembiisle													
3	MP316 Dr JS Moroka													
3	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality													
Total: Nkangala Municipalities														
3	MP321 Thaba Chweu													
3	MP322 Mbombela			12 100	28 000	45 000	12 100	28 000	45 000					
3	MP323 Unjindi													
3	MP324 Nkomazi													
3	MP325 Bushbuckridge													
3	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality			12 100	28 000	45 000	12 100	28 000	45 000			2 000	2 000	800
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities														
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities														
2 000 800														

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) 2 OF 3

Category		Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)			Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant			Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE										
B	NC451	Moshaweng								
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyama								
B	NC453	Gannagara								
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality								
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities										
B	NC061	Richtersveld								
B	NC062	Nama Khoi								
B	NC064	Kamiesberg								
B	NC065	Hantam								
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland								
B	NC067	Khai-Ma								
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality								
Total: Namakwa Municipalities										
B	NC071	Ubuntu								
B	NC072	Umsobomvu								
B	NC073	Emthanjeni								
B	NC074	Kareeberg								
B	NC075	Renosterberg								
B	NC076	Thembelihle								
B	NC077	Siyathemba								
B	NC078	Siyancuma								
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality								
Total: Karoo Municipalities										
B	NC081	Mier								
B	NC082	'Kai' Garib								
B	NC083	//Kara Hais								
B	NC084	'Kheis								
B	NC085	Tsantsabane								
B	NC086	Kgatelopele								
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality								
Total: Siyanda Municipalities										
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje								
B	NC092	Dikgatlong								
B	NC093	Maqareng								
B	NC094	Phokwane								
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality								
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities										
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities										
								2 000	2 000	2 000

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)			Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant			Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant					
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371 Moretele												
B	NW372 Mafikeng												
B	NW373 Rustenburg												
B	NW374 Kgatlangrivier												
B	NW375 Moses Kotane					3 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	4 000	4 000		
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality												
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities													
B	NW381 Ratlou												
B	NW382 Tswaing												
B	NW383 Mafikeng												
B	NW384 Ditsobotla												
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa												
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality												
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities													
B	NW391 Kagisano												
B	NW392 Naledi												
B	NW393 Mamusa												
B	NW394 Greater Tluing												
B	NW395 Molepo												
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane												
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality												
Total: Bophirima Municipalities													
B	NW401 Venersdorp												
B	NW402 Tlokwe												
B	NW403 City of Maflosana												
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills												
B	NW405 Meridong City												
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality												
Total: Southern Municipalities													
Total: North West Municipalities													
						3 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	4 000	4 000		

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6) 2 OF 3**

Category		Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Cities)			Electricity Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant			Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure Grant																		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)																
WESTERN CAPE																										
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	327 790	383 726	461 509	403 172	346 132	4 000	20 000	20 000																
B	WC011	Matzikama																								
B	WC012	Cederberg																								
B	WC013	Bergvliet																								
B	WC014	Suklanha Bay																								
B	WC015	Swartland																								
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality																								
Total: West Coast Municipalities																										
B	WC022	Witzenberg																								
B	WC023	Draakenstein																								
B	WC024	Stellenbosch																								
B	WC025	Brede Valley																								
B	WC026	Brede River Wineands																								
C	DC2	Cape Wineands District Municipality																								
Total: Cape Wineands Municipalities																										
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof																								
B	WC032	Overstrand																								
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas																								
B	WC034	Swellendam																								
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality																								
Total: Overberg Municipalities																										
B	WC041	Kamaland						4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000													
B	WC042	Hessqua						4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000													
B	WC043	Mossel Bay						15 000	10 000	5 000	15 000	10 000	5 000													
B	WC044	George						4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000													
B	WC045	Outshoom						4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000													
B	WC047	Bitou						4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000													
B	WC048	Krystna						4 000	2 000	2 000	4 000	2 000	2 000													
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality						35 000	20 000	15 000	35 000	20 000	15 000													
Total: Eden Municipalities																										
B	WC051	Laingsburg																								
B	WC052	Prince Albert																								
B	WC053	Beaufort West																								
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality											2 300	2 300	2 300											
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities																										
Total: Western Cape Municipalities												327 790	383 726	461 509	341 774	403 172	346 132	39 000	40 000	35 000	40 000	35 000	2 300	2 300		
Unallocated:																										
Total: Unallocated												2 224 349	2 604 084	3 131 944	2 319 283	2 736 049	2 348 958	175 000	220 000	280 000	175 000	220 000	280 000	9 800	10 400	11 100

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE												
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year										
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)									
EASTERN CAPE																						
A	NMA		20 000	30 000		20 000	30 000	75 052	60 000		417 147	731 265	838 460	423 776	740 515	783 577						
B	EC101	6 000	8 000		6 000	8 000					14 169	17 362	11 260	14 467	17 837	8 445						
B	EC102										10 866	12 522	15 060	11 280	13 156	11 295						
B	EC103	8 000			8 000						14 171	7 022	14 383	8 445	14 383	6 334						
B	EC104	6 000	13 500	6 000	6 000	13 500	6 000				25 433	37 313	36 791	26 128	38 338	30 713						
B	EC105	5 000	13 500	10 000	5 000	13 500	10 000				21 111	32 164	32 448	21 749	33 110	26 836						
B	EC106										12 805	14 793	17 791	13 302	15 542	13 344						
B	EC107		2 500		2 500		2 500	6 376	8 734	6 597	25 303	25 224	29 481	26 194	23 731	6 551						
B	EC108	6 800	2 500		6 800	2 500					97 858	10 752	12 931	76 081	11 296	9 698						
B	EC109										6 252	7 117	8 559	6 468	7 477	6 419						
C	DC10		40 000	16 000	31 800	40 000	16 000				234 344	174 031	181 500	216 415	180 458	143 365						
Total: Cacadu Municipalities																						
B	EC121	10 000	10 000	20 000	10 000	10 000	20 000				33 466	37 280	52 809	34 419	38 662	44 607						
B	EC122										31 667	36 886	44 362	32 972	38 755	33 272						
B	EC123										8 618	9 888	11 892	8 935	10 389	8 919						
B	EC124										16 420	19 027	22 883	17 072	19 991	17 163						
B	EC125	13 000	55 000	20 000	13 000	55 000	20 000				218 330	328 870	667 312	225 349	338 660	609 224						
B	EC126										12 426	14 349	17 257	12 907	15 076	12 943						
B	EC127										15 575	18 037	21 693	16 191	18 951	16 270						
B	EC128										7 039	8 039	9 669	7 289	8 447	7 252						
C	DC12										232 275	274 367	334 283	241 998	287 906	253 952						
Total: Amatole District Municipality																						
Total: Amatole Municipalities																						
B	EC131	3 000	6 400	10 000	3 000	6 400	10 000				10 916	15 466	20 904	11 204	15 926	18 178						
B	EC132	7 500			7 500						14 512	8 007	9 631	8 413	7 223	7 223						
B	EC133										6 022	6 848	8 236	6 229	7 195	6 177						
B	EC134										18 973	22 017	26 480	19 734	23 133	19 860						
B	EC135										18 586	21 564	25 935	19 331	22 057	19 451						
B	EC136										13 817	15 978	19 217	14 357	16 788	14 413						
B	EC137	65 000	35 000	10 000	65 000	35 000	10 000				80 523	52 977	31 620	81 137	53 888	26 215						
B	EC138		10 000			10 000					9 709	21 166	13 430	10 074	21 732	10 072						
C	DC13		51 400	20 000	75 500	51 400	20 000				385 009	237 728	284 603	220 616	249 728	213 452						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities																						
Total: Chris Hani District Municipality																						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities																						
Total: Chris Hani District Municipality																						

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elandini	5 000	8 305	10 000	5 000	8 305	10 000			21 124	26 985	21 763	26 850
B	EC142 Senqu									18 575	22 809	19 234	23 807
B	EC143 Maleswai	3 000	22 590	8 100	3 000	22 590	8 100			12 129	33 077	12 469	17 560
B	EC144 Grielap	10 000		10 000	10 000		10 000			17 223	8 255	17 481	17 446
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality									102 367	119 694	106 699	107 967
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>30 895</b>	<b>28 100</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>30 895</b>	<b>28 100</b>			<b>171 419</b>	<b>210 819</b>	<b>177 645</b>	<b>193 630</b>
B	EC151 Mbitana									21 077	24 482	21 929	22 083
B	EC152 Ntabankulu									14 134	16 350	14 688	14 748
B	EC153 Ngqura Hill	20 000		25 000	20 000		25 000			42 567	26 226	43 482	48 657
B	EC154 Port St Johns									14 553	16 840	15 125	15 190
B	EC155 Nyandeni									23 439	27 247	24 391	24 578
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	50 000	4 993	50 000	50 000	4 993	50 000			70 292	28 555	71 109	71 253
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	16 000	11 295	16 000	16 000	11 295	16 000			54 028	58 774	55 300	60 724
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality									487 641	572 955	508 470	517 318
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>86 000</b>	<b>16 288</b>	<b>91 000</b>	<b>86 000</b>	<b>16 288</b>	<b>91 000</b>			<b>727 732</b>	<b>771 429</b>	<b>754 584</b>	<b>780 736</b>
B	EC0562 Unzimvubu									20 614	23 939	21 445	21 593
B	EC0563 Matutiele		5 355			5 355				22 331	31 260	23 224	23 367
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality									130 918	153 179	136 483	141 572
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>5 355</b>			<b>5 355</b>				<b>173 862</b>	<b>208 378</b>	<b>181 153</b>	<b>186 533</b>
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>234 300</b>	<b>228 938</b>	<b>225 100</b>	<b>234 300</b>	<b>228 938</b>	<b>225 100</b>			<b>2 085 389</b>	<b>3 244 422</b>	<b>2 748 146</b>	<b>3 426 484</b>

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 3

Category		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
FREE STATE													
B	FS161 Letsameg		4 983										
B	FS162 Kopanong												
B	FS163 Mphahlele	2 950	3 000	2 950		3 000							
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality												
Total: Xhariep District Municipality		2 950	4 983	2 950	4 983	3 000							
B	FS171 Naledi	1 820	2 000	1 820	2 000								
B	FS172 Manguang	49 012	30 000	49 012	40 000	30 000		10 107					
B	FS173 Mantsopa	468		468									
C	DC17 Mphahlele District Municipality												
Total: Mphahlele District Municipality		51 300	40 000	51 300	40 000	32 000	10 107	10 107					
B	FS181 Masilonyana		2 000			2 000							
B	FS182 Tokologo	92	3 000	92		3 000							
B	FS183 Tswelopele												
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	460	10 000	460		10 000							
B	FS185 Nala		3 322		3 322	4 000							
C	DC18 Lejweletswa District Municipality												
Total: Lejweletswa District Municipality		552	3 322	552	3 322	19 000							
B	FS191 Sesoto		4 983		4 983								
B	FS192 Dhlabeng												
B	FS193 Nketoana												
B	FS194 Matlue-a-Phofung	15 515	3 000	15 515	3 000	10 000							
B	FS195 Phumelela	270	2 000	270	2 000								
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality												
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality		15 785	9 983	15 785	9 983	10 000							
B	FS201 Mphahlele		917		917	15 000							
B	FS203 Nquthu	6 370	20 000	6 370		20 000							
B	FS204 Maseru	11 500	6 644	11 500	6 644								
B	FS205 Mafube												
C	DC20 Ficksburg District Municipality												
Total: Ficksburg District Municipality		17 870	7 561	17 870	7 561	50 000							
Total: Free State Municipalities		88 456	65 849	88 456	65 849	114 000	10 107	10 107					



APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year				
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)			
G/AUTENG																
A	EKU Ekurhuleni		30 000	50 000		30 000	50 000					614 132	1 373 110	487 283	639 541	1 222 353
TSH	City of Johannesburg	48 250	70 000	60 000		48 250	70 000	60 000				1 828 321	1 412 645	1 245 334	1 856 520	1 245 334
A	JHB City of Tshwane	22 778	85 000	50 000		22 778	85 000	50 000	127 000	35 000		1 380 081	876 420	966 120	1 399 544	760 940
B	GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane	11 552	13 836	10 000		11 552	13 836	10 000				30 751	30 344	26 743	31 608	25 258
B	GT462 Kungwini											30 242	36 372	27 057	31 775	27 279
C	DC46 Melswedding District Municipality											25 996				
Total: Melswedding Municipalities		11 552	13 836	10 000		11 552	13 836	10 000				52 165	66 716	53 801	63 383	52 537
B	GT421 Enfruteni		10 000	20 000			10 000	20 000				110 319	135 583	166 985	114 135	140 933
B	GT422 Midvaal							16 392	22 844	17 043		18 994	19 956	17 133	19 556	17 133
B	GT423 Lesedi								16 602			19 239	23 139	17 261	20 214	17 354
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality											143 313	173 816	212 968	148 438	181 104
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			10 000	20 000			10 000	20 000				143 313	173 816	212 968	148 438	181 104
B	GT481 Mogale City											52 449	61 226	73 637	54 643	64 329
B	GT482 Randfontein											21 673	25 180	32 584	22 550	26 456
B	GT483 Westonaria			5 000				5 000				38 639	45 051	54 184	40 242	40 638
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality											5 372	6 086	7 320	5 550	6 394
Total: West Rand Municipalities				5 000				5 000				118 133	137 543	170 424	122 985	144 513
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		82 580	208 836	195 000		82 580	208 836	195 000	127 000	35 000		3 115 942	4 194 886	4 112 283	3 180 137	4 284 005
																3 579 957

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
KWAZULU-NATAL														
A	ETH eThekweni	47 800	104 683	40 000	47 800	104 683	40 000	465 393	65 286	1 529 519	1 433 081	1 369 167	1 551 259	1 189 991
B	KZN211 Vlamahlo									9 778	11 247	13 526	10 145	11 816
B	KZN212 Undoni									198 821	10 832	13 027	151 824	11 381
B	KZN213 Unzumb									30 363	20 499	24 655	27 897	21 538
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu									10 914	12 578	15 128	11 330	13 215
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni									8 073	9 250	11 125	8 367	9 719
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast									68 239	21 102	25 379	56 454	22 171
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality									169 869	198 757	239 046	177 091	179 284
Total: Ugu Municipalities										496 057	284 264	341 886	443 109	298 669
B	KZN221 uMshwathi									10 945	12 614	15 171	11 363	13 254
B	KZN222 uMgeni	9 439	1 241	5 000	9 439	1 241	5 000			23 359	19 778	18 346	23 721	15 010
B	KZN223 Mpofana									7 039	8 039	9 668	7 289	8 446
B	KZN224 Impendle									6 473	7 376	8 871	6 699	7 251
B	KZN225 Msunduzi									117 680	152 507	514 955	121 480	157 835
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini									7 457	8 528	10 257	7 725	7 693
B	KZN227 Richmond									9 759	11 224	13 500	10 125	11 703
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality									61 119	71 381	85 850	63 684	74 998
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		9 439	1 241	5 000	9 439	1 241	5 000			243 830	291 447	676 618	252 085	303 377
B	KZN232 Emmaambithi/Ladysmith									22 175	25 814	37 356	22 902	26 883
B	KZN233 Indaka									12 080	13 944	16 770	12 546	12 578
B	KZN234 Umshezi									11 636	13 739	15 510	11 912	14 181
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba									13 771	15 924	19 152	14 309	16 731
B	KZN236 Imbabozane									12 443	14 369	17 281	12 925	15 097
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality									107 183	125 334	150 740	111 721	131 686
Total: Uthukela Municipalities			2 732	10 000		2 732	10 000			179 289	209 124	256 810	186 315	219 228
B	KZN241 Endumeni									7 452	8 522	10 250	7 719	8 954
B	KZN242 Nguthu									15 097	17 939	21 019	15 692	18 824
B	KZN244 Msinga									15 780	18 277	21 981	16 404	19 703
B	KZN245 Unvoti									10 633	12 249	14 732	12 869	11 049
C	DC24 Umzimvubu District Municipality									115 135	134 648	161 942	120 013	141 472
Total: Umzimvubu Municipalities			462			462				164 096	191 635	229 925	170 865	201 323
B	KZN252 Newcastle									54 865	71 714	92 224	57 077	74 841
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni									6 297	7 170	8 624	6 516	7 534
B	KZN254 Dambhauser									11 063	12 752	15 336	11 485	13 398
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality									29 430	34 265	41 211	30 639	36 002
Total: Amajuba Municipalities										101 655	125 901	157 395	105 717	131 774
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														
Total: KwaZulu-Natal														</

APPENDIX WS:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDunbe													9 224	10 598	12 746	9 567	11 135	9 560
B	KZN262 uPhongolo													12 097	13 963	16 793	12 563	14 670	12 595
B	KZN263 Alcaquishi	9 844	14 617	10 000	9 844	14 617	10 000							24 909	32 057	30 975	25 503	32 941	25 731
B	KZN265 Nongoma													14 989	22 351	25 868	15 579	23 230	20 651
B	KZN266 Ulundi	5 014		7 000	5 014		7 000							20 814	18 300	29 010	21 459	19 228	23 508
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality													161 388	188 824	227 099	168 247	198 393	170 325
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>14 858</b>	<b>14 617</b>	<b>17 000</b>	<b>14 858</b>	<b>14 617</b>	<b>17 000</b>							<b>245 421</b>	<b>286 092</b>	<b>342 491</b>	<b>252 899</b>	<b>299 596</b>	<b>262 368</b>
B	KZN271 Umhlathayalingama													14 039	16 238	19 530	14 589	17 061	14 647
B	KZN272 Jozini													17 067	19 784	23 794	17 746	20 787	17 846
B	KZN273 The Big Five Fake Bay													6 463	7 364	8 856	6 688	7 737	6 642
B	KZN274 Hlabisa													12 706	14 676	17 651	13 198	15 420	13 238
B	KZN275 Mthunbuba													6 288	7 159	8 610	6 505	7 522	6 437
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality													134 222	159 005	188 830	139 918	166 961	141 623
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>													<b>190 784</b>	<b>224 226</b>	<b>267 272</b>	<b>198 644</b>	<b>235 487</b>	<b>200 454</b>
B	KZN281 Mbonambi													10 451	12 035	14 474	10 847	12 645	10 856
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	3 950	1 993	2 000	3 950	1 993	2 000							54 813	61 362	73 403	56 940	64 371	55 553
B	KZN283 Ntumbunama	17 800		3 000	17 800		3 000							25 211	8 475	13 193	25 477	8 904	10 644
B	KZN284 Umlalazi													15 994	18 528	22 284	16 628	19 467	16 713
B	KZN285 Mthongweni	14 860		5 000	14 860		5 000							22 674	8 947	15 760	22 957	9 400	13 070
B	KZN286 Nkandla													12 873	14 872	17 886	13 373	15 626	13 415
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality													114 418	133 809	160 933	119 266	140 590	120 700
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>36 610</b>	<b>1 993</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>36 610</b>	<b>1 993</b>	<b>10 000</b>							<b>255 434</b>	<b>258 027</b>	<b>317 934</b>	<b>265 487</b>	<b>271 002</b>	<b>240 950</b>
B	KZN291 Mandeni													75 191	57 587	61 152	75 790	58 479	55 864
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	4 000	3 986	3 000	4 000	3 986	3 000							27 244	33 078	36 975	28 081	34 298	29 731
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe													21 610	33 890	37 293	22 180	34 741	32 245
B	KZN294 Maphumulo													12 159	14 036	16 881	12 628	14 747	12 660
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality													105 095	122 890	147 800	109 544	129 117	110 850
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>3 986</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>3 986</b>	<b>3 000</b>							<b>241 300</b>	<b>261 480</b>	<b>300 101</b>	<b>248 224</b>	<b>271 382</b>	<b>241 351</b>
B	KZN431 Ingwe													11 937	13 776	16 569	12 397	14 474	12 426
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani													5 774	6 557	7 886	5 970	6 890	5 915
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	10 596		10 000	10 596		10 000							22 077	13 242	25 927	22 518	13 913	21 945
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe													12 533	14 474	17 408	13 019	15 208	13 056
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu													28 349	32 998	39 687	29 511	34 671	29 766
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality													98 163	113 585	136 609	102 272	119 341	102 457
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>10 596</b>		<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 596</b>		<b>10 000</b>							<b>178 834</b>	<b>194 634</b>	<b>244 087</b>	<b>185 686</b>	<b>204 497</b>	<b>185 565</b>
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>123 303</b>	<b>129 714</b>	<b>95 000</b>	<b>123 303</b>	<b>129 714</b>	<b>95 000</b>	<b>465 393</b>	<b>465 393</b>	<b>65 286</b>	<b>465 393</b>	<b>65 286</b>		<b>3 825 220</b>	<b>3 759 911</b>	<b>4 503 686</b>	<b>3 860 289</b>	<b>3 899 615</b>	<b>3 674 779</b>

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
LIMPOPO	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga												
	LIM474 Feakgomo												
	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall												
	LIM472 Elias Moseleledi	3 200	3 000	5 000	3 200	3 000	5 000						
	LIM475 Greater Tloane	11 726	5 000	5 000	11 726								
	DC47 Greater Sekukhune District Municipality												
	<b>Total: Greater Sekukhune District Municipalities</b>	<b>14 926</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>14 926</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>						
	LIM331 Greater Giyani	7 150	5 000		7 150	5 000							
	LIM332 Greater Letaba	4 453		10 000			10 000						
	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	20 829	3 228	10 000	20 829	3 228	10 000						
Total: Mpumali Municipalities	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa												
	LIM335 Mafikeng												
	DC33 Mpumali District Municipality												
	<b>Total: Mpumali Municipalities</b>	<b>32 432</b>	<b>8 228</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>32 432</b>	<b>8 228</b>	<b>20 000</b>						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	LIM341 Musina	943	4 518		943	4 518							
	LIM342 Mutale	7 230	14 000	20 000	7 230	14 000	20 000						
	LIM344 Makhado		1 566			1 566							
	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality												
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>8 173</b>	<b>20 084</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>8 173</b>	<b>20 084</b>	<b>20 000</b>						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	LIM351 Bloubaerg	10 194	20 949		10 194	20 949							
	LIM352 Aganang	4 000			4 000								
	LIM353 Molemole	1 371			1 371								
	LIM354 Polokwane	37 607	44 000	15 000	37 607	44 000	15 000						
	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	4 800		6 000	4 800		6 000						
	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality												
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>57 971</b>	<b>64 949</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>57 971</b>	<b>64 949</b>	<b>21 000</b>						
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	LIM361 Thobuzinhi	1 000	4 373		1 000	4 373							
	LIM362 Lephalale	4 600		5 000	4 600		5 000						
	LIM364 Mookgongong	8 000		10 000	8 000		10 000						
	LIM365 Modimole		6 620			6 620							
	LIM366 Bela Bela	2 300	698	1 000	2 300	698	1 000						
	LIM367 Mogalakwena	10 359	284	5 000	10 359	284	5 000						
	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality												
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>26 259</b>	<b>11 975</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>26 259</b>	<b>11 975</b>	<b>21 000</b>						
Total: Limpopo Municipalities													
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>139 761</b>	<b>108 236</b>	<b>92 000</b>	<b>139 761</b>	<b>108 236</b>	<b>92 000</b>	<b>53 026</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>1 722 783</b>	<b>1 992 902</b>	<b>2 423 572</b>
											<b>2 423 572</b>	<b>1 783 221</b>	<b>2 078 448</b>
												<b>1 915 999</b>	

**APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6.3 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)		
MPUMALANGA															
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	12 355	2 901	10 000						57 728	55 840	73 670	59 620	58 522	57 752
B	MP302 Mkhuligwa	2 300	5 395	15 000						26 104	33 070	48 285	27 071	34 472	39 964
B	MP303 Mkhondo									34 709	40 495	48 703	36 185	42 547	36 528
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme			6 000						19 041	22 096	32 575	19 805	23 216	25 931
B	MP305 Lekwa		1 672	2 000						28 643	36 902	47 596	29 690	38 413	38 627
B	MP306 Dipaleseng									12 869	14 867	17 881	13 368	15 621	13 411
B	MP307 Gova Mbeki	2 492	8 539	30 000						56 444	71 526	105 755	58 703	74 718	86 816
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality														
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		17 147	18 507	63 000						235 578	274 796	374 465	244 442	299 029	
Total: Gert Sibande District Municipality															
B	MP311 Delmas	2 260	393	10 000						17 003	17 455	30 521	17 583	18 320	25 391
B	MP312 Enmahlani	3 924		20 000						59 557	64 955	98 122	61 887	68 247	78 592
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	7 024	4 484	15 000						31 775	33 823	52 437	32 672	35 127	44 697
B	MP314 Enakhezini									9 477	10 918	13 131	9 852	11 471	9 848
B	MP315 Thembele	1 458		2 000						64 888	74 088	91 106	67 553	77 843	68 830
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka									65 005	75 933	91 324	67 737	79 780	68 493
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality														
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		15 266	4 877	47 000						247 725	277 172	376 641	257 284	290 789	295 851
Total: Nkangala District Municipality															
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu									19 122	22 192	26 690	19 889	23 316	20 017
B	MP322 Mbombela	43 614	42 501	30 000		116 033				346 259	342 481	494 048	350 861	348 922	455 836
B	MP323 Unjini	8 960	8 731	15 000				116 033		27 361	27 361	28 307	25 679	28 305	31 805
B	MP324 Nkomazi	13 449	5 000	30 000						91 729	96 482	140 026	95 029	101 118	112 519
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge									173 039	206 871	240 651	180 097	216 716	182 238
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality									4 822	7 443	7 346	4 977	7 718	5 709
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		66 023	56 232	75 000		116 033		116 033		660 013	702 830	946 168	676 553	726 096	808 126
Total: Ehlanzeni District Municipality															
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities															
		98 436	79 616	185 000				116 033		1 143 316	1 254 798	1 697 274	1 178 259	1 304 394	1 403 006

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 3

Category		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
Municipality		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC451 Moshaweng												
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	230		230						29 371	34 196	41 128	30 577
B	NC453 Gannagana									21 714	24 958	30 017	22 582
C	DC45 Karagadi District Municipality									6 435	7 332	8 818	6 659
Total: Karagadi Municipalities		230		230						15 003	19 367	20 888	15 594
										72 523	85 853	100 850	75 637
B	NC061 Richtersveld									5 225	5 914	7 113	5 397
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	20 131		20 131		30 000				28 826	39 979	32 002	29 147
B	NC064 Kamiesberg					1 002				6 119	7 964	8 373	6 330
B	NC065 Hantam			2 000		188				7 874	11 244	6 974	8 263
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland									5 941	6 753	8 121	6 144
B	NC067 Khai-Ma			2 000						5 555	6 301	9 579	5 742
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality									4 651	5 242	6 305	4 799
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		20 131	31 190	20 131	24 000	31 190				63 051	80 026	82 735	64 532
B	NC071 Uitenhage	2 012		2 012						8 923	7 889	9 488	9 167
B	NC072 Unsoomvu	280		280						8 807	7 982	16 765	9 121
B	NC073 Enthanjeni	708		708						9 055	9 570	11 510	9 360
B	NC074 Kareeberg									5 778	6 562	7 892	5 974
B	NC075 Renosterberg									5 975	6 793	8 170	6 180
B	NC076 Thembehlile									6 841	7 807	9 390	7 083
B	NC077 Siyathamba	1 212		1 212		2 000				6 174	7 026	8 450	6 387
B	NC078 Sijunama									12 117	14 567	17 114	12 532
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality									5 275	5 973	7 183	5 449
Total: Karoo Municipalities		4 212	2 000	4 212	7 000	2 000	7 000			68 945	75 968	95 962	71 254
B	NC081 Mier									5 657	6 420	7 721	5 848
B	NC082 'Kai' Garib									11 271	12 996	15 630	11 722
B	NC083 //Kara Hais	708	1 807	708	2 000	1 807				13 624	16 730	19 948	14 126
B	NC084 'Kheis									8 124	9 771	7 365	8 535
B	NC085 Tsamabane									7 434	8 501	10 224	7 701
B	NC086 Kgalatlopele									5 660	6 424	7 727	5 851
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality									6 913	6 913	6 287	6 236
Total: Siyanda Municipalities		708	1 807	708	2 000	1 807	2 000			56 836	66 108	79 335	58 879
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje									34 626	43 494	49 486	35 843
B	NC092 Dikgatong	952	3 000	952	5 000	3 000				22 241	17 336	22 241	13 847
B	NC093 Margaret									7 841	8 978	10 798	8 125
B	NC094 Phokwane	2 443	4 000	2 443	5 000	4 000				18 047	22 072	26 735	18 664
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality									5 679	6 446	7 753	5 871
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		3 395	7 000	3 395	10 000	7 000	10 000			79 560	98 325	117 013	82 350
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		28 675	41 997	28 675	43 000	41 997	43 000			340 918	406 280	475 896	352 428

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year
NORTH WEST	NW371 Moretele												
	NW372 Mafikeng	6 154	6 600	5 000									
	NW373 Rustenburg	31 340	37 864	15 000									
	NW374 Kgetlengrivier		6 644										
	NW375 Moses Kotane												
Total: Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	37 494	51 108	20 000									
	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	37 494	51 108	20 000									
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	NW381 Radou												
	NW382 Tswaing												
	NW383 Mafikeng												
	NW384 Disobola												
	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa												
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 928	1 442	1 000									
	Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	1 928	1 442	1 000									
Total: Bophirima District Municipality	NW391 Kagisano	10 000		5 000									
	NW392 Saledi												
	NW393 Mamusa												
	NW394 Greater Taung												
	NW395 Molopo												
Total: Bophirima District Municipality	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	11 928	1 442	6 000									
	Total: Bophirima Municipalities	11 928	1 442	6 000									
Total: Southern District Municipality	NW401 Ventersdorp	1 000	16 565	6 000									
	NW402 Tlokwe	6 800	5 500	2 000									
	NW403 City of Mafosana												
	NW404 Maquassi Hills		550										
	NW405 Merafong City	1 900	11 000	10 000									
Total: Southern District Municipality	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	9 700	33 615	18 000									
	Total: Southern Municipalities	9 700	33 615	18 000									
Total: North West Municipalities		59 122	86 165	44 000									
		59 122	86 165	44 000									

APPENDIX W5:  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 3 OF 3

	Category	Municipality	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE					
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)		
WESTERN CAPE																
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	10 000	41 824	50 000				814 496	122 000		1 627 586	1 274 425	1 641 570	1 293 871	1 306 702
B	WC011	Matzikama	3 032	7 176	2 000			2 000				12 436	17 985	15 000	12 787	18 532
B	WC012	Cederberg		9 320				9 320				7 625	18 045	10 493	7 900	18 487
B	WC013	Bergvliet										8 087	9 727	7 332	8 497	7 295
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	2 000				2 000					11 292	10 678	12 843	11 639	11 219
B	WC015	Swardland		3 860				3 860				8 675	13 815	11 943	8 995	14 320
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality										5 117	5 788	6 961	5 285	6 081
Total: West Coast Municipalities			5 032	20 356	2 000		5 032	20 356	2 000			52 225	74 398	66 996	53 937	50 747
B	WC022	Witzenberg	2 240		4 000		2 240		4 000			12 968	12 360	18 865	13 376	12 986
B	WC023	Drakenstein	3 550	1 320	7 112		3 550	1 320	7 112			24 254	25 365	36 031	25 089	26 583
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	2 000				2 000					17 051	17 423	20 955	17 644	18 306
B	WC025	Breede Valley	6 000	253	10 000		6 000	253	10 000			21 877	18 643	32 118	22 505	19 575
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands										10 929	12 595	15 149	11 346	13 234
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality										4 951	5 593	6 727	5 111	5 877
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			13 790	1 573	21 112		13 790	1 573	21 112			92 030	91 980	129 845	95 072	96 561
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	2 337		4 000		2 337		4 000			17 829	17 940	25 576	18 441	18 849
B	WC032	Overstrand	1 922		3 000		1 922		3 000			12 014	11 616	16 970	12 395	12 204
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas										6 196	7 049	8 478	6 411	7 406
B	WC034	Swellendam	600				600					7 283	7 625	9 171	7 518	8 012
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality														
Total: Overberg Municipalities			4 859		7 000		4 859		7 000			43 322	44 230	60 196	44 765	46 472
B	WC041	Kamalgand										10 915	9 894	11 494	11 160	10 294
B	WC042	Hessequa	3 240									11 665	10 773	12 551	11 942	11 217
B	WC043	Mossel Bay										28 455	21 759	29 143	28 841	22 355
B	WC044	George	3 172	5 000	10 000		3 240	5 000	10 000			27 279	30 345	36 077	28 088	31 528
B	WC045	Oudshoorn	2 600		400		2 600		400			13 019	14 998	20 230	13 414	15 606
B	WC047	Bitou	1 688	1 500	2 000		1 688	1 500	2 000			14 439	13 545	16 081	14 762	14 054
B	WC048	Knysna	1 108	500	5 000		1 108	500	5 000			17 933	20 630	30 343	18 495	21 470
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality										10 018	8 844	10 231	10 225	9 190
Total: Eden Municipalities			11 808	7 000	23 400		11 808	7 000	23 400			133 724	130 787	166 149	136 928	136 915
B	WC051	Laingsburg										4 971	5 617	6 755	5 132	5 901
B	WC052	Prince Albert										5 184	5 866	7 055	6 163	5 291
B	WC053	Beaufort West	32 836				32 836					39 187	7 233	8 699	39 407	7 599
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality										6 545	7 461	6 774	7 839	9 030
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			32 836				32 836					55 887	26 176	33 782	56 668	27 502
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			78 324	70 753	103 512		78 324	70 753	103 512	814 496	122 000	2 004 774	1 641 996	1 879 647	2 028 940	1 677 257
Unallocated:																
National Total			932 957	1 020 104	1 096 612		932 957	1 020 104	1 096 612	1 661 107	302 286	16 863 901	19 001 449	22 445 711	17 224 908	19 636 366
												52 850	68 565	200 000	52 850	200 000



**APPENDIX W6:**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

	Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE											
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela									
B	EC101	Camdeboo									
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route									
B	EC103	Ikwezi									
B	EC104	Makana				775					
B	EC105	Ndlambe									
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley				2 827					
B	EC107	Baviaans									
B	EC108	Kouga				1 140					
B	EC109	Koukamma				807					
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality									
Total: Cacadu Municipalities						5 549					
B	EC121	Mbashe				21 377					
B	EC122	Mquma				22 573			5 000		5 000
B	EC123	Great Kei									
B	EC124	Amahlathi				21 259					
B	EC125	Buffalo City	1 056			16 729					
B	EC126	Ngqushwa				3 420					
B	EC127	Nkonkobe				1 080					
B	EC128	Ntuba				7 563					
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	5 100								
Total: Amatole Municipalities			6 156			87 592	197 716	197 716	5 000		5 000
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba									
B	EC132	Tsolwana									
B	EC133	Inkwanca									
B	EC134	Lukhanji				2 278					
B	EC135	Insika Yethu				2 946					
B	EC136	Enahlaleni				32 372					
B	EC137	Engcobo				45 552					
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe				30 413					
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	5 689			27 289					
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			5 689			23 301					
						28 266					
						48 753					
						351					
										</	

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini				14 451	38 634	48 768			
B	EC142 Senqu				4 285					
B	EC143 Maleswai									
B	EC144 Gariep									
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality									
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>					<b>18 736</b>	<b>38 634</b>	<b>48 768</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana				63 257	51 322	17 985			
B	EC152 Ntabankulu				2 025	2 096	9 086			
B	EC153 Ngqura Hill				36 923	101 834	40 617			
B	EC154 Port St Johns				996	12 711	996			
B	EC155 Nyandeni				9 774	9 594	2 278			
B	EC156 Mlontlo				37 384	33 709	4 555			
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo				25 955	39 750	32 344			
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality									
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>					<b>176 313</b>	<b>251 015</b>	<b>106 864</b>	<b>44 000</b>	<b>44 000</b>	<b>44 000</b>
B	EC05b2 Unzimvubu				11 777	52 785	19 164			
B	EC05b3 Matatiele				1 010	10 265	17 927			
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality									
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>					<b>12 786</b>	<b>63 050</b>	<b>37 091</b>			
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>11 845</b>			<b>387 235</b>	<b>515 578</b>	<b>463 110</b>	<b>67 000</b>	<b>67 000</b>	<b>67 000</b>

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant		
		Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
FREE STATE										
B	FS161 Letsemeng				4 362			4 362		
B	FS162 Kopanong									
B	FS163 Mokokare									
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality									
Total: Xhariep Municipalities										
B	FS171 Naledi				4 362			4 362		
B	FS172 Mangaung				8			8		
B	FS173 Mantsopa				105	3 771	4 771	105	3 771	4 771
C	DC17 Mopheo District Municipality									
Total: Mopheo Municipalities										
B	FS181 Maslonyana									
B	FS182 Tokologo				1 308	3 386	1 673	1 308	3 386	1 673
B	FS183 Tswelopele									
B	FS184 Mathabeng				39 136	29 095	16 128	39 136	29 095	16 128
B	FS185 Nala									
C	DC18 Lejweletswa District Municipality									
Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities										
B	FS191 Setsoto									
B	FS192 Dikhaleng				8 669	377	24 175	8 669	377	24 175
B	FS193 Nketoana					1 780	6 362		1 780	6 362
B	FS194 Maitoti-a-Phofung				4 653			4 653		
B	FS195 Phumela						11 452			11 452
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities										
B	FS201 Mophaka									
B	FS203 Ngwathe						3 181			3 181
B	FS204 Metsimaholo					279			279	
B	FS205 Maribue									
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality					279	3 181		279	3 181
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities										
Total: Free State Municipalities										
					58 242	38 687	67 742	58 242	38 687	67 742

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant		
		National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG										
A	EKU Ekurhuleni									
A	TSH City of Johannesburg				15 519	61 714	73 099			
A	JHB City of Tshwane				51 469	52 532	91 958			
					9 536	5 400				
B	GT461 Nokeng tsa Taemane									
B	GT462 Kungwini									
C	DC46 Memseding District Municipality									
Total: Metsweding Municipalities										
B	GT421 Enlileni				1 367	3 600	9 347			
B	GT422 Midvaal				9 377			1 367	3 600	9 347
B	GT423 Lesedi							9 377		
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality									
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities										
					10 745	3 600	9 347	10 745	3 600	9 347
B	GT481 Mogale City									
B	GT482 Randfontein				21 688	37 101	52 386	21 688	37 101	52 386
B	GT483 Westonaria									
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality									
Total: West Rand Municipalities										
					21 688	37 101	52 386	21 688	37 101	52 386
Total: Gauteng Municipalities										
					108 957	160 346	226 790	108 957	160 346	226 790

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant							
		Municipal Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year							
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)					
KWAZULU-NATAL	A	ETH	eThekweni				844	905	7 306						
	B	KZN211	Vlamehlo				276								
	B	KZN212	Umdoni				13 404					4 000			4 000
	B	KZN213	Umzambe				151	6 487							
	B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu				2 410	76	8 358						
	B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni												
	B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast												
	C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality				16 240	6 563	8 358	16 240	6 563	8 358	10 800		10 800
	Total: Ugu Municipalities														
	B	KZN221	uMshwathi				228	3 897	4 555	228	3 897	4 555			
B	KZN222	uMngeni				218			218						
B	KZN223	Mpofana													
B	KZN224	Impendle				229	311		229	311					
B	KZN225	Msunduzi				6 573	3 639		6 573	3 639					
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini				1 346	280	1 032	1 346	280	1 032				
B	KZN227	Richmond				26 193			26 193						
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality				34 787	8 128	5 587	34 787	8 128	5 587				
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities															
B	KZN232	Ennambithi/Ladysmith				4 413	17 208	2 474	4 413	17 208	2 474				
B	KZN233	Indaka				3 729	1 694	594	3 729	1 694	594				
B	KZN234	Umisheszi				275	851		275	851					
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba				8 587	2 700		8 587	2 700					
B	KZN236	Imbabazane				4 536	3 502	15 858	4 536	3 502	15 858				
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality													
Total: Uthukela Municipalities						21 540	25 954	18 926	21 540	25 954	18 926				
B	KZN241	Endumeni				992			992						
B	KZN242	Nquthu				13 592	10 446	37 904	13 592	10 446	37 904				
B	KZN244	Mzinga				16 538	17 345	47 157	16 538	17 345	47 157	12 000		12 000	
B	KZN245	Unvoti				904	5 363	5 286	904	5 363	5 286	8 000		8 000	
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality													
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities						32 025	33 154	90 347	32 025	33 154	90 347	20 000		20 000	
B	KZN252	Newcastle				1 249		8 276	1 249		8 276				
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni				310			310						
B	KZN254	Dunhauser				435		1 252	435		1 252	4 400		4 400	
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality													
Total: Amajuba Municipalities						1 995		9 528	1 995		9 528	4 400		4 400	

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category		Municipality		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant			
				National Financial Year			National Financial Year			National Financial Year			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
Zululand District Municipality	B	KZN261	eDumbe										
	B	KZN262	uPhongolo										
	B	KZN263	Abaqulusi										
	B	KZN265	Nongoma										
	B	KZN266	Ulundi										
	C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality										
	Total: Zululand Municipalities			84 125	24 298	33 437	84 125	24 298	33 437	21 800	21 800		
	B	KZN271	Umhlabyalingana										
	B	KZN272	Jozini										
	B	KZN273	The Big Five False Bay										
Umkhanyakude District Municipality	B	KZN274	Hlabisa										
	B	KZN275	Muthatuba										
	C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality										
	Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			4 453	61 993	112 533	4 453	61 993	112 533				
	B	KZN281	Mbonambi										
	B	KZN282	uMhlathuze										
	B	KZN283	Ntshabana										
	B	KZN284	Umlalazi										
	B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni										
	B	KZN286	Nkandla										
uThungulu District Municipality	C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality										
	Total: uThungulu Municipalities			64 338	45 860	141 129	64 338	45 860	141 129				
	B	KZN291	Mandeni										
	B	KZN292	KwaDukuza										
	B	KZN293	Ntwedwe										
	B	KZN294	Maphumulo										
	C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality										
	Total: iLembe Municipalities			20 248	27 224	22 465	20 248	27 224	22 465	18 000	18 000		
	B	KZN431	Ingwe										
	B	KZN432	Kwa Sani										
Sisonke District Municipality	B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad										
	B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe										
	B	KZN435	Umkhathuzi										
	C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality										
	Total: Sisonke Municipalities			86 240	107 099	25 156	86 240	107 099	25 156	8 000	8 000		
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			366 835	341 178	474 772	366 835	341 178	474 772	83 000	83 000		

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant				Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	LIM473 Makhuethumaga					19 718	9 842	8 509	19 718	9 842	8 509		
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo					24 747	8 528	5 015	24 747	8 528	5 015		
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall					1 349	1 323	3 344	1 349	1 323	3 344		
B	LIM472 Elias Mokoaledi					11 499	12 916	2 514	11 499	12 916	2 514		
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse					16 573	7 761		16 573	7 761			
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	19 335		19 335									
	Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities	19 335		19 335		73 885	40 369	19 381	73 885	40 369	19 381		
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani					5 002	11 177	13 623	5 002	11 177	13 623		
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba					7 948	10 970	18 734	7 948	10 970	18 734		
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen					13 494	10 054	12 768	13 494	10 054	12 768		
B	LIM334 Bas-Palaborwa					21 193	20 322	7 364	21 193	20 322	7 364		
B	LIM335 Manileng					4 758	5 052		4 758	5 052			
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality												
	Total: Mopani Municipalities					52 394	57 575	52 489	52 394	57 575	52 489		
B	LIM341 Musina												
B	LIM342 Murraysburg					11 345	9 948	7 884	11 345	9 948	7 884		
B	LIM343 Thulamela					13 494	28 186	20 351	13 494	28 186	20 351		
B	LIM344 Makhado					12 578	32 198	22 134	12 578	32 198	22 134		
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	65 945		65 945									
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities	65 945		65 945		37 417	70 332	50 370	37 417	70 332	50 370		
B	LIM351 Bloubaai					3 647	8 729	7 876	3 647	8 729	7 876		
B	LIM352 Aganang					3 445	6 134	7 482	3 445	6 134	7 482		
B	LIM353 Molemole					2 878	672		2 878	672			
B	LIM354 Potokwane					6 832	33 595	20 748	6 832	33 595	20 748		
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi					8 908	10 590	7 088	8 908	10 590	7 088		
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	17 780		17 780									
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	17 780		17 780		25 709	59 720	43 194	25 709	59 720	43 194		
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi												
B	LIM362 Lephalale					8 603	2 904	6 038	8 603	2 904	6 038		
B	LIM364 Mookgopong												
B	LIM365 Modimolle					3 987	3 323		3 987	3 323			
B	LIM366 Bela Bela					9 797	12 387		9 797	12 387			
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	6 926		6 926									
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality			6 926									
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities	6 926		6 926		22 387	24 950	23 384	22 387	24 950	23 384		



APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

Category		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA										
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	13 368								
B	MP302 Musakaligwa		13 368		5 956	19 022	23 810	5 956	19 022	23 810
B	MP303 Mkhondo				4 293	3 553		4 293	3 553	
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme				7 403	6 966		7 403	6 966	
B	MP305 Lekwa									
B	MP306 Dipaleseng				2 017			2 017		
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki				256			256		
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality									
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		13 368	13 368		19 926	29 541	23 810	19 926	29 541	23 810
B	MP311 Delmas									
B	MP312 Enalahleni				139			139		
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete									
B	MP314 Emakhezweni									
B	MP315 Thembisile				10 984	6 285		10 984	6 285	
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka				3 408			3 408		
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality									
Total: Nkangala Municipalities					14 531	6 285		14 531	6 285	
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu				6 712			6 712		
B	MP322 Mbombela				11 838	10 688	11 382	11 838	10 688	11 382
B	MP323 Unjindi									
B	MP324 Nkomazi				26 826	38 827	43 617	26 826	38 827	43 617
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge				19 007	26 219	27 131	19 007	26 219	27 131
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality									
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities					64 384	75 734	82 129	64 384	75 734	82 129
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		13 368	13 368		98 841	111 561	105 940	98 841	111 561	105 940

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

Category		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE										
B	NC451 Moshaweng				1 778					
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana				12 184	6 963	1 515	1 778	6 963	1 515
B	NC453 Gammagara						3 967	12 184		3 967
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality				13 962	6 963	5 481	13 962	6 963	5 481
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities										
B	NC061 Richtersveld									
B	NC062 Nama Khoi					1 224	3 037		1 224	3 037
B	NC064 Kamiesberg						213			213
B	NC065 Hantam									
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland									
B	NC067 Khai-Ma						6 758			6 758
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality									
Total: Namakwa Municipalities										
					1 224	10 007			1 224	10 007
B	NC071 Ubuntu									
B	NC072 Unsobomvu				973		7 634	973		7 634
B	NC073 Emthanjeni									
B	NC074 Kareeberg					1 584			1 584	
B	NC075 Renosterberg				779			779		
B	NC076 Thembehle					1 848	1 062		1 848	1 062
B	NC077 Siyadenba				347			347		
B	NC078 Siyancuma						318			318
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality				2 099	3 432	9 015	2 099	3 432	9 015
Total: Karoo Municipalities										
B	NC081 Mier					945	342		945	342
B	NC082 'Kai! Garib					1 844			1 844	
B	NC083 //Kara Hais									
B	NC084 'Kheis					2 720	268		2 720	268
B	NC085 Tsantsabane				5 472		2 036	5 472		2 036
B	NC086 Kgatelopele									
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality					950			950	
Total: Siyanda Municipalities										
					5 472	6 459	2 645	5 472	6 459	2 645
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje									
B	NC092 Dikgatlong				1 215	3 017	7 049	1 215	3 017	7 049
B	NC093 Magareng						7 952			7 952
B	NC094 Phokwane					13 492	13 996		13 492	13 996
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality				1 215	16 508	28 998	1 215	16 508	28 998
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities										
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities										
					22 748	34 585	56 146	22 748	34 585	56 146

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

Category		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant					
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371 Moretele				6 937	7 622	22 339	6 937	7 622	22 339			
B	NW372 Mafikeng				10 924	7 115	9 099	10 924	7 115	9 099			
B	NW373 Rustenburg				7 015	22 244	15 078	7 015	22 244	15 078			
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier				6 940		11 076			11 076			
B	NW375 Moses Kotane				6 324	4 663		6 324	4 663				
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality												
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities					38 139	41 645	57 591	38 139	41 645	57 591			
B	NW381 Ratlou				15 263	15 502	8 996	15 263	15 502	8 996			
B	NW382 Tswaing				6 721	4 500	24 545	6 721	4 500	24 545			
B	NW383 Mafikeng				18 565	17 849	18 031	18 565	17 849	18 031			
B	NW384 Disobotla				1 381	16 213	12 261	1 381	16 213	12 261			
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa					3 217	7 121		3 217	7 121			
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molelo District Municipality												
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molelo Municipalities					41 930	57 281	70 954	41 930	57 281	70 954			
B	NW391 Kagisano				591	2 223	16 233	591	2 223	16 233			
B	NW392 Naledi				3 312			3 312					
B	NW393 Mamusa						8 913			8 913			
B	NW394 Greater Taung					17 333			17 333				
B	NW395 Molepo					513			513				
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane				2 691	11 056	4 555	2 691	11 056	4 555			
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality												
Total: Bophirima Municipalities					6 594	31 124	29 701	6 594	31 124	29 701			
B	NW401 Ventersdorp												
B	NW402 Tlokwe												
B	NW403 City of Maflosana					14 255	17 136		14 255	17 136			
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills				8 714	11 720	14 007	8 714	11 720	14 007			
B	NW405 Merafong City												
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality												
Total: Southern Municipalities					8 714	25 975	31 143	8 714	25 975	31 143			
Total: North West Municipalities					95 377	156 025	189 389	95 377	156 025	189 389			

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 1 OF 3

Category		Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant			Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant			Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE										
A	CPT City of Cape Town				121 626	126 563	97 801	121 626	126 563	97 801
B	WC011 Matzikama					1 350			1 350	
B	WC012 Cederberg					6 005	2 733		6 005	2 733
B	WC013 Bergvriër									
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay									
B	WC015 Swartland				73	4 068	2 657	73	4 068	2 657
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality									
Total: West Coast Municipalities					73	11 423	5 390	73	11 423	5 390
B	WC022 Wittenberg					472	2 147		472	2 147
B	WC023 Drakenstein									
B	WC024 Stellenbosch					1 350			1 350	
B	WC025 Breede Valley				4 928	1 323		4 928	1 323	
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands									
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality									
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities					4 928	3 145	2 147	4 928	3 145	2 147
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof									
B	WC032 Overstrand				1 054	7 111	3 263	1 054	7 111	3 263
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas									
B	WC034 Swellendam					720	1 822		720	1 822
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality									
Total: Overberg Municipalities					1 054	7 831	5 085	1 054	7 831	5 085
B	WC041 Kamaland									
B	WC042 Hessequa					371	13 211		371	13 211
B	WC043 Mossel Bay									
B	WC044 George						2 429			2 429
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn					1 295			1 295	
B	WC047 Bitou					5 702			5 702	
B	WC048 Knysna									
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality									
Total: Eden Municipalities						7 368	15 640		7 368	15 640
B	WC051 Laingsburg									
B	WC052 Prince Albert									
B	WC053 Beaufort West					2 238	3 416		2 238	3 416
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality									
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities						2 238	3 416		2 238	3 416
Total: Western Cape Municipalities					127 682	158 569	129 479	127 682	158 569	129 479
Unallocated:										
National Total		135 199			1 477 709	1 769 475	1 902 186	1 477 709	1 769 475	1 902 186
										150 000

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant							
				National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year					
				2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)			
EASTERN CAPE																							
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	2 600	2 000	1 400	2 600	2 000	1 400															
B	EC101	Camdeboo																					
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																					
B	EC103	Ikwezi																					
B	EC104	Makana	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000																
B	EC105	Ndlambe																					
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley																					
B	EC107	Baviaans																					
B	EC108	Kouga	450	540	540	450	540	540															
B	EC109	Koukamma																					
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality							5 000														
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			1 450	1 540	540	1 450	1 540	540	5 000	5 000													
B	EC121	Mbashe																					
B	EC122	Mquma																					
B	EC123	Great Kei																					
B	EC124	Amahlathi																					
B	EC125	Buffalo City	2 000	2 000		2 000	2 000	1 000															
B	EC126	Ngqushwa																					
B	EC127	Nkonkobe																					
B	EC128	Ntuba																					
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	3 000	2 000	1 000	3 000	2 000	1 000	5 000														
Total: Amatole Municipalities			5 000	4 000	2 000	5 000	4 000	2 000	5 000	5 000													
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba																					
B	EC132	Tsolwana																					
B	EC133	Inkwanca																					
B	EC134	Lukhanji																					
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu																					
B	EC136	Enalahlani																					
B	EC137	Engcobo																					
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe																					
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality							5 000														
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities									5 000	5 000													

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini												
B	EC142 Senqu												
B	EC143 Maleswai												
B	EC144 Gariep												
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality							10 000					
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>							<b>10 000</b>					
B	EC151 Mbizana												
B	EC152 Ntabankulu												
B	EC153 Ngqura Hill												
B	EC154 Port St Johns												
B	EC155 Nyandeni												
B	EC156 Mhlontlo												
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	185	222	266	185	222	266	42 000			42 000		
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality												
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>42 000</b>			<b>42 000</b>		
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu												
B	EC05b3 Matatiele							10 000					
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality							<b>10 000</b>			<b>10 000</b>		
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>							<b>10 000</b>			<b>10 000</b>		
	<b>EC Province (Planning and programme management)</b>							2 310			2 310		
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>9 235</b>	<b>7 762</b>	<b>4 206</b>	<b>9 235</b>	<b>7 762</b>	<b>4 206</b>	<b>79 310</b>			<b>79 310</b>		

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	
FREE STATE														
B	FS161	Letsemeng												
B	FS162	Kopanong												
B	FS163	Mohokare												
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality						3 000						
Total: Xhariep Municipalities								3 000						
B	FS171	Naledi												
B	FS172	Mangungu												
B	FS173	Mantsopa												
C	DC17	Mofhego District Municipality						4 000						
Total: Mofhego Municipalities								4 000						
B	FS181	Masibanyana												
B	FS182	Tokologo												
B	FS183	Tswelopele												
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	1 554	200	1 554	200								
B	FS185	Nala												
C	DC18	Lejweletswa District Municipality	1 554	200	1 554	200		5 000				5 000		
Total: Lejweletswa Municipalities								5 000				5 000		
B	FS191	Setsoho												
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	1 500	200	1 500	200								
B	FS193	Nketoana												
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung												
B	FS195	Phumelela												
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality						5 500				5 500		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities								5 500				5 500		
B	FS201	Moghaka												
B	FS203	Ngwathe												
B	FS204	Memsimaholo												
B	FS205	Maribue												
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality						4 561				4 561		
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities								4 561				4 561		
FS Province (Planning and programme management)								1 324				1 324		
Total: Free State Municipalities								23 384				23 384		

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
				2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
GAUTENG																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										



APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
				2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
KWAZULU-NATAL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDunbe	600			600								
B	KZN262 uPhongolo												
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	1 000	1 500		1 000	1 500							
B	KZN265 Nongoma												
B	KZN266 Umtata												
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality							5 918					
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>1 500</b>		<b>1 600</b>	<b>1 500</b>		<b>5 918</b>					
B	KZN271 Umhlathuze												
B	KZN272 Jozini												
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay												
B	KZN274 Hlabisa												
B	KZN275 Mthatha												
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality							8 253					
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>							<b>8 253</b>					
B	KZN281 Mbonambi												
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze												
B	KZN283 Numbanana												
B	KZN284 Umtata												
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni												
B	KZN286 Nkandla												
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality							7 337					
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>							<b>7 337</b>					
B	KZN291 Mandeni	3 000	735		3 000	735							
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	2 000	2 294		2 000	2 294							
B	KZN293 Ntshongweni	400	400		400	400							
B	KZN294 Mphahlele												
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality							2 007					
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>5 400</b>	<b>3 535</b>	<b>2 694</b>	<b>5 400</b>	<b>3 535</b>	<b>2 694</b>	<b>2 007</b>					
B	KZN431 Ingwe												
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani												
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad												
B	KZN434 Umtsheni												
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu												
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	600			600			12 000					
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>600</b>			<b>600</b>			<b>12 000</b>					
<b>KZN Province (Planning and programme management)</b>													
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>17 470</b>	<b>11 185</b>	<b>7 094</b>	<b>17 470</b>	<b>11 185</b>	<b>7 094</b>	<b>72 109</b>			<b>23 000</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>11 000</b>

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
LIMPOPO	B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga																
	B	LIM474	Fetakgomo																
	B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall																
	B	LIM472	Elias Motosoaledi																
	B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse																
	C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality																
	Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities																		
	B	LIM331	Greater Giyani																
	B	LIM332	Greater Letaba																
	B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	1 000			1 000												
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	1 000			1 000		1 200		1 000									
B	LIM335	Manleng																	
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality																	
Total: Mopani Municipalities																			
B	LIM341	Musina																	
B	LIM342	Mutale																	
B	LIM343	Thulamela	3 000			3 000		3 000		1 500									
B	LIM344	Makhado																	
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality																	
Total: Vhembe Municipalities																			
B	LIM351	Blouberg																	
B	LIM352	Aganang																	
B	LIM353	Molemole																	
B	LIM354	Polokwane	1 500			1 500		1 500		1 000									
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi																	
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality																	
Total: Capricorn Municipalities																			
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi																	
B	LIM362	Lephalale																	
B	LIM364	Mookgopong																	
B	LIM365	Modimolle																	
B	LIM366	Bela Bela																	
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	1 000			1 000		1 000		1 000									
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality																	
Total: Waterberg Municipalities																			
LIM Province (Planning and programme management)																			
Total: Limpopo Municipalities																			

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli												
B	MP302 Msukaliywa												
B	MP303 Mkhondo												
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme												
B	MP305 Lekwa	1 500	500		1 500	500							
B	MP306 Dipaleseng												
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki												
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality							5 700					
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		1 500	500		1 500	500		5 700					
B	MP311 Delmas												
B	MP312 Enalahlani												
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000						
B	MP314 Emakhazeni												
B	MP315 Thembelele												
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka												
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality							6 000					
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	6 000					
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu												
B	MP322 Mbombela	1 000	500		1 000	500							
B	MP323 Unjindi												
B	MP324 Nkomazi												
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	2 000	2 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	9 000					
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality												
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		3 000	2 500	1 000	3 000	2 500	1 000	9 000					
MP Province (Planning and programme management)								1 242					
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		5 500	4 000	2 000	5 500	4 000	2 000	21 942					

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC451												
B	NC452												
B	NC453												
C	DC45					36 607					36 607		
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities						36 607					36 607		
B	NC061												
B	NC062												
B	NC064												
B	NC065												
B	NC066												
B	NC067												
C	DC6					6 399					6 399		
Total: Namakwa Municipalities						6 399					6 399		
B	NC071												
B	NC072												
B	NC073												
B	NC074												
B	NC075												
B	NC076												
B	NC077												
B	NC078					9 515					9 515		
C	DC7					9 515					9 515		
Total: Karoo Municipalities													
B	NC081												
B	NC082												
B	NC083												
B	NC084												
B	NC085												
B	NC086												
C	DC8					2 938					2 938		
Total: Siyanda Municipalities						2 938					2 938		
B	NC091	2 000			2 000								
B	NC092												
B	NC093												
B	NC094												
C	DC9					6 690					6 690		
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		2 000			2 000						6 690		
NC Province (Planning and programme management)						2 486					2 486		
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		2 000			2 000						64 635		

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category		Municipality		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)						Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant						Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
				2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
NORTH WEST																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 2 OF 3

Category		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)				Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant				Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	CPT City of Cape Town	7 000	7 400	1 300	7 000	7 400	1 300				34 000	40 000	40 000
B	WC011 Matzikama												
B	WC012 Cederberg												
B	WC013 Bergervier												
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay												
B	WC015 Swartland												
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality												
Total: West Coast Municipalities													
B	WC022 Wizenberg												
B	WC023 Drakenstein												
B	WC024 Stellenbosch												
B	WC025 Breede Valley												
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands												
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality												
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities													
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof												
B	WC032 Overstrand												
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas												
B	WC034 Swellendam												
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality												
Total: Overberg Municipalities													
B	WC041 Kannaland												
B	WC042 Hessequa												
B	WC043 Mossel Bay												
B	WC044 George												
B	WC045 Oudshoorn												
B	WC047 Bitou												
B	WC048 Knysna	295	200	800	295	200	800	2 300	2 300	2 300			
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	295	200	800	295	200	800	2 300	2 300	2 300			
Total: Eden Municipalities													
B	WC051 Langesburg												
B	WC052 Prince Albert												
B	WC053 Beaufort West												
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality							800	800	800			
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities													
WC Province (Planning and programme management)													
Total: Western Cape Municipalities													
National Programme Management Unallocated:													
National Total													

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
			National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	
EASTERN CAPE											
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela						2 600	2 000	2 600	1 400
B	EC101	Camdeboo									
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route									
B	EC103	Ikwezi						775	1 000	775	1 000
B	EC104	Makana						1 000	10 000	1 000	10 000
B	EC105	Ndlambe						12 827	13 000	12 827	13 000
B	EC106	Sunday's River Valley									
B	EC107	Baviaans									
B	EC108	Kouga						1 590	540	1 590	540
B	EC109	Koumanna						807		807	
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality						5 000		5 000	
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			10 000	23 000	34 000	10 000	23 000	21 999	24 540	21 999	34 540
B	EC121	Mbashe						26 377	467	26 377	467
B	EC122	Mquma						22 573	29 216	22 573	29 216
B	EC123	Great Kei									
B	EC124	Amahlathi						21 259	1 315	21 259	1 315
B	EC125	Buffalo City						7 554	18 729	7 554	18 729
B	EC126	Ngqushwa						3 420	1 080	3 420	1 080
B	EC127	Nkonkobe						14 465	7 563	14 465	7 563
B	EC128	Nxuba									
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	40 000	28 000	65 000	40 000	28 000	53 100	30 000	53 100	30 000
Total: Amatole Municipalities			40 000	28 000	65 000	40 000	28 000	148 748	88 371	148 748	88 371
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba									
B	EC132	Tsolwana									
B	EC133	Inkwanca									
B	EC134	Lukhanji						2 946	2 278	2 946	2 278
B	EC135	Insika Yethu						32 372	45 552	32 372	45 552
B	EC136	Emalahleni						27 289	30 413	27 289	30 413
B	EC137	Engcobo						29 301	28 266	29 301	28 266
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe						351		351	
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	48 000	43 000	68 000	48 000	43 000	58 689	43 000	58 689	43 000
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			48 000	43 000	68 000	48 000	43 000	150 948	149 509	150 948	149 509
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			48 000	43 000	68 000	48 000	43 000	150 948	149 509	150 948	149 509



APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini								
B	EC142 Senqu								
B	EC143 Maletswai								
B	EC144 Gertop								
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality								
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>									
B	EC151 Mbizana								
B	EC152 Ntabankulu								
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill								
B	EC154 Port St Johns								
B	EC155 Nyandeni								
B	EC156 Mhlonito								
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo								
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality								
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>									
B	EC0562 Umzimvubu								
B	EC0563 Matatiele								
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality								
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>									
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>									

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS			
				National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
				2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
FREE STATE											
B	FS161	Letsemeng									
B	FS162	Kopanong	18 600	16 000	56 800	18 600	16 000	56 800	4 362	18 600	
B	FS163	Mohokare							3 000		
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality									
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			18 600	16 000	56 800	18 600	16 000	56 800	25 962	56 800	
B	FS171	Naledi							8		
B	FS172	Mangaung							105		
B	FS173	Mantsopa							3 771	4 771	
C	DC17	Mofheo District Municipality							4 000		
Total: Mofheo Municipalities								4 113	3 771	4 771	
B	FS181	Masilonyana							3 386		
B	FS182	Tokologo		30 200	46 100		30 200	47 773	1 308	30 200	
B	FS183	Tswelopele							30 200	47 773	
B	FS184	Matjhabeng							29 295	16 128	
B	FS185	Nala							40 690	29 295	
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality							5 000	5 000	
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			30 200	46 100		30 200	62 881	63 901	46 998	62 881	
B	FS191	Setsoho							8 669	377	
B	FS192	Dikhalabeng		10 000	24 000		10 000	48 175	1 500	377	
B	FS193	Nketoana		13 800	26 400		13 800	32 762	13 800	48 175	
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	23 000	17 000		23 000	17 000	27 653	17 000	32 762	
B	FS195	Phumelela						11 452	27 653	17 000	
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality							5 500	11 452	
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			23 000	40 800	50 400	23 000	43 157	92 389	43 322	43 157	
B	FS201	Moghaka							3 181		
B	FS203	Ngwathe	4 500			4 500			4 500	279	
B	FS204	Metsimaholo							279		
B	FS205	Mafube							4 561		
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality							3 181	279	
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			4 500			4 500	279	3 181	9 061	279	
									1 324		
Total: Free State Municipalities			46 100	87 000	153 300	46 100	87 000	221 042	130 781	126 087	
										221 042	

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
				National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
				2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG															
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni													
A	TSH	City of Johannesburg													
A	JHB	City of Tshwane													
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane													
B	GT462	Kungwini													
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality													
Total: Metsweding Municipalities															
B	GT421	Emfuleni	20 000	54 000	60 000	20 000	54 000	60 000							
B	GT422	Midvaal													
B	GT423	Lesedi													
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality													
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities															
			20 000	54 000	60 000	20 000	54 000	60 000							
B	GT481	Mogale City													
B	GT482	Randfontein													
B	GT483	Westonaria													
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality													
Total: West Rand Municipalities															
				</											

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3

Category		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>									
A	ETH eThekweni					8 541	2 905	9 306	2 905
B	KZN211 Vumalehlo					4 276		4 276	
B	KZN212 Umdoni					13 404	6 487	13 404	6 487
B	KZN213 Umzumbe					151	76	151	76
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu					2 410	8 358	2 410	8 358
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni					6 800		6 800	
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast					23 000	11 000	23 000	11 000
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	8 280	24 775	23 655	24 775	13 612	23 655	13 612	23 655
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>8 280</b>	<b>24 775</b>	<b>23 655</b>	<b>24 775</b>	<b>40 652</b>	<b>54 338</b>	<b>40 652</b>	<b>54 338</b>
B	KZN221 uMshwathi					228	3 897	228	3 897
B	KZN222 uMgeni					218		218	
B	KZN223 Mpofana					229	311	229	311
B	KZN224 Impendle					7 023	3 889	7 023	3 889
B	KZN225 Msunduzi					1 346	280	1 346	280
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini					26 193		26 193	
B	KZN227 Richmond					4 237	12 000	4 237	12 000
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality		12 000	43 891					
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>			<b>12 000</b>	<b>43 891</b>		<b>39 474</b>	<b>20 378</b>	<b>39 474</b>	<b>20 378</b>
B	KZN232 Emmaabithi/Ladysmith					4 413	17 208	4 413	17 208
B	KZN233 Indaka					3 729	1 694	3 729	1 694
B	KZN234 Umtshezi					3 275	3 251	3 275	3 251
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba					8 587	2 700	8 587	2 700
B	KZN236 Imbabazane					4 536	3 502	4 536	3 502
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	2 757	21 000	35 000		11 073	21 000	11 073	21 000
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>2 757</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>35 000</b>		<b>35 613</b>	<b>49 354</b>	<b>35 613</b>	<b>49 354</b>
B	KZN241 Endumeni					992		992	
B	KZN242 Nquthu					25 592	10 446	25 592	10 446
B	KZN244 Msinga					24 538	17 345	24 538	17 345
B	KZN245 Umvoti					904	5 363	904	5 363
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	11 250	1 250	19 013		20 852	1 250	20 852	1 250
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>11 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>19 013</b>		<b>72 877</b>	<b>34 404</b>	<b>72 877</b>	<b>34 404</b>
B	KZN252 Newcastle					2 749	1 500	2 749	1 500
B	KZN253 eMadiangeni					310		310	
B	KZN254 Dannhauser					4 835	2 493	4 835	2 493
C	DC25 Amaquba District Municipality	12 919	2 493	12 030		15 169	2 493	15 169	2 493
<b>Total: Amaquba Municipalities</b>		<b>12 919</b>	<b>2 493</b>	<b>12 030</b>		<b>23 064</b>	<b>3 993</b>	<b>23 064</b>	<b>3 993</b>

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3

Category		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe					19 590	512	19 590	512
B	KZN262 uPhongolo					41 328	22 335	41 328	22 335
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi					23 707	1 129	23 707	1 129
B	KZN265 Nongoma					22 247	9 761	22 247	9 761
B	KZN266 Ulundi					652	1 853	652	1 853
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	22 154	12 650	22 154	12 650	28 072	36 010	28 072	36 010
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>22 154</b>	<b>12 650</b>	<b>22 154</b>	<b>12 650</b>	<b>135 597</b>	<b>69 447</b>	<b>135 597</b>	<b>69 447</b>
B	KZN271 Umhlaluyalingana					379	703	379	703
B	KZN272 Jozini					2 016	60 440	2 016	60 440
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay						91 039		91 039
B	KZN274 Hlabisa					2 058	850	2 058	850
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba						21 495		21 495
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	21 040	30 765	21 040	30 765	29 293	56 978	29 293	56 978
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>21 040</b>	<b>30 765</b>	<b>21 040</b>	<b>30 765</b>	<b>33 746</b>	<b>92 758</b>	<b>33 746</b>	<b>92 758</b>
B	KZN281 Mbonambi					15 588	6 394	15 588	6 394
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze					378	776	378	776
B	KZN283 Ntambanana					1 121	543	1 121	543
B	KZN284 Umlalazi					16 745	29 542	16 745	29 542
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni					27 904	8 461	27 904	8 461
B	KZN286 Nkandla					2 601	920	2 601	920
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	2 000	18 100	2 000	18 100	9 337	18 100	9 337	18 100
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>2 000</b>	<b>18 100</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>18 100</b>	<b>73 675</b>	<b>63 960</b>	<b>73 675</b>	<b>63 960</b>
B	KZN291 Mandeni					4 417	7 586	4 417	7 586
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza					2 030	2 294	2 030	2 294
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe					23 967	20 187	23 967	20 187
B	KZN294 Mphumulo					13 233	586	13 233	586
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	13 550	15 105	13 550	15 105	15 557	26 780	15 557	26 780
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>13 550</b>	<b>15 105</b>	<b>13 550</b>	<b>15 105</b>	<b>59 205</b>	<b>45 864</b>	<b>59 205</b>	<b>45 864</b>
B	KZN431 Ingwe					8 678	5 048	8 678	5 048
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani					1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad						279		279
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe					4 778	48 106	4 778	48 106
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu					79 694	53 666	79 694	53 666
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	19 637	20 443	19 637	20 443	12 600	19 637	12 600	19 637
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>19 637</b>	<b>20 443</b>	<b>19 637</b>	<b>20 443</b>	<b>106 840</b>	<b>126 736</b>	<b>106 840</b>	<b>126 736</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>93 950</b>	<b>157 775</b>	<b>93 950</b>	<b>157 775</b>	<b>633 364</b>	<b>533 138</b>	<b>633 364</b>	<b>533 138</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>93 950</b>	<b>157 775</b>	<b>93 950</b>	<b>157 775</b>	<b>633 364</b>	<b>533 138</b>	<b>633 364</b>	<b>533 138</b>

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
				National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year					
				2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)				
LIMPOPO															
B	LIM473	Makhuduthanaga						19 718	9 842	8 509	19 718	9 842	8 509		
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo						24 747	8 528	5 015	24 747	8 528	5 015		
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall						1 349	1 349	3 344	1 349	1 323	3 344		
B	LIM472	Elias Mokoaledi						11 499	12 916	2 514	11 499	12 916	2 514		
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse						16 573	7 761		16 573	7 761			
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality		66 000	43 000	93 000	93 000	66 000	43 000	93 000	94 475	43 000	93 000		
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities				66 000	43 000	93 000	93 000	66 000	43 000	93 000	168 360	83 369	112 381		
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani						5 002	11 177	13 623	5 002	11 177	13 623		
B	LIM332	Greater Leraba						7 948	10 970	18 734	7 948	10 970	18 734		
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen						14 494	10 054	12 768	14 494	10 054	12 768		
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa						22 193	21 522	8 364	22 193	21 522	8 364		
B	LIM335	Maruleng						4 758	5 052		4 758	5 052			
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality			21 000	30 000	30 000		21 000	30 000	9 150	21 000	30 000		
Total: Mopani Municipalities					21 000	30 000	30 000		21 000	30 000	63 544	79 775	83 489		
B	LIM341	Musina						11 345	9 948	7 884	11 345	9 948	7 884		
B	LIM342	Mutale						16 494	31 186	21 851	16 494	31 186	21 851		
B	LIM343	Thulamela						12 578	32 198	22 134	12 578	32 198	22 134		
B	LIM344	Makhado		15 000	21 000	46 000	46 000	90 085	21 000	46 000	90 085	21 000	46 000		
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality		15 000	21 000	46 000	46 000	15 000	21 000	46 000	130 502	94 332	97 870		
Total: Vhembe Municipalities				15 000	21 000	46 000	46 000	15 000	21 000	46 000	130 502	94 332	97 870		
B	LIM351	Blouberg						3 647	8 729	7 876	3 647	8 729	7 876		
B	LIM352	Aganang						3 445	6 134	7 482	3 445	6 134	7 482		
B	LIM353	Molemole						2 878	672		2 878	672			
B	LIM354	Polokwane						8 332	35 095	21 748	8 332	35 095	21 748		
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi						8 908	10 590	7 088	8 908	10 590	7 088		
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality		40 000	23 000	40 000	40 000	66 640	23 000	40 000	66 640	23 000	40 000		
Total: Capricorn Municipalities				40 000	23 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	23 000	40 000	93 850	84 220	84 194		
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi													
B	LIM362	Lephalale						8 603	2 904	6 038	8 603	2 904	6 038		
B	LIM364	Mookgopong						3 987	3 323		3 987	3 323			
B	LIM365	Modimolle						46 223	41 387	55 000	46 223	41 387	55 000		
B	LIM366	Bela Bela		28 500	28 000	55 000	55 000								
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena													
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality		28 500	28 000	55 000	55 000	28 500	28 000	55 000	62 857	53 950	78 384		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities				28 500	28 000	55 000	55 000	28 500	28 000	55 000	62 857	53 950	78 384		
								2 420			2 420				
Total: Limpopo Municipalities				149 500	136 000	264 000	264 000	149 500	136 000	264 000	521 532	395 646	456 318		

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3

		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA										
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli							19 324	19 022	23 810
B	MP302 Msukaligwa							4 293	3 553	
B	MP303 Mkhondo							7 403	6 966	
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme									
B	MP305 Lekwa							3 517	500	
B	MP306 Dipaleseng							256		
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki							5 700		
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality									
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities								40 494	30 041	23 810
B	MP311 Delmas	6 000	10 000	9 000	6 000	10 000	9 000	6 000	10 000	9 000
B	MP312 Emalahleni							139	139	
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete							1 000	1 000	
B	MP314 Enakhazeni									1 000
B	MP315 Thembeisile							10 984	6 285	
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka							3 408	3 408	
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality							6 000	6 000	
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		6 000	10 000	9 000	6 000	10 000	9 000	27 531	17 285	10 000
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu							6 712	6 712	
B	MP322 Mbombela	19 923	30 000		19 923	30 000	11 382	32 762	41 188	11 382
B	MP323 Umjindi									
B	MP324 Nkomazi							26 826	38 827	43 617
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	15 727	24 000	74 000	15 727	24 000	102 131	36 734	52 219	102 131
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality							9 000	9 000	
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		35 650	54 000	74 000	35 650	54 000	157 129	112 034	132 234	157 129
								1 242	1 242	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		41 650	64 000	83 000	41 650	64 000	190 940	181 301	179 561	190 940

**APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3**

Category		Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant					SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS										
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year							
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)							
NORTHERN CAPE																		
B	NC451	Moshaweng																
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana																
B	NC453	Gannagara																
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	2 000	10 225	35 000	2 000	10 225	35 000										
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			2 000	10 225	35 000	2 000	10 225	35 000										
B	NC061	Richtersveld																
B	NC062	Nama Khoi																
B	NC064	Kamiesberg																
B	NC065	Hantam																
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland																
B	NC067	Khat-Ma																
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality																
Total: Namakwa Municipalities																		
B	NC071	Uburu																
B	NC072	Umsobomvu																
B	NC073	Emthanjeni																
B	NC074	Kareeberg																
B	NC075	Renosterberg																
B	NC076	Thembehlhe																
B	NC077	Siyathemba																
B	NC078	Siyancuma																
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	17 000	20 500	75 000	17 000	20 500	75 000										
Total: Karoo Municipalities			17 000	20 500	75 000	17 000	20 500	75 000										
B	NC081	Mier																
B	NC082	!Kali! Garib																
B	NC083	!Khara Hais																
B	NC084	!Kheis																
B	NC085	Tsantsabane																
B	NC086	Kgatelopele																
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	12 000	11 500	13 500	12 000	11 500	13 500										
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			12 000	11 500	13 500	12 000	11 500	13 500										
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje																
B	NC092	Dikgatlong																
B	NC093	Magareng																
B	NC094	Phokwane																
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality		7 000	8 000		7 000	8 000										
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities				7 000	8 000		7 000	8 000										
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			31 000	49 225	131 500	31 000	49 225	131 500										



APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3

Category	Municipality	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTH WEST										
B	NW371 Moretele		10 000		25 000		10 000		25 000	
B	NW372 Madibeng	10 500	15 000		25 000		15 000		25 000	
B	NW373 Rustenburg									
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier									
B	NW375 Moses Kotane									
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality									
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		10 500	25 000	50 000	50 000	10 500	25 000	54 926	109 091	109 091
B	NW381 Ratlou		10 000		15 000		10 000		15 000	
B	NW382 Tswaing									
B	NW383 Marikeng									
B	NW384 Disobola									
B	NW385 Ramoshare Moiloa									
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality									
Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities			10 000	15 000			10 000	46 955	67 981	86 654
B	NW391 Kagisano									
B	NW392 Naledi									
B	NW393 Mamusa									
B	NW394 Greater Taung									
B	NW395 Molopo									
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane									
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipal	10 000	12 000	30 000	30 000	10 000	12 000	19 467	30 000	30 000
Total: Bophirima Municipalities		10 000	12 000	30 000	30 000	10 000	12 000	28 061	60 701	60 701
B	NW401 Ventersdorp									
B	NW402 Tlokwe									
B	NW403 City of Mafosana									
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	2 800				2 800				
B	NW405 Merafong City									
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality									
Total: Southern Municipalities		2 800				2 800		18 141	28 663	33 643
Total: North West Municipalities										
		23 300	47 000	95 000	95 000	23 300	47 000	149 416	209 413	290 089

APPENDIX W6:  
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7) 3 OF 3

Category		Municipality		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
				National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
				2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE												
A	CPT	City of Cape Town						128 626	167 963	139 101	167 963	139 101
B	WC011	Matzikama							1 350		1 350	
B	WC012	Cederberg							6 005	2 733	6 005	2 733
B	WC013	Begrivier										
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay										
B	WC015	Swardland						73	4 068	2 657	73	4 068
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality		10 000	19 000	20 000	10 000	10 073	30 423	25 390	10 073	30 423
Total: West Coast Municipalities				10 000	19 000	20 000	10 000	10 073	30 423	25 390	10 073	30 423
B	WC022	Witzenberg							472	2 147		472
B	WC023	Drakenstein										
B	WC024	Stellenbosch						4 928	1 350		4 928	1 350
B	WC025	Breede Valley							1 323			1 323
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands										
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality		1 000	6 000	15 300	1 000	1 000	6 000	15 300	1 000	6 000
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities				1 000	6 000	15 300	1 000	5 928	9 145	17 447	5 928	9 145
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof						1 054	7 111	3 263	1 054	7 111
B	WC032	Overstrand										
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas										
B	WC034	Swellendam							720	1 822		720
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality										
Total: Overberg Municipalities								1 054	7 831	5 085	1 054	7 831
B	WC041	Kamaland										
B	WC042	Hessequa							371	13 211		371
B	WC043	Mossel Bay										
B	WC044	George								2 429		2 429
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn							1 295			1 295
B	WC047	Bitou						295	200	800	295	200
B	WC048	Knysna						9 300	8 000	12 000	9 300	8 000
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality		7 000	8 000	12 000	7 000	9 595	15 568	28 440	9 595	15 568
Total: Eden Municipalities				7 000	8 000	12 000	7 000	9 595	15 568	28 440	9 595	15 568
B	WC051	Laingsburg										
B	WC052	Prince Albert							2 238	3 416		2 238
B	WC053	Beaufort West						800			800	
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality						800	2 238	3 416	800	2 238
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities								800	2 238	3 416	800	2 238
								310		310		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities				18 000	33 000	47 300	18 000	156 387	233 169	218 879	156 387	233 169
Feasibility Studies				30 000	40 000	50 000	30 000	30 000	40 000	50 000	30 000	40 000
Management and Systems				20 000	20 000	21 340	20 000	24 568	20 000	21 340	24 568	20 000
Unallocated:								68 465	66 000	66 000	68 465	66 000
National Total				611 500	839 000	1 475 340	611 500	2 879 362	2 843 475	3 597 526	2 879 362	2 843 475

**APPENDIX W7:**  
**INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT  
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT  
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

			Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE								
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela	837			837		
B	EC101	Camdeboo						
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route						
B	EC103	Ikwezi						
B	EC104	Makana						
B	EC105	Ndlambe						
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley						
B	EC107	Baviaans						
B	EC108	Kouga						
B	EC109	Koukamma						
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality						
Total: Cacadu Municipalities								
B	EC121	Mbhashe						
B	EC122	Mnquma						
B	EC123	Great Kei						
B	EC124	Amahlathi						
B	EC125	Buffalo City						
B	EC126	Ngqushwa						
B	EC127	Nkonkobe						
B	EC128	Nxuba						
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	4 398			4 398		
Total: Amatole Municipalities			4 398			4 398		
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba						
B	EC132	Tsolwana	1 363			1 363		
B	EC133	Inkwanca						
B	EC134	Lukhanji						
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	500			500		
B	EC136	Emalahleni	500			500		
B	EC137	Engcobo						
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	500			500		
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	4 491			4 491		
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			7 354			7 354		

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT  
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

		<b>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities</b>					
		<b>National Financial Year</b>			<b>Municipal Financial Year</b>		
<b>Category</b>	<b>Municipality</b>	<i>2009/10 (R'000)</i>	<i>2010/11 (R'000)</i>	<i>2011/12 (R'000)</i>	<i>2009/10 (R'000)</i>	<i>2010/11 (R'000)</i>	<i>2011/12 (R'000)</i>
B	EC141 Elundini						
B	EC142 Senqu						
B	EC143 Maletswai						
B	EC144 Gariep						
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	2 126			2 126		
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>2 126</b>			<b>2 126</b>		
B	EC151 Mbizana						
B	EC152 Ntabankulu						
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill						
B	EC154 Port St Johns						
B	EC155 Nyandeni						
B	EC156 Mhlontlo						
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo						
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality						
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>							
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu						
B	EC05b3 Matatiele						
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	26 559			26 559		
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>26 559</b>			<b>26 559</b>		
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>41 273</b>			<b>41 273</b>		

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT  
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

		Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>							
B	FS161 Letsemeng						
B	FS162 Kopanong						
B	FS163 Mohokare						
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality						
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>							
B	FS171 Naledi						
B	FS172 Mangaung	5 701			5 701		
B	FS173 Mantsopa						
C	DC17 Motheo District Municipality						
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>		<b>5 701</b>			<b>5 701</b>		
B	FS181 Masilonyana						
B	FS182 Tokologo						
B	FS183 Tswelopele						
B	FS184 Matjhabeng						
B	FS185 Nala						
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality						
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>							
B	FS191 Setsoto						
B	FS192 Dihlabeng						
B	FS193 Nketoana						
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	2 383			2 383		
B	FS195 Phumelela						
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality						
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>		<b>2 383</b>			<b>2 383</b>		
B	FS201 Moqhaka						
B	FS203 Ngwathe						
B	FS204 Metsimaholo						
B	FS205 Mafube						
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality						
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>							
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>		<b>8 085</b>			<b>8 085</b>		

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT  
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

			Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG								
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni						
A	TSH	City of Johannesburg	66 317			66 317		
A	JHB	City of Tshwane						
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taamane						
B	GT462	Kungwini						
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality						
Total: Metsweding Municipalities								
B	GT421	Emfuleni						
B	GT422	Midvaal						
B	GT423	Lesedi						
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities								
B	GT481	Mogale City						
B	GT482	Randfontein						
B	GT483	Westonaria	500			500		
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality						
Total: West Rand Municipalities			500			500		
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			66 817			66 817		

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT  
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

			Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL								
A	ETH	eThekwini	25 622			25 622		
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo						
B	KZN212	Umdoni						
B	KZN213	Umzumbe						
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu						
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni						
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast						
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality						
Total: Ugu Municipalities								
B	KZN221	uMshwathi						
B	KZN222	uMngeni						
B	KZN223	Mpofana						
B	KZN224	Impendle						
B	KZN225	Msunduzi	937			937		
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini						
B	KZN227	Richmond						
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			937			937		
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith						
B	KZN233	Indaka						
B	KZN234	Umtshezi						
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba						
B	KZN236	Imbabazane						
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	500			500		
Total: Uthukela Municipalities			500			500		
B	KZN241	Endumeni						
B	KZN242	Nquthu						
B	KZN244	Msinga						
B	KZN245	Umvoti						
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	500			500		
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			500			500		
B	KZN252	Newcastle						
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni						
B	KZN254	Dannhauser						
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities								



**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT  
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

		Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe						
B	KZN262 uPhongolo						
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi						
B	KZN265 Nongoma						
B	KZN266 Ulundi						
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality						
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>							
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana						
B	KZN272 Jozini						
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay						
B	KZN274 Hlabisa						
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba						
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	5 025			5 025		
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>5 025</b>			<b>5 025</b>		
B	KZN281 Mbonambi						
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze						
B	KZN283 Ntambanana						
B	KZN284 Umlalazi						
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni						
B	KZN286 Nkandla						
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	754			754		
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>754</b>			<b>754</b>		
B	KZN291 Mandeni						
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza						
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe						
B	KZN294 Maphumulo						
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	5 646			5 646		
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>5 646</b>			<b>5 646</b>		
B	KZN431 Ingwe						
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani						
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad						
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe						
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu						
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality						
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>							
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>38 983</b>			<b>38 983</b>		

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT  
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

			Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
LIMPOPO								
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga						
B	LIM474	Fetakgomo						
B	LIM471	Greater Marble Hall						
B	LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi						
B	LIM475	Greater Tubatse						
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	2 688			2 688		
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			2 688			2 688		
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani						
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba						
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen						
B	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa						
B	LIM335	Maruleng						
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality						
Total: Mopani Municipalities								
B	LIM341	Musina						
B	LIM342	Mutale						
B	LIM343	Thulamela						
B	LIM344	Makhado						
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities								
B	LIM351	Blouberg						
B	LIM352	Aganang						
B	LIM353	Molemole						
B	LIM354	Polokwane	500			500		
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi						
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	2 715			2 715		
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			3 215			3 215		
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi						
B	LIM362	Lephalale						
B	LIM364	Mookgopong						
B	LIM365	Modimolle						
B	LIM366	Bela Bela						
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena						
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	500			500		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			500			500		
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			6 403			6 403		

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT  
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

			Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA								
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli						
B	MP302	Msukaligwa						
B	MP303	Mkhondo						
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	3 751			3 751		
B	MP305	Lekwa						
B	MP306	Dipaleseng						
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki						
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	2 214			2 214		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			5 965			5 965		
B	MP311	Delmas						
B	MP312	Emalahleni						
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete						
B	MP314	Emakhazeni						
B	MP315	Thembisile						
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka						
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	2 138			2 138		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			2 138			2 138		
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu						
B	MP322	Mbombela	707			707		
B	MP323	Umjindi						
B	MP324	Nkomazi						
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge						
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality						
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			707			707		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			8 809			8 809		

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT  
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

		Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>							
B	NC451 Moshaweng						
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana						
B	NC453 Gammagara						
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	2 074			2 074		
<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>		<b>2 074</b>			<b>2 074</b>		
B	NC061 Richtersveld						
B	NC062 Nama Khoi						
B	NC064 Kamiesberg						
B	NC065 Hantam						
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland						
B	NC067 Khai-Ma						
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	3 579			3 579		
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>		<b>3 579</b>			<b>3 579</b>		
B	NC071 Ubuntu						
B	NC072 Umsobomvu						
B	NC073 Emthanjeni						
B	NC074 Kareeberg						
B	NC075 Renosterberg						
B	NC076 Thembelihle						
B	NC077 Siyathemba						
B	NC078 Siyancuma						
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality						
<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>							
B	NC081 Mier						
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib						
B	NC083 //Khara Hais						
B	NC084 !Kheis						
B	NC085 Tsantsabane						
B	NC086 Kgatelopele						
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	3 258			3 258		
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>		<b>3 258</b>			<b>3 258</b>		
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	3 013			3 013		
B	NC092 Dikgatlong						
B	NC093 Magareng						
B	NC094 Phokwane						
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	2 512			2 512		
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>		<b>5 525</b>			<b>5 525</b>		
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>14 436</b>			<b>14 436</b>		

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT  
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

			Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTH WEST								
B	NW371	Moretele						
B	NW372	Madibeng						
B	NW373	Rustenburg	2 489			2 489		
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier						
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	500			500		
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	500			500		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			3 489			3 489		
B	NW381	Ratlou						
B	NW382	Tswaing						
B	NW383	Mafikeng						
B	NW384	Ditsobotla						
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa						
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality						
Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities								
B	NW391	Kagisano						
B	NW392	Naledi						
B	NW393	Mamusa						
B	NW394	Greater Taung						
B	NW395	Molopo						
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane						
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	500			500		
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			500			500		
B	NW401	Ventersdorp						
B	NW402	Tlokwe						
B	NW403	City of Matlosana						
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills						
B	NW405	Merafong City	500			500		
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality						
Total: Southern Municipalities			500			500		
Total: North West Municipalities			4 489			4 489		

**APPENDIX W7:  
INCENTIVES TO MUNICIPALITIES TO MEET TARGETS WITH REGARDS TO PRIORITY GOVERNMENT  
PROGRAMMES (SCHEDULE 8)**

			Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Municipalities					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE								
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	9 128			9 128		
B	WC011	Matzikama						
B	WC012	Cederberg						
B	WC013	Bergrivier						
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay						
B	WC015	Swartland						
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality						
Total: West Coast Municipalities								
B	WC022	Witzenberg						
B	WC023	Drakenstein						
B	WC024	Stellenbosch						
B	WC025	Breede Valley						
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands						
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities								
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	1 326			1 326		
B	WC032	Overstrand						
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas						
B	WC034	Swellendam						
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality						
Total: Overberg Municipalities			1 326			1 326		
B	WC041	Kannaland						
B	WC042	Hessequa						
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	500			500		
B	WC044	George	500			500		
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	500			500		
B	WC047	Bitou						
B	WC048	Knysna						
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	500			500		
Total: Eden Municipalities			2 000			2 000		
B	WC051	Laingsburg						
B	WC052	Prince Albert						
B	WC053	Beaufort West						
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality						
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities								
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			12 454			12 454		
Unallocated:				554 000	1 108 000		554 000	1 108 000
National Total			201 748	554 000	1 108 000	201 748	554 000	1 108 000

**APPENDIX W8:**

**EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>				TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	
EASTERN CAPE													
A	NMA Nelson Mandela	456 625	579 518	636 311	456 625	579 518	636 311	935 559	1 334 283	1 477 421	942 188	1 343 533	1 422 538
B	EC101 Camdeboo	23 014	28 512	31 135	23 014	28 512	31 135	39 683	48 625	45 185	39 981	49 099	42 370
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	24 450	30 271	33 049	24 450	30 271	33 049	36 801	44 542	50 149	37 215	45 177	46 384
B	EC103 Ikwezi	9 111	11 236	12 260	9 111	11 236	12 260	25 307	20 008	22 745	25 520	20 364	20 634
B	EC104 Makana	41 807	51 979	56 819	41 807	51 979	56 819	69 726	92 042	95 650	70 421	93 066	89 572
B	EC105 Ndlambe	34 983	43 437	47 462	34 983	43 437	47 462	59 393	88 331	102 700	60 032	89 297	97 088
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	20 232	24 992	27 275	20 232	24 992	27 275	48 664	55 485	61 767	49 161	56 235	57 319
B	EC107 Baviaans	9 535	11 764	12 836	9 535	11 764	12 836	17 311	23 526	23 860	17 532	23 894	21 677
B	EC108 Kouga	26 991	33 255	36 616	26 991	33 255	36 616	55 035	60 769	68 677	55 690	61 738	62 927
B	EC109 Koukamma	17 875	22 118	24 146	17 875	22 118	24 146	119 690	36 620	39 117	97 913	37 165	35 884
B	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	63 569	68 769	72 080	63 569	68 769	72 080	76 305	77 885	82 679	76 522	78 246	80 540
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		271 569	326 333	353 679	271 569	326 333	353 679	547 916	547 854	592 529	529 987	554 281	554 394
B	EC121 Mbashe	61 253	75 599	82 488	61 253	75 599	82 488	122 831	115 346	275 304	123 785	116 728	267 102
B	EC122 Mquma	88 519	109 454	119 467	88 519	109 454	119 467	144 245	177 306	225 920	145 549	179 175	214 829
B	EC123 Great Kei	18 944	23 419	25 558	18 944	23 419	25 558	29 296	35 556	39 740	29 614	36 057	36 767
B	EC124 Anahlahi	54 635	67 538	73 704	54 635	67 538	73 704	93 315	89 880	98 878	93 967	90 844	93 157
B	EC125 Buffalo City	392 875	492 572	545 235	392 875	492 572	545 235	622 543	843 802	1 216 982	629 561	853 592	1 158 894
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	37 180	45 956	50 151	37 180	45 956	50 151	54 277	63 135	69 448	54 757	63 862	65 134
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	57 125	70 637	77 092	57 125	70 637	77 092	88 900	97 988	100 825	89 516	98 902	95 402
B	EC128 Nsuba	12 780	15 805	17 251	12 780	15 805	17 251	21 304	25 595	28 960	21 554	26 002	26 543
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	401 480	473 073	497 259	401 480	473 073	497 259	705 139	789 641	907 337	714 862	803 180	827 006
Total: Amatole Municipalities		1 124 791	1 374 054	1 488 206	1 124 791	1 374 054	1 488 206	1 881 850	2 238 248	2 963 394	1 903 165	2 268 342	2 784 833
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	25 732	31 886	34 817	25 732	31 886	34 817	38 049	49 352	58 012	38 336	49 812	55 286
B	EC132 Tsolwana	15 020	18 509	20 189	15 020	18 509	20 189	34 381	30 267	31 910	34 629	30 673	29 502
B	EC133 Inkwanca	10 639	13 131	14 327	10 639	13 131	14 327	19 147	22 729	25 353	19 353	23 076	23 294
B	EC134 Lukanji	68 291	84 457	92 182	68 291	84 457	92 182	91 695	110 752	120 951	92 456	111 868	114 331
B	EC135 Insika Yethu	54 631	67 357	73 479	54 631	67 357	73 479	107 590	136 472	111 197	108 334	137 565	104 713
B	EC136 Emalahleni	40 449	49 912	54 455	40 449	49 912	54 455	83 790	98 303	90 387	84 330	99 113	85 583
B	EC137 Engcobo	37 019	45 691	49 854	37 019	45 691	49 854	148 094	128 683	132 518	148 707	129 594	127 112
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	21 399	26 469	28 890	21 399	26 469	28 890	35 444	51 386	44 360	35 808	51 952	41 003
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	223 806	275 094	300 385	223 806	275 094	300 385	511 943	567 693	662 086	520 550	579 685	590 935
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		496 988	612 505	668 578	496 988	612 505	668 578	1 070 131	1 195 638	1 276 773	1 082 504	1 213 337	1 171 759



**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elandini	39 444	48 634	53 058	39 444	48 634	53 058	88 754	116 253	136 382	89 393	117 199	130 966
B	EC142 Senqu	52 274	64 668	70 381	52 274	64 668	70 381	76 284	89 227	102 203	76 942	90 200	96 427
B	EC143 Maleswai	13 908	17 174	18 742	13 908	17 174	18 742	27 538	52 252	41 745	27 877	52 783	38 392
B	EC144 Gariep	15 083	18 681	20 396	15 083	18 681	20 396	33 807	28 686	42 415	34 064	29 104	39 932
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	100 602	122 888	134 158	100 602	122 888	134 158	216 580	244 332	280 155	220 912	250 398	244 166
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>221 312</b>	<b>272 046</b>	<b>296 936</b>	<b>221 312</b>	<b>272 046</b>	<b>296 936</b>	<b>442 962</b>	<b>530 749</b>	<b>603 100</b>	<b>449 189</b>	<b>539 684</b>	<b>550 083</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana	59 746	73 660	80 355	59 746	73 660	80 355	157 330	151 213	129 824	158 182	152 454	122 463
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	33 103	40 791	44 497	33 103	40 791	44 497	61 997	61 236	75 536	62 551	62 065	70 620
B	EC153 Ngqura Hill	57 934	71 450	77 952	57 934	71 450	77 952	144 909	201 260	177 152	145 824	202 589	169 266
B	EC154 Port St Johns	35 278	43 472	47 421	35 278	43 472	47 421	61 312	75 773	70 464	61 884	76 626	65 401
B	EC155 Nyandeni	69 802	86 232	94 100	69 802	86 232	94 100	111 515	124 824	131 188	112 467	126 204	122 995
B	EC156 Mlontlo	53 515	66 089	72 116	53 515	66 089	72 116	161 941	130 102	157 049	162 759	131 297	149 964
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	100 474	125 001	136 577	100 474	125 001	136 577	182 127	225 496	249 706	183 490	227 446	238 137
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	324 580	396 607	433 096	324 580	396 607	433 096	918 458	1 032 943	1 209 684	939 286	1 061 877	1 038 011
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>734 433</b>	<b>903 301</b>	<b>986 113</b>	<b>734 433</b>	<b>903 301</b>	<b>986 113</b>	<b>1 799 590</b>	<b>2 002 848</b>	<b>2 200 603</b>	<b>1 826 442</b>	<b>2 040 558</b>	<b>1 976 858</b>
B	EC05b2 Unizimvubu	56 261	69 453	75 784	56 261	69 453	75 784	90 701	148 177	125 989	91 532	149 390	118 791
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	56 549	69 808	76 174	56 549	69 808	76 174	81 139	113 083	127 347	82 033	114 395	119 558
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	99 863	122 097	133 290	99 863	122 097	133 290	276 469	299 621	368 568	282 034	307 383	322 510
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>212 672</b>	<b>261 358</b>	<b>285 248</b>	<b>212 672</b>	<b>261 358</b>	<b>285 248</b>	<b>448 309</b>	<b>560 880</b>	<b>621 904</b>	<b>455 599</b>	<b>571 169</b>	<b>560 859</b>
								2 310			2 310		
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>3 518 390</b>	<b>4 329 116</b>	<b>4 715 072</b>	<b>3 518 390</b>	<b>4 329 116</b>	<b>4 715 072</b>	<b>7 128 626</b>	<b>8 410 499</b>	<b>9 735 724</b>	<b>7 191 384</b>	<b>8 530 905</b>	<b>9 021 326</b>

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE				TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>									
B	FS161 Letsemeng	31 915	39 535	31 915	39 535	43 166	50 529	61 409	63 416
B	FS162 Kopanong	57 098	70 795	57 098	70 795	77 307	91 123	88 667	98 737
B	FS163 Mokokare	32 087	39 750	32 087	39 750	43 403	47 973	70 664	121 024
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	11 557	13 128	11 557	13 128	13 992	16 292	14 878	16 032
	<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>132 656</b>	<b>163 209</b>	<b>132 656</b>	<b>163 209</b>	<b>177 868</b>	<b>205 916</b>	<b>235 618</b>	<b>299 209</b>
B	FS171 Naledi	23 469	29 068	23 469	29 068	31 737	37 817	42 832	50 186
B	FS172 Mangaung	384 373	481 570	384 373	481 570	533 031	736 602	901 371	1 021 205
B	FS173 Maseru	42 289	52 423	42 289	52 423	57 249	62 584	75 107	86 833
C	DC17 Mofheo District Municipality	142 772	151 579	142 772	151 579	139 253	148 257	153 329	141 293
	<b>Total: Mofheo Municipalities</b>	<b>592 904</b>	<b>714 639</b>	<b>592 904</b>	<b>714 639</b>	<b>761 269</b>	<b>985 259</b>	<b>1 172 638</b>	<b>1 299 516</b>
B	FS181 Masilanyana	51 953	64 372	51 953	64 372	70 289	77 138	96 719	104 650
B	FS182 Tokologo	27 147	33 594	27 147	33 594	36 673	42 882	80 389	107 340
B	FS183 Tswelopele	38 340	47 493	38 340	47 493	51 855	57 758	70 042	78 959
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	278 382	348 025	278 382	348 025	380 804	440 249	519 775	580 348
B	FS185 Nala	87 860	108 945	87 860	108 945	118 975	122 671	152 467	170 907
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	83 578	90 250	83 578	90 250	94 499	89 828	92 000	96 539
	<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>	<b>567 260</b>	<b>692 679</b>	<b>567 260</b>	<b>692 679</b>	<b>753 094</b>	<b>830 526</b>	<b>1 011 391</b>	<b>1 138 743</b>
B	FS191 Seiso	105 206	130 421	105 206	130 421	142 422	160 232	184 900	207 475
B	FS192 Dithabeng	80 146	99 843	80 146	99 843	109 194	115 345	157 615	208 537
B	FS193 Nkoroana	48 893	60 584	48 893	60 584	66 154	70 460	99 450	128 999
B	FS194 Mafuti-a-Phofung	208 757	259 702	208 757	259 702	283 904	392 345	434 855	474 841
B	FS195 Phumela	34 749	43 021	34 749	43 021	46 968	54 259	67 020	82 407
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	53 417	59 196	53 417	59 196	62 511	60 402	60 946	64 551
	<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>531 167</b>	<b>652 767</b>	<b>531 167</b>	<b>652 767</b>	<b>711 053</b>	<b>853 044</b>	<b>1 004 785</b>	<b>1 166 809</b>
B	FS201 Mophaka	106 449	131 969	106 449	131 969	144 121	135 553	166 780	203 002
B	FS203 Ngwathe	99 420	123 251	99 420	123 251	134 598	142 033	159 824	198 430
B	FS204 Msimaholo	61 351	77 036	61 351	77 036	84 388	103 252	119 125	141 054
B	FS205 Mafube	48 454	60 026	48 454	60 026	65 541	65 236	79 488	88 933
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	116 094	122 511	116 094	122 511	127 284	122 140	124 261	129 324
	<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>431 766</b>	<b>514 792</b>	<b>431 766</b>	<b>514 792</b>	<b>555 933</b>	<b>568 214</b>	<b>649 477</b>	<b>760 744</b>
							1 324		
	<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>2 255 754</b>	<b>2 738 086</b>	<b>2 255 754</b>	<b>2 738 086</b>	<b>2 959 217</b>	<b>3 444 283</b>	<b>4 073 909</b>	<b>4 665 020</b>
								<b>3 475 176</b>	<b>4 117 950</b>
									<b>4 403 711</b>

APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	1 099 319	1 404 710	1 543 160	1 099 319	1 404 710	1 543 160	1 588 586	2 084 556	2 991 619	1 606 872	2 109 964	2 840 861
A	TSH City of Johannesburg	1 234 256	1 626 603	1 804 526	1 234 256	1 626 603	1 804 526	2 859 901	3 579 955	3 359 278	2 880 200	3 608 154	3 191 967
A	JHB City of Tshwane	512 149	675 636	747 670	512 149	675 636	747 670	1 549 718	2 094 156	1 632 769	1 563 714	2 113 620	1 517 289
B	GT461 Nokeng tsa Taamane	22 439	27 999	30 630	22 439	27 999	30 630	52 093	62 500	63 014	52 668	63 358	57 928
B	GT462 Kungwini	50 363	63 690	69 936	50 363	63 690	69 936	90 945	97 535	109 687	92 007	99 068	100 594
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	23 617	25 739	27 051	23 617	25 739	27 051	27 952	27 739	29 341	27 952	27 739	29 341
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		96 419	117 429	127 617	96 419	117 429	127 617	170 990	187 775	202 041	172 626	190 164	187 862
B	GT421 Emfuleni	388 199	485 954	531 822	388 199	485 954	531 822	526 135	682 886	772 193	529 951	688 237	740 447
B	GT422 Midvaal	28 363	35 906	39 439	28 363	35 906	39 439	102 182	90 900	88 583	102 833	91 862	82 872
B	GT423 Lesedi	37 541	46 817	51 216	37 541	46 817	51 216	57 627	69 806	76 395	58 287	70 781	70 611
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	201 583	212 437	220 612	201 583	212 437	220 612	203 877	213 437	221 862	203 877	213 437	221 862
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		655 685	781 114	843 089	655 685	781 114	843 089	889 822	1 057 029	1 159 034	894 948	1 064 317	1 115 792
B	GT481 Mogale City	132 729	167 331	183 456	132 729	167 331	183 456	208 016	267 408	311 519	210 210	270 511	293 110
B	GT482 Randfontein	56 171	70 747	77 601	56 171	70 747	77 601	78 595	97 677	114 924	79 471	98 953	107 354
B	GT483 Westonaria	62 218	77 134	84 223	62 218	77 134	84 223	102 842	123 935	140 447	104 445	126 218	126 901
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	142 585	151 127	157 251	142 585	151 127	157 251	150 007	159 213	166 871	150 185	159 522	165 041
Total: West Rand Municipalities		393 703	466 339	502 531	393 703	466 339	502 531	539 459	648 233	733 761	544 312	655 203	692 405
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		3 991 530	5 071 829	5 568 593	3 991 530	5 071 829	5 568 593	7 599 782	9 651 704	10 078 503	7 663 976	9 741 423	9 546 177

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>				TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)		
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	ETH eThekweni	1 095 568	1 336 019	1 472 018	1 095 568	1 336 019	1 472 018	2 720 293	2 799 005	2 851 741	2 742 033	2 829 203	2 672 564
B	KZN211 Vukamehlo	19 326	23 814	25 977	19 326	23 814	25 977	35 114	37 061	41 793	35 481	37 631	38 412
B	KZN212 Undoni	16 484	20 444	22 338	16 484	20 444	22 338	230 194	33 026	37 793	183 197	33 575	34 148
B	KZN213 Unzombe	48 056	59 284	64 679	48 056	59 284	64 679	80 305	88 270	91 623	77 839	89 309	85 460
B	KZN214 uMzizwabantu	23 904	29 532	32 229	23 904	29 532	32 229	38 628	43 935	57 754	39 044	44 573	53 972
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	14 261	17 616	19 223	17 616	19 223	19 223	30 869	28 868	32 688	31 163	29 335	29 907
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	53 663	67 774	74 351	53 663	67 774	74 351	123 051	113 626	112 770	111 267	114 695	106 425
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	161 248	195 518	213 473	161 248	195 518	213 473	346 859	421 049	478 423	354 081	431 122	418 662
Total: Ugu Municipalities		336 941	413 982	452 269	336 941	413 982	452 269	885 021	765 834	852 458	832 073	780 240	766 986
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	32 399	40 030	43 681	32 399	40 030	43 681	45 572	58 791	65 707	45 990	59 430	61 914
B	KZN222 uMngeni	19 999	25 415	27 949	19 999	25 415	27 949	45 061	46 943	48 335	45 423	47 505	44 998
B	KZN223 Mpofana	13 106	16 228	17 717	13 106	16 228	17 717	22 380	26 517	29 675	22 630	26 924	27 258
B	KZN224 Impendle	12 919	15 941	17 392	12 919	15 941	17 392	21 356	25 629	28 553	21 581	26 002	26 335
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	199 824	255 504	284 638	199 824	255 504	284 638	326 614	413 651	801 633	330 414	418 979	770 019
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	16 242	20 028	21 849	16 242	20 028	21 849	27 279	31 087	35 427	27 547	31 519	32 863
B	KZN227 Richmond	17 073	21 080	23 002	17 073	21 080	23 002	54 760	34 305	38 791	55 126	34 874	35 416
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	218 249	254 738	264 245	218 249	254 738	264 245	285 089	339 869	396 026	343 486	374 564	374 564
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		529 810	648 965	700 471	529 810	648 965	700 471	828 111	976 791	1 444 148	836 366	988 720	1 373 368
B	KZN232 Ennambithi/Ladysmith	64 822	80 658	88 183	64 822	80 658	88 183	92 895	125 430	130 053	93 622	126 498	123 714
B	KZN233 Indaka	34 737	42 935	46 856	34 737	42 935	46 856	52 281	60 573	66 510	52 747	61 280	62 318
B	KZN234 Umshezi	16 648	20 811	22 786	16 648	22 786	22 786	33 045	39 551	42 736	33 321	39 994	40 108
B	KZN235 Okahlamba	35 045	43 307	47 261	35 045	43 307	47 261	58 153	63 681	68 453	58 691	64 488	63 665
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	37 738	46 644	50 901	37 738	46 644	50 901	56 217	66 515	86 330	56 698	67 243	82 009
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	159 193	193 675	211 480	159 193	193 675	211 480	280 394	341 760	399 260	348 111	361 575	361 575
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		348 183	428 031	467 466	348 183	428 031	467 466	572 985	697 509	793 342	580 011	707 613	733 389
B	KZN241 Endumeni	15 160	19 045	20 878	15 160	19 045	20 878	25 089	29 318	33 168	25 356	29 750	30 606
B	KZN242 Ngqulu	37 377	46 137	50 343	37 377	46 137	50 343	79 801	76 522	111 556	80 396	77 408	106 301
B	KZN244 Msinga	36 575	45 039	49 126	36 575	45 039	49 126	78 627	82 410	120 354	79 252	83 337	114 859
B	KZN245 Unvoti	23 720	29 296	31 971	23 720	29 296	31 971	36 006	47 908	53 239	36 410	48 529	49 556
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	105 793	128 955	140 814	105 793	128 955	140 814	244 673	266 604	323 810	249 552	273 427	283 324
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		218 625	268 473	293 132	218 625	268 473	293 132	464 197	502 762	642 127	470 966	512 450	584 645
B	KZN252 Newcastle	178 204	222 180	242 927	178 204	222 180	242 927	249 879	297 144	345 467	252 091	300 272	326 911
B	KZN253 eMdlalungeni	7 615	9 352	10 197	7 615	9 352	10 197	15 957	18 522	21 110	16 176	18 886	18 954
B	KZN254 Damauseni	27 230	33 620	36 684	27 230	33 620	36 684	46 613	50 121	55 313	47 035	50 768	51 479
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	66 487	77 255	84 299	66 487	77 255	84 299	112 736	115 763	139 579	113 944	117 499	129 277
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		279 536	342 407	374 106	279 536	342 407	374 106	425 185	481 551	561 469	429 246	487 424	526 620

APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	20 763	25 665	28 011	20 763	25 665	28 011	51 626	38 775	43 007	51 970	39 312	39 820
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	34 490	42 663	46 565	34 490	42 663	46 565	89 650	58 376	87 734	90 117	59 084	83 536
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	45 536	56 210	61 329	45 536	56 210	61 329	97 046	91 396	95 894	97 046	92 279	90 651
B	KZN265 Nongoma	38 960	48 036	52 403	38 960	48 036	52 403	77 681	94 440	90 072	78 271	95 319	84 855
B	KZN266 Ulundi	44 577	54 982	59 989	44 577	54 982	59 989	67 527	76 885	91 039	68 153	77 813	85 536
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	159 047	194 146	211 953	159 047	194 146	211 953	354 433	397 369	477 535	361 292	406 938	420 578
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>343 372</b>	<b>421 701</b>	<b>460 290</b>	<b>343 372</b>	<b>421 701</b>	<b>460 290</b>	<b>737 371</b>	<b>757 241</b>	<b>885 098</b>	<b>746 849</b>	<b>770 745</b>	<b>804 975</b>
B	KZN271 Umhlathuzi	28 225	34 756	37 910	28 225	34 756	37 910	44 128	53 447	59 480	44 678	54 270	54 598
B	KZN272 Jozini	38 298	47 196	51 486	38 298	47 196	51 486	59 115	129 170	168 359	59 795	130 173	162 410
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	7 723	9 478	10 332	7 723	9 478	10 332	15 920	18 592	21 228	16 146	18 965	19 014
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	31 052	38 158	41 604	31 052	38 158	41 604	47 550	55 434	82 840	48 043	56 178	78 427
B	KZN275 Mthunba	9 664	11 941	13 034	9 664	11 941	13 034	19 437	22 850	23 684	19 654	23 212	21 532
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	106 085	130 048	142 007	106 085	130 048	142 007	277 552	321 568	390 066	283 248	329 524	342 858
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>221 045</b>	<b>271 577</b>	<b>296 374</b>	<b>221 045</b>	<b>271 577</b>	<b>296 374</b>	<b>463 703</b>	<b>601 060</b>	<b>745 657</b>	<b>471 563</b>	<b>612 322</b>	<b>678 839</b>
B	KZN281 Mbonambi	24 661	30 367	33 118	24 661	30 367	33 118	52 185	50 545	61 770	52 581	51 155	58 151
B	KZN282 uMhlatuze	111 841	140 698	154 205	111 841	140 698	154 205	168 182	203 810	230 475	170 309	206 818	212 624
B	KZN283 Ntambana	11 668	14 332	15 624	11 668	14 332	15 624	39 485	25 099	69 951	39 751	25 529	67 403
B	KZN284 Unilalazi	46 142	56 884	62 058	46 142	56 884	62 058	80 616	106 705	99 597	81 249	107 643	94 026
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	14 313	17 684	19 300	14 313	17 684	19 300	66 375	36 842	65 154	66 658	37 295	62 464
B	KZN286 Nkandla	27 118	33 372	36 397	27 118	33 372	36 397	44 827	51 413	104 426	45 326	52 167	99 954
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	216 528	256 570	279 951	216 528	256 570	279 951	342 649	410 323	461 024	347 497	417 104	420 791
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>452 270</b>	<b>549 907</b>	<b>600 654</b>	<b>452 270</b>	<b>549 907</b>	<b>600 654</b>	<b>794 319</b>	<b>884 737</b>	<b>1 092 397</b>	<b>803 372</b>	<b>897 712</b>	<b>1 015 413</b>
B	KZN291 Mandeni	39 016	48 229	52 636	39 016	48 229	52 636	119 875	115 153	129 516	120 474	116 044	124 228
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	39 868	50 796	55 846	39 868	50 796	55 846	70 627	88 024	97 154	71 464	89 245	89 911
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	34 274	42 222	46 054	34 274	42 222	46 054	81 586	98 049	94 565	82 156	98 900	89 516
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	26 408	32 563	35 525	26 408	32 563	35 525	53 284	48 935	54 445	53 754	49 646	50 225
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	145 775	175 065	191 123	145 775	175 065	191 123	273 558	314 810	367 793	278 007	321 038	330 843
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>285 341</b>	<b>348 876</b>	<b>381 183</b>	<b>285 341</b>	<b>348 876</b>	<b>381 183</b>	<b>598 931</b>	<b>664 971</b>	<b>743 473</b>	<b>605 855</b>	<b>674 872</b>	<b>684 723</b>
B	KZN431 Ingwe	27 744	34 243	37 362	27 744	34 243	37 362	49 610	54 817	70 548	50 070	55 516	66 406
B	KZN432 Kwa-Sani	6 892	8 501	9 277	6 892	8 501	9 277	16 990	17 308	19 454	17 186	17 640	17 482
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	28 639	35 625	38 936	28 639	35 625	38 936	54 201	52 897	66 902	54 641	53 568	62 921
B	KZN434 Uthulebeze	27 970	34 493	37 631	27 970	34 493	37 631	46 781	99 324	60 875	47 267	100 057	56 523
B	KZN435 Unzimkhulu	46 771	57 767	63 035	46 771	57 767	63 035	156 364	146 231	111 806	157 526	147 903	101 884
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	124 778	152 495	166 488	124 778	152 495	166 488	237 533	287 914	325 913	241 641	293 670	291 761
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>262 794</b>	<b>323 123</b>	<b>352 730</b>	<b>262 794</b>	<b>323 123</b>	<b>352 730</b>	<b>561 480</b>	<b>658 491</b>	<b>655 998</b>	<b>568 332</b>	<b>668 354</b>	<b>596 976</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>4 373 485</b>	<b>5 553 061</b>	<b>5 850 693</b>	<b>4 373 485</b>	<b>5 553 061</b>	<b>5 850 693</b>	<b>9 055 677</b>	<b>9 789 950</b>	<b>11 267 407</b>	<b>9 090 746</b>	<b>9 929 654</b>	<b>10 438 500</b>

APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE				TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES							
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>													
B	LIM473 Makhuduhamba	84 451	104 379	84 451	104 379	113 904	130 828	144 871	158 861	131 822	146 311	150 321	150 321
B	LIM474 Feakgomo	26 136	32 179	26 136	32 179	35 096	63 731	55 518	57 808	64 155	56 167	53 956	53 956
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall	41 102	50 836	41 102	50 836	55 480	56 797	68 768	78 734	57 297	69 521	74 267	74 267
B	LIM472 Elias Mokoaledi	78 757	91 888	78 757	91 888	106 269	115 728	139 187	144 859	116 567	140 410	137 600	137 600
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	74 350	91 888	74 350	91 888	100 280	100 086	131 590	143 682	131 145	133 120	134 604	134 604
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	219 940	268 134	219 940	268 134	292 774	643 239	646 507	766 047	653 658	661 010	679 995	679 995
	<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>	<b>524 736</b>	<b>644 794</b>	<b>524 736</b>	<b>644 794</b>	<b>703 802</b>	<b>1 140 409</b>	<b>1 186 440</b>	<b>1 349 990</b>	<b>1 154 644</b>	<b>1 206 539</b>	<b>1 230 742</b>	<b>1 230 742</b>
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	78 723	97 281	78 723	97 281	106 154	113 796	140 110	151 766	114 662	141 372	144 279	144 279
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	78 967	97 676	78 967	97 676	106 603	116 452	137 831	170 424	117 411	139 222	162 175	162 175
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	121 187	150 776	121 187	150 776	164 719	195 995	213 646	252 439	197 371	215 615	240 761	240 761
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	37 516	46 403	37 516	46 403	50 649	75 794	88 416	86 282	76 270	89 138	82 000	82 000
B	LIM335 Maruleng	30 972	38 233	30 972	38 233	41 714	55 298	65 967	68 878	56 010	67 015	62 659	62 659
C	DC33 Mopani Municipality	292 547	355 311	292 547	355 311	387 965	640 318	677 816	737 854	648 275	688 907	672 049	672 049
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>639 912</b>	<b>785 678</b>	<b>639 912</b>	<b>785 678</b>	<b>857 804</b>	<b>1 197 653</b>	<b>1 323 787</b>	<b>1 467 643</b>	<b>1 210 000</b>	<b>1 341 268</b>	<b>1 363 923</b>	<b>1 363 923</b>
B	LIM341 Musina	18 878	23 372	18 878	23 372	25 514	32 028	41 649	39 643	32 350	42 157	36 633	36 633
B	LIM342 Mutale	23 650	29 139	23 650	29 139	31 784	46 839	52 473	55 703	47 221	53 063	52 205	52 205
B	LIM343 Thulamela	158 199	196 656	158 199	196 656	214 802	229 096	298 156	326 468	230 915	300 739	311 144	311 144
B	LIM344 Makhado	145 224	180 560	145 224	180 560	197 222	198 905	262 271	276 957	200 550	264 612	263 067	263 067
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	296 093	362 362	296 093	362 362	395 708	762 416	755 455	816 259	771 377	767 939	742 189	742 189
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>642 043</b>	<b>792 088</b>	<b>642 043</b>	<b>792 088</b>	<b>865 030</b>	<b>1 269 283</b>	<b>1 410 005</b>	<b>1 515 030</b>	<b>1 282 413</b>	<b>1 428 509</b>	<b>1 405 238</b>	<b>1 405 238</b>
B	LIM351 Blouberg	47 239	58 358	47 239	58 358	63 681	81 075	111 218	99 373	81 805	112 292	93 004	93 004
B	LIM352 Aganang	43 526	53 683	43 526	53 683	58 565	68 314	79 642	89 826	68 931	80 558	84 391	84 391
B	LIM353 Molemole	44 890	55 524	44 890	55 524	60 597	64 795	74 338	82 352	65 350	75 168	77 423	77 423
B	LIM354 Polokwane	240 219	299 207	240 219	299 207	327 054	626 001	737 331	821 290	631 508	745 025	775 638	775 638
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	73 707	91 091	73 707	91 091	99 402	111 461	129 308	143 247	112 290	130 518	136 068	136 068
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	258 677	311 507	258 677	311 507	339 997	534 893	532 788	590 036	540 136	540 116	546 557	546 557
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>708 258</b>	<b>869 369</b>	<b>708 258</b>	<b>869 369</b>	<b>949 296</b>	<b>1 486 540</b>	<b>1 664 625</b>	<b>1 826 124</b>	<b>1 500 020</b>	<b>1 683 677</b>	<b>1 713 082</b>	<b>1 713 082</b>
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	35 341	43 839	35 341	43 839	47 887	62 669	78 855	84 676	63 681	80 319	75 988	75 988
B	LIM362 Lephalale	56 497	70 041	56 497	70 041	76 490	102 037	113 313	140 514	103 084	114 826	131 537	131 537
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	14 514	17 976	14 514	17 976	19 630	42 387	33 885	51 294	42 755	34 455	47 910	47 910
B	LIM365 Modimolle	35 196	43 666	35 196	43 666	47 694	63 103	82 433	83 890	64 098	83 873	75 351	75 351
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	27 857	34 613	27 857	34 613	37 829	47 545	53 496	56 534	47 972	54 150	52 654	52 654
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	151 839	188 739	151 839	188 739	206 193	323 715	347 284	398 105	327 112	352 054	369 799	369 799
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	78 598	84 623	78 598	84 623	88 519	84 876	86 373	90 571	84 876	86 373	90 559	90 559
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>399 842</b>	<b>483 496</b>	<b>399 842</b>	<b>483 496</b>	<b>524 243</b>	<b>726 332</b>	<b>795 639</b>	<b>905 571</b>	<b>733 579</b>	<b>806 050</b>	<b>843 799</b>	<b>843 799</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>2 914 792</b>	<b>3 575 426</b>	<b>2 914 792</b>	<b>3 575 426</b>	<b>3 900 174</b>	<b>5 822 637</b>	<b>6 380 496</b>	<b>7 064 357</b>	<b>5 883 075</b>	<b>6 466 043</b>	<b>6 556 784</b>	<b>6 556 784</b>

**APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA													
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	93 696	115 968	126 602	93 696	115 968	126 602	181 188	204 213	232 915	183 079	206 895	216 998
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	65 007	80 600	88 035	65 007	80 600	88 035	97 139	118 973	138 360	98 107	120 376	130 038
B	MP303 Mkhondo	57 623	71 315	77 858	57 623	71 315	77 858	101 511	120 526	128 002	102 947	122 578	116 426
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	52 359	64 859	70 818	52 359	64 859	70 818	76 636	88 705	105 433	77 400	89 825	98 790
B	MP305 Lekwa	49 169	61 026	66 673	49 169	61 026	66 673	82 814	100 177	116 309	83 861	101 689	107 340
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	27 759	34 374	37 533	27 759	34 374	37 533	42 363	50 992	57 454	42 863	51 745	52 983
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	121 570	152 753	167 362	121 570	152 753	167 362	179 755	226 029	275 157	182 014	229 221	256 218
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	226 184	237 366	246 286	226 184	237 366	246 286	236 148	239 366	248 536	236 148	239 366	248 536
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		693 368	818 260	881 167	693 368	818 260	881 167	997 554	1 148 980	1 302 766	1 006 418	1 161 694	1 227 330
B	MP311 Delmas	31 595	39 247	42 888	31 595	39 247	42 888	56 648	68 902	84 859	57 228	69 766	79 729
B	MP312 Enalahleni	113 700	143 084	156 814	113 700	143 084	156 814	174 880	209 790	256 976	177 211	213 081	237 445
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	53 235	67 613	74 302	53 235	67 613	74 302	87 495	104 186	129 778	88 392	105 490	122 039
B	MP314 Enakhazeni	22 224	27 515	30 044	22 224	27 515	30 044	33 457	40 183	45 266	33 812	40 736	41 983
B	MP315 Thembisile	135 892	168 240	183 657	135 892	168 240	183 657	228 882	262 035	283 574	231 547	265 789	261 298
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	141 939	175 641	191 722	141 939	175 641	191 722	269 635	281 001	302 062	272 367	284 849	279 231
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	268 516	281 412	291 907	268 516	281 412	291 907	278 138	283 162	294 157	278 138	283 162	294 157
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		767 101	902 751	971 334	767 101	902 751	971 334	1 129 135	1 249 258	1 396 671	1 138 694	1 262 875	1 315 881
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	46 970	58 242	63 608	46 970	58 242	63 608	74 925	82 638	92 656	75 693	83 763	85 984
B	MP322 Mbonela	193 016	240 616	263 058	193 016	240 616	263 058	652 019	655 035	781 029	656 621	661 475	742 817
B	MP323 Unjindi	28 855	35 776	39 072	28 855	35 776	39 072	55 382	64 887	78 569	56 019	65 831	72 967
B	MP324 Nkomazi	154 048	191 348	209 017	154 048	191 348	209 017	294 073	342 672	403 684	297 373	347 308	376 178
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	266 721	330 672	361 059	266 721	330 672	361 059	539 285	617 956	722 872	546 343	627 801	664 459
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	153 454	165 094	172 654	153 454	165 094	172 654	168 761	174 287	182 040	168 916	174 562	180 403
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		843 064	1 021 749	1 108 467	843 064	1 021 749	1 108 467	1 784 444	1 937 475	2 260 850	1 800 964	1 960 740	2 122 808
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		2 303 533	2 742 759	2 960 968	2 303 533	2 742 759	2 960 968	3 912 374	4 335 713	4 960 287	3 947 318	4 385 309	4 666 018



APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>						TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC451 Moshaweng	37 385	46 188	50 406	37 385	46 188	50 406	77 845	87 669	98 963	79 051	89 402	88 681
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	38 014	47 111	51 446	38 014	47 111	51 446	76 362	82 896	88 951	77 230	84 161	81 446
B	NC453 Gannagara	12 649	15 722	17 185	12 649	15 722	17 185	30 684	24 804	28 093	30 908	25 175	25 888
C	DC45 Kgalegadi District Municipality	43 519	48 247	50 974	43 519	48 247	50 974	100 708	79 589	108 902	101 299	80 469	103 680
	<b>Total: Kgalegadi Municipalities</b>	<b>131 568</b>	<b>157 267</b>	<b>170 011</b>	<b>131 568</b>	<b>157 267</b>	<b>170 011</b>	<b>285 599</b>	<b>274 957</b>	<b>324 909</b>	<b>288 489</b>	<b>279 207</b>	<b>299 696</b>
B	NC061 Richtersveld	7 270	8 978	9 801	7 270	8 978	9 801	14 095	16 641	21 991	14 267	16 941	20 213
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	21 375	26 432	28 855	21 375	26 432	28 855	51 801	69 384	63 109	52 122	69 890	60 109
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	7 460	9 160	9 987	7 460	9 160	9 987	15 179	18 874	20 450	15 390	19 226	18 357
B	NC065 Hantam	12 329	15 234	16 628	12 329	15 234	16 628	20 667	24 858	29 912	20 904	25 247	27 601
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	8 031	9 860	10 749	8 031	9 860	10 749	17 571	20 362	20 910	17 774	20 704	18 880
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	7 572	9 298	10 137	7 572	9 298	10 137	16 727	19 349	28 513	16 914	19 668	26 619
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	27 068	29 055	30 379	27 068	29 055	30 379	43 298	36 048	38 724	43 446	36 313	37 147
	<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	<b>91 105</b>	<b>108 016</b>	<b>116 537</b>	<b>91 105</b>	<b>108 016</b>	<b>116 537</b>	<b>179 338</b>	<b>205 516</b>	<b>223 609</b>	<b>180 816</b>	<b>207 991</b>	<b>208 925</b>
B	NC071 Ubutu	11 006	13 592	14 834	11 006	13 592	14 834	21 529	23 231	26 363	21 773	23 631	23 990
B	NC072 Unsobomvu	18 589	22 985	25 089	18 589	22 985	25 089	30 219	34 516	51 528	30 553	35 012	48 587
B	NC073 Enthanjeni	21 931	27 181	29 692	21 931	27 181	29 692	32 586	38 501	43 241	32 892	38 986	40 364
B	NC074 Kareeberg	7 122	8 785	9 588	7 122	8 785	9 588	14 950	19 131	19 930	15 146	19 464	17 957
B	NC075 Renosterberg	8 904	10 945	11 935	8 904	10 945	11 935	17 258	19 488	22 145	17 463	19 832	20 103
B	NC076 Thembehlhe	8 551	10 514	11 465	8 551	10 514	11 465	17 242	22 168	24 207	17 483	22 664	21 860
B	NC077 Siyathemba	12 131	15 001	16 377	12 131	15 001	16 377	20 252	23 777	26 867	20 465	24 133	24 754
B	NC078 Siyanama	20 285	25 108	27 411	20 285	25 108	27 411	34 002	41 424	46 883	34 417	42 061	43 104
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	22 939	25 335	26 747	22 939	25 335	26 747	56 779	54 008	111 381	56 954	54 310	109 585
	<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>131 459</b>	<b>159 446</b>	<b>173 138</b>	<b>131 459</b>	<b>159 446</b>	<b>173 138</b>	<b>244 817</b>	<b>276 246</b>	<b>372 545</b>	<b>247 126</b>	<b>279 994</b>	<b>350 305</b>
B	NC081 Mier	5 265	6 462	7 046	5 265	6 462	7 046	12 772	15 577	17 149	12 962	15 902	15 218
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib	28 109	34 801	37 991	28 109	34 801	37 991	41 429	51 841	56 071	41 861	52 499	52 163
B	NC083 //Kharu Hais	31 243	39 101	42 823	31 243	39 101	42 823	46 372	57 581	64 811	46 874	58 337	60 324
B	NC084 !Kheis	9 322	11 464	12 502	9 322	11 464	12 502	18 033	24 058	24 580	18 286	24 470	22 137
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	14 301	17 678	19 298	14 301	17 678	19 298	29 057	33 599	33 599	29 324	28 360	31 043
B	NC086 Katelopele	9 147	11 280	12 306	9 147	11 280	12 306	16 657	19 704	22 322	16 848	20 029	20 391
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	39 486	43 086	45 290	39 486	43 086	45 290	65 360	64 199	69 144	65 569	64 550	67 066
	<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>	<b>136 872</b>	<b>163 871</b>	<b>177 255</b>	<b>136 872</b>	<b>163 871</b>	<b>177 255</b>	<b>229 681</b>	<b>260 889</b>	<b>287 676</b>	<b>231 724</b>	<b>264 147</b>	<b>268 342</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	93 127	117 444	128 806	93 127	117 444	128 806	134 366	162 688	180 332	135 583	164 436	169 960
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	27 115	33 534	36 605	27 115	33 534	36 605	43 297	55 636	67 936	43 777	56 363	63 625
B	NC093 Magareng	17 808	22 025	24 042	17 808	22 025	24 042	27 249	33 003	45 082	27 553	33 458	42 383
B	NC094 Phokwane	39 776	49 259	53 778	39 776	49 259	53 778	62 192	77 985	98 156	62 808	88 901	92 723
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	67 847	75 852	82 679	67 847	75 852	82 679	84 778	91 297	100 682	84 969	91 624	98 744
	<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>245 673</b>	<b>298 112</b>	<b>325 910</b>	<b>245 673</b>	<b>298 112</b>	<b>325 910</b>	<b>351 881</b>	<b>430 609</b>	<b>492 188</b>	<b>354 671</b>	<b>434 781</b>	<b>467 435</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>													
		736 677	886 713	962 852	736 677	886 713	962 852	1 293 801	1 448 216	1 700 926	1 305 312	1 466 119	1 594 702



APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE				TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>									
B	NW371 Moretele	91 015	112 524	91 015	112 524	122 810	122 810	167 562	207 990
B	NW372 Mafikeng	169 609	211 184	169 609	211 184	230 810	230 810	323 204	383 544
B	NW373 Rustenburg	159 996	200 355	159 996	200 355	219 285	219 285	454 830	586 225
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	25 638	31 731	25 638	31 731	34 639	34 639	48 022	59 627
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	140 734	174 320	140 734	174 320	190 315	190 315	227 418	269 669
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	210 564	223 605	210 564	223 605	232 819	232 819	216 101	224 605
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>		<b>797 556</b>	<b>953 719</b>	<b>797 556</b>	<b>953 719</b>	<b>1 030 678</b>	<b>1 030 678</b>	<b>1 437 138</b>	<b>1 727 961</b>
B	NW381 Ratlou	38 795	47 963	38 795	47 963	52 341	52 341	68 798	90 491
B	NW382 Tswaing	37 810	46 762	37 810	46 762	51 036	51 036	61 326	70 696
B	NW383 Mafikeng	75 669	94 194	75 669	94 194	102 917	102 917	121 260	143 210
B	NW384 Disobota	48 005	59 315	48 005	59 315	64 722	64 722	69 323	88 391
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	47 298	58 482	47 298	58 482	63 824	63 824	67 508	85 230
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	259 788	309 947	259 788	309 947	338 343	338 343	418 822	468 474
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>		<b>507 365</b>	<b>616 662</b>	<b>507 365</b>	<b>616 662</b>	<b>673 183</b>	<b>673 183</b>	<b>807 037</b>	<b>956 492</b>
B	NW391 Kagisano	33 735	41 672	33 735	41 672	45 470	45 470	47 375	59 259
B	NW392 Naledi	20 560	25 560	20 560	25 560	27 942	27 942	44 057	53 545
B	NW393 Mamusa	19 204	23 738	19 204	23 738	25 906	25 906	30 425	36 962
B	NW394 Greater Tugue	57 080	70 437	57 080	70 437	76 847	76 847	82 889	118 348
B	NW395 Molepo	6 838	8 366	6 838	8 366	9 114	9 114	14 596	17 728
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	17 160	21 225	17 160	21 225	23 168	23 168	33 044	46 681
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	132 663	161 509	132 663	161 509	176 320	176 320	238 615	261 395
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>		<b>287 239</b>	<b>352 507</b>	<b>287 239</b>	<b>352 507</b>	<b>384 767</b>	<b>384 767</b>	<b>491 001</b>	<b>577 917</b>
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	27 707	34 305	27 707	34 305	37 453	37 453	43 598	52 722
B	NW402 Tlokwe	52 835	66 652	52 835	66 652	73 102	73 102	85 431	123 333
B	NW403 City of Mafosana	221 440	276 565	221 440	276 565	302 504	302 504	304 485	387 010
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	46 325	57 399	46 325	57 399	62 674	62 674	79 670	95 045
B	NW405 Merafong City	116 251	144 947	116 251	144 947	158 422	158 422	163 711	208 530
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	140 787	150 338	140 787	150 338	156 827	156 827	146 965	152 338
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>		<b>605 344</b>	<b>730 206</b>	<b>605 344</b>	<b>730 206</b>	<b>790 982</b>	<b>790 982</b>	<b>823 861</b>	<b>1 019 040</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		<b>2 197 504</b>	<b>2 653 094</b>	<b>2 197 504</b>	<b>2 653 094</b>	<b>2 879 610</b>	<b>2 879 610</b>	<b>3 560 369</b>	<b>4 281 411</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>								<b>4 840 944</b>	<b>5 597 405</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>									<b>4 528 025</b>

APPENDIX W8:  
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE <sup>1</sup>				TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES													
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year											
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)									
WESTERN CAPE																			
A	CPT City of Cape Town	609 313	817 886	910 454		609 313	817 886	910 454					2 432 760	2 289 055	2 472 883	2 446 745	2 308 500	2 357 506	
B	WC011 Matzikama	21 126	26 285	28 732		21 126	26 285	28 732					35 046	47 369	45 822	35 398	47 917	42 572	
B	WC012 Cederberg	16 817	20 905	22 853		16 817	20 905	22 853					26 571	46 980	38 313	26 846	47 422	35 689	
B	WC013 Bergvrierv	14 500	18 088	19 793		14 500	18 088	19 793					23 066	27 925	31 560	23 317	28 335	29 128	
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	20 875	25 415	28 050		20 875	25 415	28 050					33 317	37 843	42 953	33 663	38 384	39 722	
B	WC015 Swartland	15 690	19 983	21 900		15 690	19 983	21 900					25 924	39 616	38 661	26 244	40 121	35 667	
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	64 006	68 317	71 255		64 006	68 317	71 255					81 226	95 288	100 558	81 394	95 581	98 818	
Total: West Coast Municipalities		153 015	178 992	192 674		153 015	178 992	192 674					225 150	295 022	297 846	226 862	297 760	281 597	
B	WC022 Witzenberg	28 541	35 517	38 834		28 541	35 517	38 834					45 558	52 549	62 295	45 966	53 175	58 579	
B	WC023 Drakenstein	44 586	57 117	62 882		44 586	57 117	62 882					70 325	84 231	100 953	71 160	85 450	93 723	
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	25 651	32 398	35 862		25 651	32 398	35 862					43 852	52 921	58 857	44 446	53 804	53 618	
B	WC025 Breede Valley	40 544	51 342	56 362		40 544	51 342	56 362					68 834	73 058	90 521	69 463	73 990	84 991	
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	32 673	40 648	44 435		32 673	40 648	44 435					54 088	61 624	61 624	45 504	55 632	57 837	
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	185 963	194 870	202 162		185 963	194 870	202 162					193 399	208 213	226 229	193 559	208 497	224 547	
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		357 958	411 891	440 537		357 958	411 891	440 537					467 057	525 966	600 478	470 098	530 547	573 295	
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	34 242	42 565	46 521		34 242	42 565	46 521					56 501	69 816	77 810	57 113	70 726	72 416	
B	WC032 Overstrand	21 988	25 419	28 102		21 988	25 419	28 102					35 152	38 785	47 112	35 533	39 374	43 619	
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	10 324	12 965	14 216		10 324	12 965	14 216					17 520	22 014	24 984	17 734	22 371	22 865	
B	WC034 Swellendam	11 918	14 861	16 264		11 918	14 861	16 264					22 686	26 957	29 297	22 922	27 343	27 004	
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	37 187	39 974	41 816		37 187	39 974	41 816					38 672	41 724	43 856	38 672	41 724	43 856	
Total: Overberg Municipalities		115 660	135 784	146 918		115 660	135 784	146 918					170 531	199 296	223 059	171 974	201 537	209 760	
B	WC041 Kannaland	11 943	14 836	16 219		11 943	14 836	16 219					25 427	27 330	30 683	25 672	27 730	28 310	
B	WC042 Hessequa	16 138	20 366	22 363		16 138	20 366	22 363					28 953	33 260	50 165	29 230	33 705	47 527	
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	26 117	32 888	36 077		26 117	32 888	36 077					56 222	66 397	60 165	56 608	56 993	63 724	
B	WC044 George	43 471	55 722	61 369		43 471	55 722	61 369					72 400	87 817	101 916	73 209	89 000	94 897	
B	WC045 Outshoorn	27 757	34 491	37 700		27 757	34 491	37 700					46 391	55 240	61 864	46 786	55 848	58 256	
B	WC047 Bitou	14 002	16 648	18 360		14 002	16 648	18 360					31 591	39 645	36 481	31 914	40 154	33 461	
B	WC048 Knysna	18 849	20 956	23 208		18 849	20 956	23 208					38 328	43 536	54 541	38 890	44 376	51 458	
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	117 863	125 454	130 723		117 863	125 454	130 723					138 932	144 047	154 994	139 138	144 394	152 936	
Total: Eden Municipalities		276 140	321 361	346 020		276 140	321 361	346 020					438 244	487 272	559 803	441 447	492 200	530 568	
B	WC051 Laingsburg	5 457	6 709	7 319		5 457	6 709	7 319					11 913	14 325	16 365	12 075	14 610	14 676	
B	WC052 Prince Albert	6 300	7 732	8 430		6 300	7 732	8 430					12 969	15 348	20 941	13 139	15 645	19 178	
B	WC053 Beaufort West	17 581	21 828	23 858		17 581	21 828	23 858					58 253	33 049	34 646	58 474	33 416	32 472	
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	13 414	15 438	16 515		13 414	15 438	16 515					22 244	24 648	29 828	22 473	25 026	27 584	
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		42 752	51 707	56 122		42 752	51 707	56 122					105 379	87 371	101 780	106 160	88 697	93 910	
Total: Western Cape Municipalities														310			310		
Total: Western Cape Municipalities														3 839 431	3 883 981	4 255 850	3 863 597	3 919 242	4 046 636
Unallocated:																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			
National Total																			

1. Includes Equitable Share Formula Allocations, RSC Levies Replacement and Special Contribution towards Councilor Remuneration. See Appendix W9.

**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
  
(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS  
COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION)  
  
(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	
EASTERN CAPE	NMA Nelson Mandela	456 625	579 518	636 311							
		22 369	27 833	30 415	22 369	27 833	30 415	646	679	720	
		23 863	29 653	32 394	23 863	29 653	32 394	587	618	655	
		8 690	10 793	11 790	8 690	10 793	11 790	421	443	470	
		40 617	50 727	55 492	40 617	50 727	55 492	1 190	1 252	1 327	
		34 090	42 498	46 467	34 090	42 498	46 467	893	939	995	
		19 410	24 128	26 359	19 410	24 128	26 359	822	865	917	
		9 114	11 321	12 366	9 114	11 321	12 366	421	443	470	
		26 000	32 211	35 510	26 000	32 211	35 510	992	1 043	1 106	
		17 288	21 501	23 491	17 288	21 501	23 491	587	618	655	
	12 629	16 267	17 958	12 629	16 267	17 958	1 339	1 408	1 493		
	Total: Cacadu Municipalities		214 071	266 932	292 243	214 071	266 932	292 243	7 897	8 308	8 806
	Amatole District Municipality	58 724	72 939	79 668	58 724	72 939	79 668				
		85 495	106 272	116 094	85 495	106 272	116 094	2 529	2 660	2 820	2 820
		18 239	22 677	24 772	18 239	22 677	24 772	3 025	3 182	3 373	3 373
52 652		65 452	71 493	52 652	65 452	71 493	704	741	786	786	
392 875		492 572	545 235	392 875	492 572	545 235	1 983	2 087	2 212	2 212	
35 842		44 548	48 658	35 842	44 548	48 658	1 339	1 408	1 493	1 493	
55 092		68 499	74 825	55 092	68 499	74 825	2 033	2 139	2 267	2 267	
12 310		15 311	16 728	12 310	15 311	16 728	470	494	524	524	
225 742		281 503	288 435	225 742	281 503	288 435	175 737	191 571	208 824	208 824	
Total: Amatole Municipalities		936 971	1 169 773	1 265 908	936 971	1 169 773	1 265 908	12 083	12 711	13 474	
Inxuba Yethemba		24 840	30 947	33 822	24 840	30 947	33 822				
		14 178	17 623	19 250	14 178	17 623	19 250	893	939	995	995
		10 134	12 599	13 764	10 134	12 599	13 764	842	886	939	939
		65 663	81 692	89 251	65 663	81 692	89 251	505	532	564	564
		51 931	64 516	70 468	51 931	64 516	70 468	2 628	2 765	2 931	2 931
	38 629	47 997	52 426	38 629	47 997	52 426	2 701	2 841	3 011	3 011	
	35 482	44 074	48 140	35 482	44 074	48 140	1 820	1 915	2 029	2 029	
	20 754	25 791	28 171	20 754	25 791	28 171	1 537	1 617	1 714	1 714	
	188 782	234 310	255 928	188 782	234 310	255 928	645	678	719	719	
	Total: Chris Hani District Municipality		450 392	559 549	611 219	450 392	559 549	611 219	11 571	12 172	12 903

**APPENDIX W9:**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution Towards Councillor Remuneration			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	37 565	46 658	50 964	50 964	37 565	46 658			1 879	1 976	2 095	2 095
B	EC142 Senqu	50 687	62 999	68 811	68 811	50 687	62 999			1 587	1 669	1 769	1 769
B	EC143 Maleswai	13 204	16 433	17 956	17 956	13 204	16 433			704	741	786	786
B	EC144 Gariep	14 614	18 187	19 873	19 873	14 614	18 187			470	494	524	524
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	87 573	108 728	118 759	118 759	87 573	108 728	11 889	12 960	1 140	1 200	1 272	1 272
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>203 643</b>	<b>253 005</b>	<b>276 363</b>	<b>276 363</b>	<b>203 643</b>	<b>253 005</b>	<b>11 889</b>	<b>12 960</b>	<b>5 780</b>	<b>6 081</b>	<b>6 445</b>	<b>6 445</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana	56 811	70 572	77 082	77 082	56 811	70 572			2 935	3 088	3 273	3 273
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	31 401	39 000	42 598	42 598	31 401	39 000			1 703	1 791	1 899	1 899
B	EC153 Nguzulu Hill	55 256	68 633	74 966	74 966	55 256	68 633			2 678	2 817	2 986	2 986
B	EC154 Port St Johns	33 459	41 557	45 391	45 391	33 459	41 557			1 820	1 915	2 029	2 029
B	EC155 Nyandeni	67 224	83 520	91 224	91 224	67 224	83 520			2 578	2 712	2 875	2 875
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	51 433	63 898	69 793	69 793	51 433	63 898			2 083	2 191	2 322	2 322
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	100 474	125 001	136 577	136 577	100 474	125 001						
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	282 217	350 428	382 757	382 757	282 217	350 428	42 363	46 179	50 339	50 339		
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>678 274</b>	<b>842 608</b>	<b>920 390</b>	<b>920 390</b>	<b>678 274</b>	<b>842 608</b>	<b>42 363</b>	<b>46 179</b>	<b>13 796</b>	<b>14 514</b>	<b>15 385</b>	<b>15 385</b>
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	53 930	67 001	73 185	73 185	53 930	67 001			2 330	2 452	2 599	2 599
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	54 169	67 304	73 520	73 520	54 169	67 304			2 380	2 504	2 654	2 654
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	87 787	108 984	119 038	119 038	87 787	108 984	10 738	11 705	1 339	1 408	1 493	1 493
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>195 885</b>	<b>243 289</b>	<b>265 743</b>	<b>265 743</b>	<b>195 885</b>	<b>243 289</b>	<b>10 738</b>	<b>11 705</b>	<b>6 049</b>	<b>6 364</b>	<b>6 746</b>	<b>6 746</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>3 135 861</b>	<b>3 914 674</b>	<b>4 268 177</b>	<b>4 268 177</b>	<b>3 135 861</b>	<b>3 914 674</b>	<b>325 352</b>	<b>354 293</b>	<b>57 177</b>	<b>60 150</b>	<b>63 759</b>	<b>63 759</b>

**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
FREE STATE													
Total: Xhariep Municipalities	FS161	31 328	38 918	42 511	31 328	38 918	42 511				587	618	655
	FS162	56 403	70 064	76 533	56 403	70 064	76 533				694	730	774
	FS163	31 500	39 133	42 748	31 500	39 133	42 748				587	618	655
	DC16	5 430	6 800	7 447	5 430	6 800	7 447	5 304	5 464	5 628	822	865	917
		124 662	154 915	169 240	124 662	154 915	169 240	5 304	5 464	5 628	2 690	2 830	3 000
	FS171	23 000	28 574	31 213	23 000	28 574	31 213				470	494	524
	FS172	384 373	481 570	533 031	384 373	481 570	533 031				793	835	885
	FS173	41 496	51 588	56 364	41 496	51 588	56 364	128 703	132 576	136 562			
	DC17	14 069	19 002	2 691	14 069	19 002	2 691	128 703	132 576	136 562	1 263	1 329	1 408
		462 938	580 734	623 299	462 938	580 734	623 299	128 703	132 576	136 562	1 263	1 329	1 408
Total: Mofheo Municipalities	FS181	50 961	63 329	69 183	50 961	63 329	69 183				992	1 043	1 106
	FS182	26 473	32 885	35 921	26 473	32 885	35 921				674	709	752
	FS183	37 646	46 763	51 081	37 646	46 763	51 081				674	709	752
	FS184	278 382	348 025	380 804	278 382	348 025	380 804				694	730	774
	FS185	86 670	107 693	117 648	86 670	107 693	117 648				694	730	774
	FS186	117 648	146 807	161 912	117 648	146 807	161 912				1 190	1 252	1 327
	DC18	15 883	20 518	22 671	15 883	20 518	22 671	67 695	69 732	71 828	1 190	1 252	1 327
		496 016	619 213	677 307	496 016	619 213	677 307	67 695	69 732	71 828	3 550	3 734	3 959
	FS191	103 570	128 700	140 597	103 570	128 700	140 597				1 636	1 721	1 825
	FS192	78 311	97 913	107 149	78 311	97 913	107 149				1 835	1 930	2 046
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	FS193	48 000	59 645	65 159	48 000	59 645	65 159				893	939	995
	FS194	208 757	259 702	283 804	208 757	259 702	283 804				694	730	774
	FS195	34 054	42 291	46 194	34 054	42 291	46 194				694	730	774
	DC19	17 788	22 494	24 706	17 788	22 494	24 706	35 630	36 702	37 805	35 630	36 702	37 805
		490 480	610 745	667 608	490 480	610 745	667 608	35 630	36 702	37 805	5 058	5 321	5 640
	FS201	103 969	129 361	141 357	103 969	129 361	141 357				2 479	2 608	2 765
	FS203	97 535	121 268	132 497	97 535	121 268	132 497				1 884	1 982	2 101
	FS204	77 036	84 388	91 351	77 036	84 388	91 351				843	887	940
	FS205	47 611	59 139	64 601	47 611	59 139	64 601	108 408	111 670	115 027	843	887	940
	DC20	7 686	10 841	12 257	7 686	10 841	12 257	108 408	111 670	115 027	5 206	5 477	5 806
	318 152	397 645	435 100	318 152	397 645	435 100	108 408	111 670	115 027	5 206	5 477	5 806	
Total: Free State Municipalities													
		1 892 248	2 363 252	2 572 554	1 892 248	2 363 252	2 572 554	345 739	356 144	366 850	17 767	18 691	19 813

**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

	Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration		
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG											
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	1 099 319	1 404 710	1 543 160	1 099 319	1 404 710	1 543 160			
A	TSH	City of Johannesburg	1 234 256	1 626 603	1 804 526	1 234 256	1 626 603	1 804 526			
A	JHB	City of Tshwane	512 149	675 636	747 670	512 149	675 636	747 670			
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taamane	21 844	27 374	29 967	21 844	27 374	29 967			
B	GT462	Kungwini	49 024	62 282	68 443	49 024	62 282	68 443			
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	5 646	7 211	7 943	5 646	7 211	7 943			
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			76 514	96 866	106 353	76 514	96 866	106 353	17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279
									17 227	17 745	18 279



**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration											
		National Financial Year (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	National Financial Year (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	National Financial Year (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)									
KWAZULU-NATAL	A	1 095 568	1 336 019	1 472 018	1 095 568	1 336 019	1 472 018												
	B	18 334	22 771	24 871	18 334	22 771	24 871												
	B	15 591	19 505	21 342	15 591	19 505	21 342												
	B	45 884	56 999	62 256	45 884	56 999	62 256												
	B	23 011	28 593	31 233	23 011	28 593	31 233												
	B	13 732	17 060	18 634	13 732	17 060	18 634												
	B	53 663	67 774	74 351	53 663	67 774	74 351												
	C	126 101	156 686	171 143	126 101	156 686	171 143	35 147	38 832	42 329	38 832	42 329							
	Total: Ugu Municipalities		296 317	369 388	403 831	296 317	369 388	403 831	35 147	38 832	42 329	38 832	42 329	5 477	5 762	6 108	5 762	6 108	
	B	31 107	38 671	42 241	31 107	38 671	42 241												
	B	18 958	24 320	26 787	18 958	24 320	26 787												
	B	12 695	15 796	17 258	12 695	15 796	17 258												
	B	12 329	15 321	16 734	12 329	15 321	16 734												
	B	199 824	255 504	284 638	199 824	255 504	284 638												
	B	15 420	19 164	20 932	15 420	19 164	20 932												
B	16 309	20 278	22 151	16 309	20 278	22 151													
C	94 779	118 512	129 712	94 779	118 512	129 712	123 470	136 226	148 495	123 470	136 226	148 495	4 919	5 174	5 485	4 919	5 174	5 485	
Total: uMgungundlovu District Municipality		401 422	507 565	546 492	401 422	507 565	546 492	123 470	136 226	148 495	123 470	136 226	148 495	4 919	5 174	5 485	4 919	5 174	5 485
B	KZN232 Ennambithi/Ladysmith	62 342	78 050	85 419	62 342	78 050	85 419												
B	KZN233 Indaka	33 563	41 700	45 546	33 563	41 700	45 546												
B	KZN234 Umsheni	15 954	20 081	22 012	15 954	20 081	22 012												
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	33 756	41 950	45 823	33 756	41 950	45 823												
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	36 388	45 223	49 395	36 388	45 223	49 395												
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	132 459	164 532	179 712	132 459	164 532	179 712	26 735	29 144	31 768	26 735	29 144	31 768	6 987	7 350	7 791	6 987	7 350	7 791
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		314 461	391 537	427 906	314 461	391 537	427 906	26 735	29 144	31 768	26 735	29 144	31 768	6 987	7 350	7 791	6 987	7 350	7 791
B	KZN241 Endumeni	14 565	18 419	20 215	14 565	18 419	20 215												
B	KZN242 Nquthu	35 889	44 572	48 684	35 889	44 572	48 684												
B	KZN244 Msinga	34 579	42 939	46 900	34 579	42 939	46 900												
B	KZN245 Umvoti	22 678	28 201	30 810	22 678	28 201	30 810												
C	DC24 Umzimvubu District Municipality	89 769	111 487	121 773	89 769	111 487	121 773	16 024	17 468	19 041	16 024	17 468	19 041	5 120	5 386	5 709	5 120	5 386	5 709
Total: Umzimvubu Municipalities		197 480	245 619	268 381	197 480	245 619	268 381	16 024	17 468	19 041	16 024	17 468	19 041	5 120	5 386	5 709			
B	KZN252 Newcastle	178 204	222 180	242 927	178 204	222 180	242 927												
B	KZN253 eMahlangueni	7 025	8 732	9 539	7 025	8 732	9 539												
B	KZN254 Dambaseni	26 056	32 385	35 375	26 056	32 385	35 375												
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	29 712	37 167	40 600	29 712	37 167	40 600	36 774	40 088	43 698	36 774	40 088	43 698	1 174	1 235	1 309	1 174	1 235	1 309
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		240 998	300 464	328 441	240 998	300 464	328 441	36 774	40 088	43 698	36 774	40 088	43 698	1 764	1 856	1 967	1 764	1 856	1 967



APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution Towards Councillor Remuneration			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	20 069	24 935	27 237	27 237	20 069	24 935	27 237	27 237	694	730	774	774
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	33 399	41 516	45 349	45 349	33 399	41 516	45 349	45 349	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 148
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	43 602	54 175	59 172	59 172	43 602	54 175	59 172	59 172	1 934	1 934	1 934	2 034
B	KZN265 Nongoma	37 076	46 053	50 302	50 302	37 076	46 053	50 302	50 302	1 884	1 884	1 884	1 982
B	KZN266 Umtata	42 246	52 530	57 302	57 302	42 246	52 530	57 302	57 302	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 452
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	132 608	164 676	179 869	179 869	132 608	164 676	179 869	179 869	26 439	29 470	32 124	32 124
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>309 000</b>	<b>383 885</b>	<b>419 319</b>	<b>419 319</b>	<b>309 000</b>	<b>383 885</b>	<b>419 319</b>	<b>419 319</b>	<b>7 934</b>	<b>8 346</b>	<b>8 847</b>	<b>8 847</b>
B	KZN271 Umhlathuzi	26 698	33 151	36 208	36 208	26 698	33 151	36 208	36 208	1 526	1 526	1 526	1 606
B	KZN272 Jozini	36 360	45 158	49 325	49 325	36 360	45 158	49 325	49 325	1 937	1 937	1 937	2 038
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	7 133	8 857	9 674	9 674	7 133	8 857	9 674	9 674	590	590	590	620
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	28 879	35 873	39 181	39 181	28 879	35 873	39 181	39 181	2 172	2 172	2 172	2 285
B	KZN275 Mthatha	9 077	11 323	12 380	12 380	9 077	11 323	12 380	12 380	587	587	587	618
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	90 412	112 241	122 597	122 597	90 412	112 241	122 597	122 597	15 673	17 807	19 411	19 411
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>198 560</b>	<b>246 603</b>	<b>269 366</b>	<b>269 366</b>	<b>198 560</b>	<b>246 603</b>	<b>269 366</b>	<b>269 366</b>	<b>6 813</b>	<b>7 167</b>	<b>7 597</b>	<b>7 597</b>
B	KZN281 Mbonambi	23 193	28 823	31 482	31 482	23 193	28 823	31 482	31 482	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 544
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	111 841	140 698	154 205	154 205	111 841	140 698	154 205	154 205	881	881	881	926
B	KZN283 Ntshabana	10 787	13 406	14 642	14 642	10 787	13 406	14 642	14 642	2 578	2 578	2 578	2 712
B	KZN284 Umlazi	43 563	54 172	59 183	59 183	43 563	54 172	59 183	59 183	545	545	545	574
B	KZN285 Mthongweni	13 767	17 110	18 691	18 691	13 767	17 110	18 691	18 691	1 668	1 668	1 668	1 768
B	KZN286 Nkandla	25 532	31 704	34 630	34 630	25 532	31 704	34 630	34 630	1 585	1 585	1 585	1 668
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	93 710	116 933	127 737	127 737	93 710	116 933	127 737	127 737	122 819	139 638	152 214	152 214
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>322 394</b>	<b>402 845</b>	<b>440 570</b>	<b>440 570</b>	<b>322 394</b>	<b>402 845</b>	<b>440 570</b>	<b>440 570</b>	<b>7 087</b>	<b>7 424</b>	<b>7 870</b>	<b>7 870</b>
B	KZN291 Mandeni	37 430	46 560	50 867	50 867	37 430	46 560	50 867	50 867	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 669
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	39 868	50 796	55 846	55 846	39 868	50 796	55 846	55 846	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 930
B	KZN293 Ntswende	32 439	40 292	44 008	44 008	32 439	40 292	44 008	44 008	1 233	1 233	1 233	1 297
B	KZN294 Mphumulo	25 175	31 266	34 150	34 150	25 175	31 266	34 150	34 150	1 233	1 233	1 233	1 297
C	DC29 ILembe District Municipality	105 188	130 821	142 894	142 894	105 188	130 821	142 894	142 894	40 587	44 244	48 229	48 229
<b>Total: ILembe Municipalities</b>		<b>240 100</b>	<b>299 736</b>	<b>327 765</b>	<b>327 765</b>	<b>240 100</b>	<b>299 736</b>	<b>327 765</b>	<b>327 765</b>	<b>4 654</b>	<b>4 896</b>	<b>5 190</b>	<b>5 190</b>
B	KZN431 Ingwe	26 570	33 008	36 053	36 053	26 570	33 008	36 053	36 053	1 174	1 174	1 174	1 235
B	KZN432 Kwa Suni	6 471	8 058	8 808	8 808	6 471	8 058	8 808	8 808	421	421	421	443
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	28 093	35 051	38 328	38 328	28 093	35 051	38 328	38 328	574	574	574	608
B	KZN434 Uthukela	26 619	33 073	36 125	36 125	26 619	33 073	36 125	36 125	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 420
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	44 986	55 889	61 045	61 045	44 986	55 889	61 045	61 045	1 785	1 785	1 785	1 878
C	DC43 Siyanda District Municipality	109 073	135 421	147 914	147 914	109 073	135 421	147 914	147 914	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 252
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>		<b>241 813</b>	<b>300 499</b>	<b>328 272</b>	<b>328 272</b>	<b>241 813</b>	<b>300 499</b>	<b>328 272</b>	<b>328 272</b>	<b>6 466</b>	<b>6 802</b>	<b>7 211</b>	<b>7 211</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>3 858 113</b>	<b>4 784 159</b>	<b>5 232 361</b>	<b>5 232 361</b>	<b>3 858 113</b>	<b>4 784 159</b>	<b>5 232 361</b>	<b>5 232 361</b>	<b>57 191</b>	<b>60 165</b>	<b>63 775</b>	<b>63 775</b>

**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration							
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)				
LIMPOPO	LIM473 Makhuduthama	81 426	101 197	110 531	101 197	81 426	101 197	110 531									
	LIM474 Fekagomo	24 610	30 573	33 394	33 394	24 610	30 573	33 394									
	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall	39 763	49 428	53 987	49 428	39 763	49 428	53 987									
	LIM472 Elias Moselele	75 930	94 404	103 117	94 404	75 930	94 404	103 117									
	LIM475 Greater Tlokoeng	71 524	88 915	97 129	88 915	71 524	88 915	97 129									
	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	179 385	222 789	243 345	222 789	179 385	222 789	243 345	40 555	45 345	49 429	40 555	45 345	49 429			
	Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	472 638	587 306	641 502	587 306	472 638	587 306	641 502	40 555	45 345	49 429	40 555	45 345	49 429	11 543	12 143	12 871
	B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	75 748	94 151	102 836	94 151	75 748	102 836									
	B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	76 389	94 964	103 728	94 964	76 389	103 728									
	B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	121 187	150 776	164 719	150 776	121 187	164 719									
	B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	35 929	44 734	48 880	35 929	44 734	48 880									
	B	LIM335 Marburg	29 563	36 750	40 143	36 750	29 563	40 143									
	C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	239 172	297 128	324 542	297 128	239 172	324 542	53 374	58 183	63 423	53 374	58 183	63 423	8 549	8 994	9 533
	Total: Mopani Municipalities	577 989	718 502	784 847	718 502	577 989	718 502	784 847	53 374	58 183	63 423	53 374	58 183	63 423	8 549	8 994	9 533
	B	LIM341 Musina	18 232	22 692	24 794	22 692	18 232	24 794									
B	LIM342 Middelburg	22 358	27 781	30 344	27 781	22 358	30 344										
B	LIM343 Thulamela	158 199	196 656	214 802	196 656	158 199	214 802										
B	LIM344 Makhado	145 224	180 560	197 222	180 560	145 224	197 222										
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	261 409	324 553	354 494	324 553	261 409	354 494	34 684	37 809	41 214	34 684	37 809	41 214				
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	605 422	752 242	821 655	752 242	605 422	752 242	821 655	34 684	37 809	41 214	34 684	37 809	41 214	1 937	2 038	2 160	
B	LIM351 Bloubaai	45 454	56 480	61 690	56 480	45 454	61 690										
B	LIM352 Aganang	41 413	51 460	56 209	51 460	41 413	56 209										
B	LIM353 Molemole	43 423	53 980	58 960	53 980	43 423	58 960										
B	LIM354 Polokwane	240 219	299 207	327 054	299 207	240 219	327 054										
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	71 029	88 274	96 416	88 274	71 029	96 416										
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	154 884	192 657	210 443	192 657	154 884	210 443	103 793	118 850	129 554	103 793	118 850	129 554	2 678	2 817	2 986	
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	596 421	742 057	810 772	742 057	596 421	742 057	810 772	103 793	118 850	129 554	103 793	118 850	129 554	8 044	8 462	8 970	
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	34 349	42 796	46 781	42 796	34 349	46 781										
B	LIM362 Lephalale	55 307	68 789	75 163	68 789	55 307	75 163										
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	14 045	17 482	19 106	17 482	14 045	19 106										
B	LIM365 Modimolle	34 403	42 830	46 810	42 830	34 403	46 810										
B	LIM366 Bela Bela	27 113	33 831	37 000	33 831	27 113	37 000										
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	151 839	188 739	206 193	188 739	151 839	206 193										
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	13 676	17 477	19 633	17 477	13 676	19 633	64 922	66 876	68 886	64 922	66 876	68 886	4 189	4 406	4 671	
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	330 731	412 214	450 686	412 214	330 731	412 214	450 686	64 922	66 876	68 886	64 922	66 876	68 886	4 189	4 406	4 671	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		2 583 201	3 212 320	3 509 461	3 212 320	2 583 201	3 509 461	297 329	327 062	352 507	297 329	327 062	352 507	34 262	36 043	38 206	

**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration							
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)				
MPUMALANGA	MP301 Albert Luthuli	91 515	113 672	124 169	91 515	113 672	124 169										
	MP302 Msukaligwa	63 420	78 931	86 265	63 420	78 931	86 265						2 182	2 295	2 433		
	MP303 Mkhondo	56 136	69 750	76 200	56 136	69 750	76 200						1 587	1 669	1 769		
	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	51 318	63 763	69 657	51 318	63 763	69 657						1 488	1 565	1 659		
	MP305 Lekwa	47 830	59 617	65 180	47 830	59 617	65 180						1 041	1 095	1 161		
	MP306 Dipaleseng	27 113	33 695	36 812	27 113	33 695	36 812						1 339	1 408	1 493		
	MP307 Govan Mbeki	121 570	152 753	167 362	121 570	152 753	167 362						646	679	720		
	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	10 694	15 390	17 638	10 694	15 390	17 638										
	Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		469 596	587 572	643 284	469 596	587 572	643 284	215 490	221 975	228 648	215 490	221 975	228 648	8 282	8 712	9 235
		MP311 Delmas	30 851	38 464	42 059	30 851	38 464	42 059						744	782	829	829
MP312 Enlaleneni		113 700	143 084	156 814	113 700	143 084	156 814										
MP313 Steve Tshwete		53 235	67 613	74 302	53 235	67 613	74 302										
MP314 Enakhazeni		21 461	26 712	29 193	21 461	26 712	29 193										
MP315 Thembisile		132 917	165 110	180 339	132 917	165 110	180 339						763	803	851		
MP316 Dr JS Moroka		138 417	171 935	187 794	138 417	171 935	187 794						2 975	3 130	3 318		
DC31 Nkangala District Municipality		11 691	16 858	19 400	11 691	16 858	19 400	256 825	264 554	272 506	256 825	264 554	272 506	3 522	3 706	3 928	
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		502 271	629 776	689 901	502 271	629 776	689 901	256 825	264 554	272 506	256 825	264 554	272 506	8 005	8 421	8 926	
		MP321 Thaba Chweu	45 830	57 042	62 337	45 830	57 042	62 337									
		MP322 Mbombela	193 016	240 616	263 058	193 016	240 616	263 058						1 140	1 200	1 272	1 272
	MP323 Unjindi	28 161	35 045	38 298	28 161	35 045	38 298										
	MP324 Nkomazi	154 048	191 348	209 017	154 048	191 348	209 017						694	730	774	774	
	MP325 Bushbuckridge	263 349	327 125	357 299	263 349	327 125	357 299										
	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	26 084	33 892	37 507	26 084	33 892	37 507	127 370	131 202	135 147	127 370	131 202	135 147	3 372	3 547	3 760	
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		710 488	885 069	967 515	710 488	885 069	967 515	127 370	131 202	135 147	127 370	131 202	135 147	5 206	5 477	5 806	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		1 682 355	2 102 418	2 300 700	1 682 355	2 102 418	2 300 700	599 685	617 731	636 301	599 685	617 731	636 301	21 493	22 610	23 967	

**APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION**

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula				RSC Levies Replacement				Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration						
		National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2012/13 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2012/13 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2010/11 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2011/12 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2012/13 (R'000)			
NORTHERN CAPE	B	NC451	Moshaweng	36 152	44 891	49 031	49 031	36 152	44 891	49 031	49 031	1 233	1 297	1 375	1 375	
	B	NC452	Ga-Segonyama	37 122	46 172	50 451	50 451	37 122	46 172	50 451	50 451	893	939	995	995	
	B	NC453	Gannagana	12 179	15 228	16 661	16 661	12 179	15 228	16 661	16 661	470	494	524	524	
	C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	14 530	18 367	20 170	20 170	14 530	18 367	20 170	20 170	843	887	940	940	
	Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities		99 984	124 658	136 313	136 313	99 984	124 658	136 313	136 313	28 146	28 993	29 864	29 864	3 438	
	B	NC061	Richtersveld	6 800	8 483	9 278	9 278	6 800	8 483	9 278	9 278	470	494	524	524	
	B	NC062	Nama Khoi	20 377	25 382	27 742	27 742	20 377	25 382	27 742	27 742	998	1 050	1 113	1 113	
	B	NC064	Kamiesberg	6 870	8 540	9 330	9 330	6 870	8 540	9 330	9 330	590	620	658	658	
	B	NC065	Hantam	11 801	14 679	16 039	16 039	11 801	14 679	16 039	16 039	528	556	589	589	
	B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	7 441	9 239	10 091	10 091	7 441	9 239	10 091	10 091	590	620	658	658	
	B	NC067	Khai-Ma	6 982	8 677	9 480	9 480	6 982	8 677	9 480	9 480	590	620	658	658	
	C	DC6	Namaqua District Municipality	4 232	5 517	6 111	6 111	4 232	5 517	6 111	6 111	694	730	774	774	
	Total: Namaqua Municipalities		64 504	80 517	88 071	88 071	64 504	80 517	88 071	88 071	22 142	22 808	23 494	23 494	4 459	
	Karoo Municipalities	B	NC071	Ubunt	10 536	13 098	14 311	14 311	10 536	13 098	14 311	14 311	470	494	524	524
B		NC072	Umsobomvu	18 002	22 367	24 434	24 434	18 002	22 367	24 434	24 434	587	618	655	655	
B		NC073	Emthunjeni	21 109	26 317	28 775	28 775	21 109	26 317	28 775	28 775	822	865	917	917	
B		NC074	Karesburg	6 711	8 353	9 130	9 130	6 711	8 353	9 130	9 130	411	432	458	458	
B		NC075	Renosterberg	8 314	10 325	11 278	11 278	8 314	10 325	11 278	11 278	590	620	658	658	
B		NC076	Thembelele	7 961	9 893	10 808	10 808	7 961	9 893	10 808	10 808	590	620	658	658	
B		NC077	Siyathamba	11 662	14 507	15 853	15 853	11 662	14 507	15 853	15 853	470	494	524	524	
B		NC078	Siyancuma	19 757	24 552	26 821	26 821	19 757	24 552	26 821	26 821	528	556	589	589	
C		DC7	Karoo District Municipality	7 147	9 046	9 937	9 937	7 147	9 046	9 937	9 937	998	1 050	1 113	1 113	
Total: Karoo Municipalities		111 200	138 457	151 347	151 347	111 200	138 457	151 347	151 347	14 794	15 239	15 697	15 697	5 465		
Siyanda Municipalities		B	NC081	Mier	4 844	6 019	6 576	6 576	4 844	6 019	6 576	6 576	421	443	470	470
		B	NC082	'Karl' Garib	27 365	34 019	37 161	37 161	27 365	34 019	37 161	37 161	744	782	829	829
		B	NC083	//Khaas Hais	30 102	37 901	41 551	41 551	30 102	37 901	41 551	41 551	1 400	1 472	1 544	1 544
		B	NC084	'Kheis	8 732	10 844	11 844	11 844	8 732	10 844	11 844	11 844	590	620	658	658
	B	NC085	Tsantsabane	13 655	16 998	18 578	18 578	13 655	16 998	18 578	18 578	646	679	720	720	
	B	NC086	Kgatelopele	8 677	10 786	11 782	11 782	8 677	10 786	11 782	11 782	470	494	524	524	
	C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	9 695	12 379	13 631	13 631	9 695	12 379	13 631	13 631	893	939	995	995	
	Total: Siyanda Municipalities		103 071	128 945	141 125	141 125	103 071	128 945	141 125	141 125	28 898	29 768	30 663	30 663	4 903	
	B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	93 127	117 444	128 806	128 806	93 127	117 444	128 806	128 806	763	803	851	851	
	B	NC092	Dikgatlong	26 351	32 731	35 754	35 754	26 351	32 731	35 754	35 754	528	556	589	589	
	B	NC093	Magareng	17 280	21 469	23 453	23 453	17 280	21 469	23 453	23 453	893	939	995	995	
	B	NC094	Phokwane	38 884	48 320	52 783	52 783	38 884	48 320	52 783	52 783	1 240	1 304	1 382	1 382	
	C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	9 680	12 491	13 651	13 651	9 680	12 491	13 651	13 651	3 424	3 602	3 818	3 818	
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		185 322	232 454	254 447	254 447	185 322	232 454	254 447	254 447	56 927	62 056	67 645	67 645	3 424	
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities																
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		564 081	705 032	771 302	771 302	564 081	705 032	771 302	771 302	150 907	158 864	167 364	167 364	21 689		

APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration												
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)										
NORTH WEST	NW371 Moretele	88 255	109 621	119 733	88 255	109 621	119 733													
	NW372 Mafikeng	169 609	211 184	230 810	169 609	211 184	230 810													
	NW373 Rustenburg	159 996	200 355	219 285	159 996	200 355	219 285													
	NW374 Kgellengrivier	25 051	31 114	33 985	25 051	31 114	33 985													
	NW375 Moses Kotane	137 759	171 190	186 998	137 759	171 190	186 998													
	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	21 016	28 353	31 697	189 548	195 252	201 121	189 548	195 252	201 121										
	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	601 687	751 817	822 507	601 687	751 817	822 507													
	B	NW381 Ratlou	37 445	46 542	50 835	37 445	46 542	50 835												
	B	NW382 Tswaing	36 521	45 406	49 598	36 521	45 406	49 598												
	B	NW383 Mafikeng	75 669	94 194	102 917	75 669	94 194	102 917												
	B	NW384 Ditsobotla	46 121	57 332	62 621	46 121	57 332	62 621												
	B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	45 612	56 708	61 944	45 612	56 708	61 944												
	C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	173 084	215 431	235 315	86 704	94 516	103 029	86 704	94 516	103 029	86 704	94 516	103 029						
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	414 451	515 614	563 230	414 451	515 614	563 230	86 704	94 516	103 029	86 704	94 516	103 029	6 210	6 532	6 924	6 210	6 532	6 924		
B	NW391 Kagisano	32 385	40 252	43 964	32 385	40 252	43 964													
B	NW392 Naledi	19 667	24 621	26 947	19 667	24 621	26 947													
B	NW393 Mmusa	18 499	22 997	25 121	18 499	22 997	25 121													
B	NW394 Greater Tzang	54 497	67 719	73 966	54 497	67 719	73 966													
B	NW395 Moloopo	6 164	7 657	8 363	6 164	7 657	8 363													
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tsemane	16 514	20 546	22 447	16 514	20 546	22 447													
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	111 570	138 563	151 346	19 853	21 642	23 591	19 853	21 642	23 591	19 853	21 642	23 591	8 090	8 510	9 021	8 090	8 510	9 021	
Total: Bophirima Municipalities	259 296	322 355	352 154	259 296	322 355	352 154	19 853	21 642	23 591	19 853	21 642	23 591	8 090	8 510	9 021	8 090	8 510	9 021		
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	27 120	33 687	36 798	27 120	33 687	36 798													
B	NW402 Tlokwe	52 835	66 652	73 102	52 835	66 652	73 102													
B	NW403 City of Mafosana	221 440	276 565	302 504	221 440	276 565	302 504													
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	45 531	56 564	61 790	45 531	56 564	61 790													
B	NW405 Merifong City	116 251	144 947	158 422	116 251	144 947	158 422													
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	18 244	24 107	26 802	122 543	126 231	130 026	122 543	126 231	130 026	122 543	126 231	130 026	1 380	1 452	1 539	1 380	1 452	1 539	
Total: Southern Municipalities	481 430	602 522	659 417	481 430	602 522	659 417														
Total: North West Municipalities																				
		1 756 853	2 192 308	2 397 309	1 756 853	2 192 308	2 397 309	418 649	437 641	457 767	418 649	437 641	457 767	22 001	23 145	24 534	22 001	23 145	24 534	

APPENDIX W9:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

Category	Municipality	Equitable Share Formula			RSC Levies Replacement			Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration			
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	
WESTERN CAPE											
	A	City of Cape Town	609 313	817 886	910 454	609 313	817 886	910 454			
	B	WC011 Matzikama	20 481	25 607	28 014	20 481	25 607	28 014	645	678	719
	B	WC012 Cederberg	16 113	20 164	22 068	16 113	20 164	22 068	704	741	786
	B	WC013 Bergvliet	13 737	17 285	18 942	13 737	17 285	18 942	803	851	851
	B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	19 734	24 215	26 779	19 734	24 215	26 779	1 140	1 200	1 272
	B	WC015 Swartland	14 699	18 939	20 884	14 699	18 939	20 884	992	1 043	1 106
	C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	8 122	10 752	11 959	8 122	10 752	11 959	55 884	57 565	59 296
	Total: West Coast Municipalities		92 887	116 962	128 645	92 887	116 962	128 645	55 884	57 565	59 296
	B	WC022 Wizenberg	27 499	34 421	37 672	27 499	34 421	37 672			
B	WC023 Drakenstein	44 586	57 117	62 882	44 586	57 117	62 882				
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	25 651	32 398	35 862	25 651	32 398	35 862				
B	WC025 Breede Valley	40 544	51 342	56 362	40 544	51 342	56 362				
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands	31 682	39 605	43 329	31 682	39 605	43 329				
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	8 520	12 087	13 885	8 520	12 087	13 885	177 443	182 783	188 278	
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		178 482	226 969	249 993	178 482	226 969	249 993	177 443	182 783	188 278	
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	33 102	41 365	45 249	33 102	41 365	45 249				
B	WC032 Overstrand	21 046	24 428	27 051	21 046	24 428	27 051				
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	9 737	12 347	13 562	9 737	12 347	13 562				
B	WC034 Swellendam	11 331	14 244	15 609	11 331	14 244	15 609				
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	6 101	7 930	8 777	6 101	7 930	8 777	30 095	31 001	31 933	
Total: Overberg Municipalities		81 316	100 314	110 248	81 316	100 314	110 248	30 095	31 001	31 933	
B	WC041 Kannaland	11 414	14 280	15 630	11 414	14 280	15 630				
B	WC042 Hessequa	15 257	19 440	21 381	15 257	19 440	21 381				
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	24 977	31 688	34 805	24 977	31 688	34 805				
B	WC044 George	43 471	55 722	61 369	43 471	55 722	61 369				
B	WC045 Outshoorn	26 617	33 291	36 428	26 617	33 291	36 428				
B	WC047 Bitou	13 356	15 969	17 640	13 356	15 969	17 640				
B	WC048 Knysna	18 056	20 121	22 323	18 056	20 121	22 323				
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	13 177	17 617	19 645	13 177	17 617	19 645	104 686	107 837	111 078	
Total: Eden Municipalities		166 324	208 129	229 222	166 324	208 129	229 222	104 686	107 837	111 078	
B	WC051 Laingsburg	4 952	6 177	6 756	4 952	6 177	6 756				
B	WC052 Prince Albert	5 794	7 201	7 867	5 794	7 201	7 867				
B	WC053 Beaufort West	16 818	21 025	23 006	16 818	21 025	23 006				
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	7 275	9 096	9 957	7 275	9 096	9 957	5 317	5 477	5 641	
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		34 839	43 499	47 586	34 839	43 499	47 586	5 317	5 477	5 641	
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		1 163 161	1 513 759	1 676 146	1 163 161	1 513 759	1 676 146	384 662	396 226	407 837	
National Total		20 282 738	25 504 539	27 930 463	20 282 738	25 504 539	27 930 463	3 306 000	3 492 000	3 672 000	
								19 200	20 352	21 167	

**APPENDIX W10:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

**(BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT  
MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)**

**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**



**APPENDIX W10:**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Number		BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES							
		Municipality	National/Municipal Financial Year						Refuse
			Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Water	
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>									
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela							
B	EC101	Candelo							
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route							
B	EC103	Ikwezi							
B	EC104	Makana							
B	EC105	Ndlambe							
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley							
B	EC107	Baviaans							
B	EC108	Kouga							
B	EC109	Koukamma							
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality							
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>									
B	EC121	Mbhashe	17 796	17 888		22 192	22 306	24 178	24 303
B	EC122	Mquma	27 811	24 143		34 680	30 106	37 784	32 801
B	EC123	Great Kei	6 139	4 371		7 656	5 451	8 341	5 939
B	EC124	Amahlathi	16 914	12 259		21 092	15 287	22 980	16 656
B	EC125	Buffalo City							
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	11 628	7 326		14 501	9 136	15 798	9 954
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	18 233	13 425		22 736	16 741	24 771	18 240
B	EC128	Nxuba	4 109	3 932		5 124	4 903	5 583	5 342
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality							
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>			<b>102 630</b>	<b>83 344</b>		<b>127 980</b>	<b>103 930</b>	<b>139 436</b>	<b>113 233</b>
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	9 575	8 971		11 884	11 135	12 980	12 162
B	EC132	Tsolwana	4 271	3 150		5 301	3 910	5 790	4 271
B	EC133	Inkwanja	3 859	3 316		4 789	4 116	5 231	4 495
B	EC134	Lukhanji	26 309	20 502		32 654	25 447	35 667	27 794
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	17 164	13 513		21 303	16 772	23 268	18 320
B	EC136	Enalahlani	13 367	10 019		16 591	12 435	18 121	13 582
B	EC137	Engcobo	11 270	10 453		13 989	12 974	15 279	14 171
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	7 296	5 843		9 056	7 252	9 891	7 921
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality							
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>			<b>93 110</b>	<b>75 768</b>		<b>115 566</b>	<b>94 041</b>	<b>126 228</b>	<b>102 717</b>



**APPENDIX W10:**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Number		BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES							
		Municipality				National/Municipal Financial Year			
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Refuse
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	14 123	13 109			17 535	16 275	19 152	17 777
B	EC142 Senqu	17 507	12 978			21 736	16 113	23 741	17 600
B	EC143 Maletswai	5 006	3 916			6 215	4 862	6 789	5 310
B	EC144 Gariep	5 794	4 827			7 194	5 993	7 857	6 546
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality								
	<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>	<b>42 430</b>	<b>34 829</b>			<b>52 680</b>	<b>43 243</b>	<b>57 540</b>	<b>47 232</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana	17 104	17 239			21 239	21 406	23 198	23 381
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	10 131	9 655			12 580	11 988	13 740	13 094
B	EC153 Ngqaza Hill	19 129	17 847			23 753	22 161	25 944	24 205
B	EC154 Port St Johns	10 542	10 022			13 090	12 444	14 298	13 592
B	EC155 Nyandeni	19 448	18 156			24 149	22 544	26 376	24 624
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	16 987	14 762			21 093	18 329	23 039	20 020
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	34 123	32 362			42 370	40 184	46 279	43 892
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality								
	<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>127 465</b>	<b>120 043</b>			<b>158 272</b>	<b>149 057</b>	<b>172 874</b>	<b>162 808</b>
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	18 912	15 907			23 478	19 748	25 644	21 569
B	EC441 Matatiele	22 938	18 608			28 477	23 101	31 104	25 232
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality								
	<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>41 850</b>	<b>34 514</b>			<b>51 955</b>	<b>42 848</b>	<b>56 748</b>	<b>46 801</b>
	<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>407 485</b>	<b>348 498</b>			<b>506 454</b>	<b>433 120</b>	<b>552 826</b>	<b>472 792</b>

**APPENDIX W10:**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Number		Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
			National/Municipal Financial Year			National/Municipal Financial Year		
			Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>								
B	FS161	Letsameeng						
B	FS162	Kopanong						
B	FS163	Mohokare						
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality						
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>								
B	FS171	Naledi						
B	FS172	Mangaung						
B	FS173	Mantsope						
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality						
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>								
B	FS181	Masilonyana						
B	FS182	Tokologo						
B	FS183	Tswelopele						
B	FS184	Mathabeng						
B	FS185	Nala						
C	DC18	Lejwelepuswa District Municipality						
<b>Total: Lejwelepuswa Municipalities</b>								
B	FS191	Setsoho						
B	FS192	Dhlabeng						
B	FS193	Nketoana						
B	FS194	Matuti-a-Phofung						
B	FS195	Phumelela						
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality						
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>								
B	FS201	Moghaka						
B	FS203	Ngwathe						
B	FS204	Meisimaholo						
B	FS205	Mafube						
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi						
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>								
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>								

**APPENDIX W10:**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									
Number	Municipality	National/Municipal Financial Year							
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse		
			2009/10 (R'000)			2010/11 (R'000)			2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG									
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni							
A	TSH	City of Johannesburg							
A	JHB	City of Tshwane							
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taemane							
B	GT462	Kungwini							
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality							
Total: Metsweding Municipalities									
B	GT421	Enfileni							
B	GT422	Midvaal							
B	GT423	Lesedi							
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality							
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities									
B	GT481	Mogale City							
B	GT482	Randfontein							
B	GT483	Westonaria							
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality							
Total: West Rand Municipalities									
Total: Gauteng Municipalities									

**APPENDIX W10:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Number	Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES							
		National/Municipal Financial Year							
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>									
A	ETH eThekweni								
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	5 727	6 540		7 116	8 126		7 772	8 875
B	KZN212 Umdoni	5 318	4 977		6 608	6 184		7 218	6 755
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	13 725	15 376		17 054	19 106		18 628	20 869
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	8 360	7 333		10 387	9 111		11 346	9 952
B	KZN215 Ezinqolweni	4 047	3 664		5 028	4 553		5 492	4 973
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	17 983	15 965		22 344	19 837		24 406	21 667
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality								
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>55 159</b>	<b>53 855</b>		<b>68 537</b>	<b>66 917</b>		<b>74 861</b>	<b>73 091</b>
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	12 100	8 331		15 130	10 418		16 402	11 294
B	KZN222 uMngeni	8 785	7 454		10 985	9 321		11 909	10 105
B	KZN223 Mooi Mpotana	4 880	4 303		6 102	5 380		6 615	5 832
B	KZN224 Impendle	4 924	2 589		6 157	3 237		6 675	3 509
B	KZN225 Msunduzi								
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	5 967	4 675		7 461	5 845		8 089	6 337
B	KZN227 Richmond	4 869	3 965		6 089	4 958		6 601	5 375
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality								
<b>Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>41 526</b>	<b>31 316</b>		<b>51 924</b>	<b>39 158</b>		<b>56 292</b>	<b>42 452</b>
B	KZN232 Ennambithi/Ladysmith	23 929	19 861		29 723	24 670		32 466	26 946
B	KZN233 Indaka	14 119	9 372		17 538	11 641		19 156	12 715
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	6 086	5 010		7 559	6 223		8 257	6 797
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	11 624	9 060		14 439	11 254		15 771	12 292
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	10 253	7 758		12 735	9 637		13 910	10 526
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality								
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>66 011</b>	<b>51 060</b>		<b>81 995</b>	<b>63 424</b>		<b>89 560</b>	<b>69 276</b>
B	KZN241 Endumeni	6 682	6 353		8 298	7 891		9 064	8 619
B	KZN242 Nquthu	14 782	12 160		18 358	15 102		20 052	16 496
B	KZN244 Msinga	11 287	11 345		14 018	14 090		15 311	15 390
B	KZN245 Umvoti	7 973	7 675		9 902	9 532		10 816	10 412
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality								
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>40 723</b>	<b>37 534</b>		<b>50 576</b>	<b>46 615</b>		<b>55 242</b>	<b>50 915</b>
B	KZN252 Newcastle								
B	KZN253 Utrecht	2 310	1 871		2 889	2 340		3 156	2 557
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	7 797	6 741		9 753	8 432		10 654	9 211
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality								
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>10 106</b>	<b>8 612</b>		<b>12 642</b>	<b>10 773</b>		<b>13 810</b>	<b>11 768</b>

**APPENDIX W10:**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Number	Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES							
		National/Municipal Financial Year							
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Refuse
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	8 048	5 433			9 995	6 747	10 917	7 369
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	12 603	8 506			15 651	10 562	17 094	11 537
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	16 705	14 790			20 745	18 366	22 659	20 061
B	KZN265 Nongoma	11 310	11 740			14 045	14 579	15 341	15 924
B	KZN266 Ulundi	13 804	12 920			17 142	16 044	18 724	17 524
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality								
	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>62 470</b>	<b>53 388</b>			<b>77 577</b>	<b>66 298</b>	<b>84 735</b>	<b>72 415</b>
B	KZN271 Umhlathayalingana	9 953	9 610			12 356	11 931	13 496	13 031
B	KZN272 Jozini	14 825	13 402			18 405	16 638	20 103	18 173
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	2 306	2 198			2 863	2 729	3 127	2 981
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	8 724	8 661			10 831	10 752	11 830	11 744
B	KZN275 Mthunjaneni	3 316	2 690			4 117	3 339	4 496	3 647
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality								
	<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>39 124</b>	<b>36 562</b>			<b>48 570</b>	<b>45 389</b>	<b>53 052</b>	<b>49 577</b>
B	KZN281 Mbonambi	5 984	6 480			7 467	8 086	8 157	8 833
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	3 824	3 969			4 771	4 952	5 212	5 410
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	12 458	11 998			15 545	14 971	16 982	16 354
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	4 686	4 135			5 847	5 160	6 388	5 637
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	9 681	8 425			12 081	10 513	13 197	11 484
B	KZN286 Nkandla								
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality								
	<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>36 633</b>	<b>35 007</b>	<b>3 047</b>		<b>45 712</b>	<b>43 682</b>	<b>49 935</b>	<b>47 718</b>
B	KZN291 eNdongakusuka	12 666	11 777			15 752	14 647	17 206	15 999
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	16 042	12 712			19 951	15 809	21 793	17 268
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	11 223	11 483			13 958	14 282	15 247	15 600
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	7 242	7 827			9 006	9 734	9 837	10 633
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality								
	<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>47 173</b>	<b>43 799</b>			<b>58 668</b>	<b>54 473</b>	<b>64 082</b>	<b>59 500</b>
B	KZN431 Ingwe	11 072	8 454			13 747	10 496	15 015	11 465
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	2 808	1 793			3 487	2 227	3 808	2 432
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	14 409	11 856			17 889	14 720	19 540	16 078
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	8 584	8 454			10 658	10 496	11 641	11 464
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	16 508	12 638			20 496	15 691	22 386	17 139
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality								
	<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>	<b>53 382</b>	<b>43 196</b>			<b>66 277</b>	<b>53 631</b>	<b>72 391</b>	<b>58 578</b>
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>452 309</b>	<b>394 329</b>	<b>3 047</b>		<b>562 478</b>	<b>490 358</b>	<b>613 959</b>	<b>535 289</b>
	<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>								<b>4 153</b>

**APPENDIX W10:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Number		BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES							
		National/Municipal Financial Year							
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Refuse
	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>									
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	24 257	17 783		30 127	22 086		32 906	24 123
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	8 582	5 682		10 659	7 056		11 642	7 708
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall	13 342	8 316		16 570	10 328		18 099	11 281
B	LIM472 Greater Groblersdal	22 464	14 535		27 899	18 051		30 473	19 717
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	25 054	17 601		31 116	21 860		33 986	23 877
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune								
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>		<b>93 699</b>	<b>63 917</b>		<b>116 370</b>	<b>79 382</b>		<b>127 107</b>	<b>86 706</b>
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	29 714	17 418		36 914	21 639		40 320	23 635
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	31 930	16 847		39 667	20 929		43 327	22 860
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	45 329	28 476		56 313	35 376		61 508	38 640
B	LIM334 Ba-Palaborwa	14 357	8 997		17 836	11 177		19 482	12 209
B	LIM335 Maruleng	13 181	6 863		16 374	8 526		17 885	9 312
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality								
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>		<b>134 510</b>	<b>78 600</b>		<b>167 104</b>	<b>97 646</b>		<b>182 522</b>	<b>106 656</b>
B	LIM341 Musina	8 200	5 979		10 181	7 424		11 120	8 109
B	LIM342 Mutale	8 985	5 444		11 155	6 759		12 184	7 382
B	LIM343 Thulamela	68 760	39 145		85 369	48 600		93 244	53 084
B	LIM344 Makhado	62 405	34 184		77 478	42 441		84 626	46 357
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality								
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>		<b>148 350</b>	<b>84 752</b>		<b>184 184</b>	<b>105 224</b>		<b>201 175</b>	<b>114 931</b>
B	LIM351 Bloubaai	20 005	11 010		24 884	13 695		27 182	14 960
B	LIM352 Aganang	19 469	9 638		24 217	11 989		26 453	13 096
B	LIM353 Molemole	16 507	9 643		20 533	11 995		22 428	13 103
B	LIM354 Polokwane								
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	24 604	16 528		30 605	20 559		33 430	22 457
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality								
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		<b>80 585</b>	<b>46 820</b>		<b>100 239</b>	<b>58 238</b>		<b>109 493</b>	<b>63 615</b>
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi								
B	LIM362 Lephalale								
B	LIM364 Mookgopong								
B	LIM365 Modimolle								
B	LIM366 Bela Bela								
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena								
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality								
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>									
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>457 144</b>	<b>274 089</b>		<b>567 897</b>	<b>340 490</b>		<b>620 297</b>	<b>371 908</b>

**APPENDIX W10:**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Number		Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
			National/Municipal Financial Year					
			Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>								
B		MP301 Albert Luthuli						
B		MP302 Msukaliwa						
B		MP303 Mkhondo						
B		MP304 Pixley Ka Seme						
B		MP305 Lekwa						
B		MP306 Dipaleseng						
B		MP307 Govan Mbeki						
C		DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality						
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>								
B		MP311 Delmas						
B		MP312 Emalahleni						
B		MP313 Steve Tshwete						
B		MP314 Emakhazeni						
B		MP315 Thembelele						
B		MP316 Dr JS Moroka						
C		DC31 Nkangala District Municipality						
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>								
B		MP321 Thaba Chweu						
B		MP322 Mbombela						
B		MP323 Umjindi						
B		MP324 Nkomazi						
B		MP325 Bushbuckridge						
C		DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality						
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>								
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>								

**APPENDIX W10:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									
Number	Municipality	National/Municipal Financial Year						Refuse	Sanitation
		Water	Sanitation 2009/10 (R'000)	Refuse	Water	Sanitation 2010/11 (R'000)	Water		
NORTHERN CAPE									
B	NC451 Moshaweng								
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana								
B	NC453 Gannagara			5 305				6 741	
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality								
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities									
				5 305				6 741	7 414
B	NC061 Richtersveld								
B	NC062 Nama Khoi								
B	NC064 Kamiesberg								
B	NC065 Hantam								
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland								
B	NC067 Khat-Ma								
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality								
Total: Namakwa Municipalities									
B	NC071 Ubuntu								
B	NC072 Umsobomvu								
B	NC073 Enthanjeni								
B	NC074 Kareberg								
B	NC075 Renosterberg								
B	NC076 Thembehlile								
B	NC077 Siyathemba								
B	NC078 Siyancuma								
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality								
Total: Karoo Municipalities									
B	NC081 Mier								
B	NC082 'Kai' Garib								
B	NC083 //Khara Hais								
B	NC084 'Kheis								
B	NC085 Tsantsabane								
B	NC086 Kgatelopele								
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality								
Total: Siyanda Municipalities									
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje								
B	NC092 Dikgatlong								
B	NC093 Magareng								
B	NC094 Phokwane								
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality								
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities									
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities									
				5 305				6 741	7 414



**APPENDIX W10:**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES									
Number	Municipality	National/Municipal Financial Year							
		Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Refuse
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2012/13 (R'000)	2013/14 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>									
B	NW371 Moretele								
B	NW372 Mafikeng								
B	NW373 Rustenburg								
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier								
B	NW375 Moses Kotane								
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality								
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>									
B	NW381 Ratlou	11 068	7 006		13 776	8 720		15 047	9 524
B	NW382 Tswang	15 378	10 142		19 140	12 624		20 907	13 789
B	NW383 Mafikeng	27 264	19 095		33 935	23 767		37 067	25 961
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	18 540	15 484		23 076	19 272		25 206	21 051
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	19 025	10 752		23 679	13 382		25 865	14 618
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema								
<b>Total: Central Municipalities</b>									
		<b>91 275</b>	<b>62 479</b>		<b>113 606</b>	<b>77 765</b>		<b>124 091</b>	<b>84 943</b>
B	NW391 Kagisano	10 973	6 645		13 628	8 252		14 886	9 014
B	NW392 Naledi	9 260	7 164		11 500	8 897		12 561	9 718
B	NW393 Mamusa	6 987	5 770		8 677	7 166		9 478	7 827
B	NW394 Greater Taung	22 463	13 159		27 898	16 342		30 472	17 850
B	NW395 Molopo	2 688	1 653		3 339	2 053		3 647	2 243
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	6 461	6 383		8 025	7 928		8 765	8 659
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality								
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>									
		<b>58 833</b>	<b>40 774</b>		<b>73 067</b>	<b>50 639</b>		<b>79 808</b>	<b>55 311</b>
B	NW401 Ventersdorp								
B	NW402 Tlokwe								
B	NW403 City of Matlosana								
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills								
B	NW405 Merafong City								
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality								
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>									
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>									
		<b>150 108</b>	<b>103 253</b>		<b>186 673</b>	<b>128 404</b>		<b>203 899</b>	<b>140 254</b>

**APPENDIX W10:**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

Number		Municipality	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
			National/Municipal Financial Year			National/Municipal Financial Year		
			Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
			2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>								
A		CPT City of Cape Town						
B		WC011 Matzikama						
B		WC012 Cederberg						
B		WC013 Bergvliet						
B		WC014 Saldanha Bay						
B		WC015 Swartland						
C		DC1 West Coast District Municipality						
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>								
B		WC022 Witzenberg						
B		WC023 Drakenstein						
B		WC024 Stellenbosch						
B		WC025 Breede Valley						
B		WC026 Breede River Winelands						
C		DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality						
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>								
B		WC031 Theewaterskloof						
B		WC032 Overstrand						
B		WC033 Cape Agulhas						
B		WC034 Swellendam						
C		DC3 Overberg District Municipality						
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>								
B		WC041 Kamaland						
B		WC042 Hessequa						
B		WC043 Mossel Bay						
B		WC044 George						
B		WC045 Oudtshoorn						
B		WC047 Bitou						
B		WC048 Knysna						
C		DC4 Eden District Municipality						
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>								
B		WC051 Laingsburg						
B		WC052 Prince Albert						
B		WC053 Beaufort West						
C		DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality						
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>								
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>								
<b>National Total</b>			<b>1 467 045</b>	<b>1 120 169</b>	<b>8 352</b>	<b>1 823 501</b>	<b>1 392 372</b>	<b>1 520 242</b>
								<b>11 567</b>

Note: The above components of the local government equitable share formula are neither indicative nor guidelines on how much should be spent on these functions.

**APPENDIX W11:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
  
(BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR  
SERVICES)  
  
(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**APPENDIX W11:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**

			BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE								
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela						
B	EC101	Camdeboo						
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route						
B	EC103	Ikwezi						
B	EC104	Makana						
B	EC105	Ndlambe						
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley						
B	EC107	Baviaans						
B	EC108	Kouga						
B	EC109	Koukamma						
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality						
Total: Cacadu Municipalities								
B	EC121	Mbhashe	68 408	77 364	94 940	68 408	77 364	94 940
B	EC122	Mnquma	72 745	82 268	100 958	72 745	82 268	100 958
B	EC123	Great Kei	9 147	10 344	12 695	9 147	10 344	12 695
B	EC124	Amahlathi	30 365	34 340	42 142	30 365	34 340	42 142
B	EC125	Buffalo City						
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	20 652	23 356	28 662	20 652	23 356	28 662
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	26 895	30 415	37 325	26 895	30 415	37 325
B	EC128	Nxuba	3 607	4 079	5 006	3 607	4 079	5 006
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality						
Total: Amatole Municipalities			231 819	262 167	321 727	231 819	262 167	321 727
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	3 938	4 453	5 465	3 938	4 453	5 465
B	EC132	Tsolwana	5 995	6 780	8 320	5 995	6 780	8 320
B	EC133	Inkwanca	1 889	2 137	2 622	1 889	2 137	2 622
B	EC134	Lukhanji	19 119	21 622	26 534	19 119	21 622	26 534
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	47 578	53 806	66 030	47 578	53 806	66 030
B	EC136	Emalahleni	30 053	33 987	41 709	30 053	33 987	41 709
B	EC137	Engcobo	39 365	44 518	54 632	39 365	44 518	54 632
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	11 969	13 536	16 611	11 969	13 536	16 611
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			159 906	180 839	221 922	159 906	180 839	221 922

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	EC141 Elundini	38 911	44 005	54 003	38 911	44 005	54 003
B	EC142 Senqu	33 049	37 375	45 866	33 049	37 375	45 866
B	EC143 Maletswai	4 458	5 041	6 187	4 458	5 041	6 187
B	EC144 Gariep	3 489	3 946	4 843	3 489	3 946	4 843
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality						
<b>Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities</b>		<b>79 907</b>	<b>90 368</b>	<b>110 898</b>	<b>79 907</b>	<b>90 368</b>	<b>110 898</b>
B	EC151 Mbizana	58 950	66 668	81 813	58 950	66 668	81 813
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	34 859	39 422	48 378	34 859	39 422	48 378
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	63 221	71 497	87 740	63 221	71 497	87 740
B	EC154 Port St Johns	37 506	42 416	52 053	37 506	42 416	52 053
B	EC155 Nyandeni	70 335	79 542	97 613	70 335	79 542	97 613
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	52 161	58 989	72 391	52 161	58 989	72 391
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	88 660	100 267	123 046	88 660	100 267	123 046
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality						
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>405 692</b>	<b>458 801</b>	<b>563 033</b>	<b>405 692</b>	<b>458 801</b>	<b>563 033</b>
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	52 623	59 512	73 032	52 623	59 512	73 032
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	49 260	55 708	68 364	49 260	55 708	68 364
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality						
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>101 883</b>	<b>115 220</b>	<b>141 396</b>	<b>101 883</b>	<b>115 220</b>	<b>141 396</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>979 207</b>	<b>1 107 394</b>	<b>1 358 977</b>	<b>979 207</b>	<b>1 107 394</b>	<b>1 358 977</b>

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
<b>FREE STATE</b>							
B	FS161 Letsemeng						
B	FS162 Kopanong						
B	FS163 Mohokare						
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality						
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>							
B	FS171 Naledi						
B	FS172 Mangaung						
B	FS173 Mantsopa						
C	DC17 Motheo District Municipality						
<b>Total: Motheo Municipalities</b>							
B	FS181 Masilonyana						
B	FS182 Tokologo						
B	FS183 Tswelopele						
B	FS184 Matjhabeng						
B	FS185 Nala						
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality						
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>							
B	FS191 Setsoto						
B	FS192 Dihlabeng						
B	FS193 Nketoana						
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung						
B	FS195 Phumelela						
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality						
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>							
B	FS201 Moqhaka						
B	FS203 Ngwathe						
B	FS204 Metsimaholo						
B	FS205 Mafube						
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality						
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>							
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>							

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

			BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG								
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni						
A	TSH	City of Johannesburg						
A	JHB	City of Tshwane						
B	GT461	Nokeng tsa Taamane						
B	GT462	Kungwini						
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality						
Total: Metsweding Municipalities								
B	GT421	Emfuleni						
B	GT422	Midvaal						
B	GT423	Lesedi						
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities								
B	GT481	Mogale City						
B	GT482	Randfontein						
B	GT483	Westonaria						
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality						
Total: West Rand Municipalities								
Total: Gauteng Municipalities								

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

			BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL								
A	ETH	eThekwini						
B	KZN211	Vulamehlo	18 408	20 818	25 548	18 408	20 818	25 548
B	KZN212	Umdoni	8 751	9 897	12 145	8 751	9 897	12 145
B	KZN213	Umzumbe	46 267	52 324	64 211	46 267	52 324	64 211
B	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	19 935	22 544	27 666	19 935	22 544	27 666
B	KZN215	Ezinqolweni	12 033	13 608	16 700	12 033	13 608	16 700
B	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	36 191	40 928	50 227	36 191	40 928	50 227
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality						
Total: Ugu Municipalities			141 585	160 120	196 497	141 585	160 120	196 497
B	KZN221	uMshwathi	18 658	21 101	25 894	18 658	21 101	25 894
B	KZN222	uMngeni	5 240	5 926	7 272	5 240	5 926	7 272
B	KZN223	Mpofana	4 816	5 447	6 684	4 816	5 447	6 684
B	KZN224	Impendle	4 612	5 216	6 400	4 612	5 216	6 400
B	KZN225	Msunduzi						
B	KZN226	Mkhambathini	10 376	11 734	14 400	10 376	11 734	14 400
B	KZN227	Richmond	12 020	13 593	16 681	12 020	13 593	16 681
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			55 721	63 016	77 332	55 721	63 016	77 332
B	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	28 100	31 778	38 998	28 100	31 778	38 998
B	KZN233	Indaka	16 976	19 198	23 560	16 976	19 198	23 560
B	KZN234	Umtshezi	7 032	7 952	9 759	7 032	7 952	9 759
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba	28 258	31 958	39 218	28 258	31 958	39 218
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	25 993	29 396	36 074	25 993	29 396	36 074
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality						
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			106 359	120 282	147 608	106 359	120 282	147 608
B	KZN241	Endumeni	2 853	3 227	3 960	2 853	3 227	3 960
B	KZN242	Nquthu	30 710	34 730	42 620	30 710	34 730	42 620
B	KZN244	Msinga	42 507	48 072	58 993	42 507	48 072	58 993
B	KZN245	Umvoti	17 731	20 053	24 608	17 731	20 053	24 608
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			93 802	106 082	130 182	93 802	106 082	130 182
B	KZN252	Newcastle						
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni	5 453	6 166	7 567	5 453	6 166	7 567
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	20 425	23 099	28 346	20 425	23 099	28 346
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			25 878	29 265	35 914	25 878	29 265	35 914



APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
B	KZN261 eDumbe	13 020	14 724	18 069	13 020	14 724	18 069
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	21 882	24 747	30 369	21 882	24 747	30 369
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	26 498	29 967	36 775	26 498	29 967	36 775
B	KZN265 Nongoma	38 273	43 283	53 117	38 273	43 283	53 117
B	KZN266 Ulundi	32 898	37 204	45 657	32 898	37 204	45 657
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality						
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>132 571</b>	<b>149 926</b>	<b>183 987</b>	<b>132 571</b>	<b>149 926</b>	<b>183 987</b>
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	30 984	35 040	43 000	30 984	35 040	43 000
B	KZN272 Jozini	36 926	41 760	51 247	36 926	41 760	51 247
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	6 118	6 919	8 491	6 118	6 919	8 491
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	31 240	35 330	43 356	31 240	35 330	43 356
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	3 420	3 867	4 746	3 420	3 867	4 746
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality						
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>108 687</b>	<b>122 916</b>	<b>150 840</b>	<b>108 687</b>	<b>122 916</b>	<b>150 840</b>
B	KZN281 Mbonambi	20 997	23 745	29 140	20 997	23 745	29 140
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze						
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	14 614	16 527	20 281	14 614	16 527	20 281
B	KZN284 Umlalazi	41 177	46 567	57 147	41 177	46 567	57 147
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	9 191	10 394	12 756	9 191	10 394	12 756
B	KZN286 Nkandla	27 013	30 550	37 490	27 013	30 550	37 490
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality						
<b>Total: uThungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>112 991</b>	<b>127 783</b>	<b>156 813</b>	<b>112 991</b>	<b>127 783</b>	<b>156 813</b>
B	KZN291 Mandeni	21 650	24 484	30 047	21 650	24 484	30 047
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	23 512	26 590	32 630	23 512	26 590	32 630
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	30 196	34 149	41 907	30 196	34 149	41 907
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	28 886	32 667	40 089	28 886	32 667	40 089
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality						
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>104 243</b>	<b>117 890</b>	<b>144 672</b>	<b>104 243</b>	<b>117 890</b>	<b>144 672</b>
B	KZN431 Ingwe	22 088	24 979	30 654	22 088	24 979	30 654
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	2 598	2 938	3 606	2 598	2 938	3 606
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	6 138	6 942	8 519	6 138	6 942	8 519
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	24 103	27 258	33 451	24 103	27 258	33 451
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	40 966	46 328	56 853	40 966	46 328	56 853
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality						
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>95 893</b>	<b>108 446</b>	<b>133 083</b>	<b>95 893</b>	<b>108 446</b>	<b>133 083</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>977 731</b>	<b>1 105 725</b>	<b>1 356 928</b>	<b>977 731</b>	<b>1 105 725</b>	<b>1 356 928</b>

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
<b>LIMPOPO</b>							
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	59 411	67 188	82 452	59 411	67 188	82 452
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	20 314	22 974	28 193	20 314	22 974	28 193
B	LIM471 Greater Marble Hall	20 012	22 632	27 774	20 012	22 632	27 774
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	44 863	50 737	62 263	44 863	50 737	62 263
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	56 416	63 801	78 296	56 416	63 801	78 296
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality						
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>		<b>201 017</b>	<b>227 332</b>	<b>278 978</b>	<b>201 017</b>	<b>227 332</b>	<b>278 978</b>
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	42 958	48 582	59 619	42 958	48 582	59 619
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	41 785	47 255	57 991	41 785	47 255	57 991
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	73 505	83 127	102 012	73 505	83 127	102 012
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	16 044	18 144	22 266	16 044	18 144	22 266
B	LIM335 Maruleng	14 743	16 673	20 461	14 743	16 673	20 461
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality						
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>		<b>189 035</b>	<b>213 781</b>	<b>262 349</b>	<b>189 035</b>	<b>213 781</b>	<b>262 349</b>
B	LIM341 Musina	4 673	5 284	6 485	4 673	5 284	6 485
B	LIM342 Mutale	17 393	19 670	24 139	17 393	19 670	24 139
B	LIM343 Thulamela	105 037	118 787	145 774	105 037	118 787	145 774
B	LIM344 Makhado	86 302	97 600	119 773	86 302	97 600	119 773
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality						
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>		<b>213 405</b>	<b>241 342</b>	<b>296 171</b>	<b>213 405</b>	<b>241 342</b>	<b>296 171</b>
B	LIM351 Blouberg	29 851	33 758	41 428	29 851	33 758	41 428
B	LIM352 Aganang	27 284	30 856	37 866	27 284	30 856	37 866
B	LIM353 Molemole	21 566	24 389	29 929	21 566	24 389	29 929
B	LIM354 Polokwane						
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	44 741	50 598	62 094	44 741	50 598	62 094
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality						
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		<b>123 442</b>	<b>139 602</b>	<b>171 317</b>	<b>123 442</b>	<b>139 602</b>	<b>171 317</b>
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi						
B	LIM362 Lephalale						
B	LIM364 Mookgopong						
B	LIM365 Modimolle						
B	LIM366 Bela Bela						
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena						
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality						
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>							
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>726 898</b>	<b>822 056</b>	<b>1 008 815</b>	<b>726 898</b>	<b>822 056</b>	<b>1 008 815</b>

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>							
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli						
B	MP302 Msukaligwa						
B	MP303 Mkhondo						
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme						
B	MP305 Lekwa						
B	MP306 Dipaleseng						
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki						
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality						
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>							
B	MP311 Delmas						
B	MP312 Emalahleni						
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete						
B	MP314 Emakhazeni						
B	MP315 Thembisile						
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka						
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality						
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>							
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu						
B	MP322 Mbombela						
B	MP323 Umjindi						
B	MP324 Nkomazi						
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge						
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality						
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>							
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>							

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>							
B	NC451 Moshaweng						
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana						
B	NC453 Gammagara						
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality						
<b>Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities</b>							
B	NC061 Richtersveld						
B	NC062 Nama Khoi						
B	NC064 Kamiesberg						
B	NC065 Hantam						
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland						
B	NC067 Khai-Ma						
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality						
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>							
B	NC071 Ubuntu						
B	NC072 Umsobomvu						
B	NC073 Emthanjeni						
B	NC074 Kareeberg						
B	NC075 Renosterberg						
B	NC076 Thembelihle						
B	NC077 Siyathemba						
B	NC078 Siyancuma						
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality						
<b>Total: Karoo Municipalities</b>							
B	NC081 Mier						
B	NC082 !Kai! Garib						
B	NC083 //Khara Hais						
B	NC084 !Kheis						
B	NC085 Tsantsabane						
B	NC086 Kgatelopele						
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality						
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>							
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje						
B	NC092 Dikgatlong						
B	NC093 Magareng						
B	NC094 Phokwane						
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality						
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>							
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>							

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
<b>NORTH WEST</b>							
B	NW371 Moretele						
B	NW372 Madibeng						
B	NW373 Rustenburg						
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier						
B	NW375 Moses Kotane						
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality						
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>							
B	NW381 Ratlou	23 535	26 615	32 662	23 535	26 615	32 662
B	NW382 Tswaing	14 834	16 776	20 587	14 834	16 776	20 587
B	NW383 Mafikeng	43 407	49 089	60 241	43 407	49 089	60 241
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	18 157	20 534	25 198	18 157	20 534	25 198
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	18 768	21 225	26 047	18 768	21 225	26 047
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Moiloa District Municipality						
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Moiloa Municipalities</b>		<b>118 700</b>	<b>134 238</b>	<b>164 735</b>	<b>118 700</b>	<b>134 238</b>	<b>164 735</b>
B	NW391 Kagisano	18 264	20 655	25 348	18 264	20 655	25 348
B	NW392 Naledi	2 895	3 274	4 018	2 895	3 274	4 018
B	NW393 Mamusa	5 850	6 616	8 119	5 850	6 616	8 119
B	NW394 Greater Taung	30 933	34 982	42 930	30 933	34 982	42 930
B	NW395 Molopo	1 816	2 054	2 521	1 816	2 054	2 521
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	3 154	3 567	4 377	3 154	3 567	4 377
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality						
<b>Total: Bophirima Municipalities</b>		<b>62 913</b>	<b>71 149</b>	<b>87 313</b>	<b>62 913</b>	<b>71 149</b>	<b>87 313</b>
B	NW401 Ventersdorp						
B	NW402 Tlokwe						
B	NW403 City of Matlosana						
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills						
B	NW405 Merafong City						
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality						
<b>Total: Southern Municipalities</b>							
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		<b>181 612</b>	<b>205 387</b>	<b>252 048</b>	<b>181 612</b>	<b>205 387</b>	<b>252 048</b>

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES  
AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

		BREAKDOWN OF MIG ALLOCATIONS FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>							
A	CPT City of Cape Town						
B	WC011 Matzikama						
B	WC012 Cederberg						
B	WC013 Bergrivier						
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay						
B	WC015 Swartland						
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality						
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>							
B	WC022 Witzenberg						
B	WC023 Drakenstein						
B	WC024 Stellenbosch						
B	WC025 Breede Valley						
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands						
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality						
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>							
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof						
B	WC032 Overstrand						
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas						
B	WC034 Swellendam						
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality						
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>							
B	WC041 Kannaland						
B	WC042 Hessequa						
B	WC043 Mossel Bay						
B	WC044 George						
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn						
B	WC047 Bitou						
B	WC048 Knysna						
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality						
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>							
B	WC051 Laingsburg						
B	WC052 Prince Albert						
B	WC053 Beaufort West						
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality						
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>							
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>							
<b>National Total</b>		<b>2 865 449</b>	<b>3 240 563</b>	<b>3 976 768</b>	<b>2 865 449</b>	<b>3 240 563</b>	<b>3 976 768</b>

**APPENDIX W12:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: 2010 FIFA WORLD CUP STADIUMS DEVELOPMENT GRANT**

**(2010 FIFA WORLD CUP STADIUMS DEVELOPMENT GRANT + 2010 INTEREST SUBSIDY)**

**(National and Municipal Financial Year)**

**APPENDIX W12:**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: 2010 FIFA WORLD CUP STADIUMS DEVELOPMENT GRANT**

Category	Municipality	2010 Fifa World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				2010 Interest Subsidy				TOTAL			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
A	NMA Nelson Mandela	57 552	42 500	57 552	42 500	17 500	17 500					57 552	42 500
B	FS172 Mangaung	10 107		10 107						10 107		10 107	
A	TSH City of Johannesburg	102 000	10 000	102 000	10 000	25 000	25 000			102 000		102 000	10 000
A	ETH eThekweni	442 393	42 000	442 393	42 000	23 000	23 286			442 393		442 393	42 000
B	LIM354 Polokwane	47 026	14 000	47 026	14 000	6 000	6 000			47 026		47 026	14 000
B	MP322 Mbombela	116 033		116 033						116 033		116 033	
A	CPT City of Cape Town	769 496	77 000	769 496	77 000	45 000	45 000			769 496		769 496	77 000
<b>National Total</b>		<b>1 544 607</b>	<b>185 500</b>	<b>1 544 607</b>	<b>185 500</b>	<b>116 500</b>	<b>116 786</b>			<b>302 286</b>		<b>1 544 607</b>	<b>185 500</b>



**APPENDIX W13:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**

**BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

APPENDIX W13:  
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT										
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE										
ECR011 ECR024	Ndlambe Dam /Albany Coast Bulk Water Supply (Grahamstown & Port Alfred augmentation) Sundays River- Paterson Bulk Water Supply	B	EC105	Ndlambe Local Municipality						
		B	EC106	Sundays River Valley Local Municipality	10 000	10 000	20 000	10 000	10 000	20 000
		C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	10 000	23 000	34 000	10 000	23 000	34 000
ECR010 ECR015 ECR006 ECR018 ECRNew1	Mncwansa Bulk Water Supply Xhosa East Water Supply Ibika Water supply Sukwana Water Supply Mgwali South Water Supply	C	DC12	Anatole District Municipality	10 000			10 000		
		C	DC12	Anatole District Municipality	25 000	11 000		25 000	11 000	
		C	DC12	Anatole District Municipality	5 000	17 000	18 000	5 000	17 000	18 000
		C	DC12	Anatole District Municipality			27 000			27 000
		C	DC12	Anatole District Municipality			20 000			20 000
		C	DC12	Anatole District Municipality	40 000	28 000	65 000	40 000	28 000	65 000
ECR025 ECR002	Chris Hani 11 Regional Water Supply Schemes Chris Hani regional bulk pipeline (Xonxa, Rathwick, Engcobo W4, Veyu/Wona)	C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	48 000	37 000	68 000	48 000	37 000	68 000
		C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality		6 000			6 000	
		Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			48 000	43 000	68 000	48 000	43 000	68 000
ECR008 ECR012 ECR016	Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply OR Tambo Mthatha Bulk Water Intervention OR Tambo regional extensions (Coffee Bay)	C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality						
		Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities								
		C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	22 000	20 000	50 000	22 000	20 000	50 000
		C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	7 250	7 250		7 250		
		C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	10 750	22 000	21 000	10 750	22 000	21 000
		Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			40 000	42 000	71 000	40 000	42 000	71 000
ECR001 ECRNew2	Alfred Nzo (Matatiele & Mount Ayliff) BWS scheme from new dam Mt Frere Bulk Water Supply	C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality		10 000	25 000		10 000	25 000
		C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality		5 000	15 000		5 000	15 000
		Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			15 000	40 000		15 000	40 000	
		Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			138 000	151 000	278 000	138 000	151 000	278 000
FREE STATE										
FSR002 FSR005	Jagersfontein /Fauersmith Bulk Water Supply Rouxville /Smithfield /Zastron Bulk Water Supply	B	FS162	Kopanong Local Municipality						
		B	FS163	Mohokare Local Municipality	18 600	16 000	56 800	18 600	16 000	56 800
		C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	18 600	16 000	56 800	18 600	16 000	56 800
		C	DC17	Motho District Municipality						
		Total: Motheo Municipalities								
FSR008	Tokologo Regional Water Supply	B	FS182	Tokologo Local Municipality						
		C	DC18	Lejweletswa District Municipality		30 200	46 100		30 200	46 100
FSR001/2 FSR001 FSR007	Dhlabeng RWS augmentation Nketoana RWS augmentation Sterkfontein Dam Bulk Water Supply	B	FS192	Dhlabeng Local Municipality		10 000	24 000		10 000	24 000
		B	FS193	Nketoana Local Municipality		13 800	26 400		13 800	26 400
		B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phefong Local Municipality		17 000			17 000	
		C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	23 000	40 800	50 400	23 000	40 800	50 400
FSR004	Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply	B	FS203	Ngwathe Local Municipality		4 500			4 500	
		C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality		4 500			4 500	
		Total: Free State Municipalities			46 100	87 000	153 300	46 100	87 000	153 300

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT										
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
GAUTENG										
JPR001	Sediberg Bulk Regional Sewerage Scheme	B	GT421	Enfufeni Local Municipality						
		C	DC42	Sediberg District Municipality						
		Total: Gauteng Municipalities				20 000	54 000	60 000	20 000	54 000
KWAZULU-NATAL										
KNR004	Muthulini Bulk Water Supply	C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality						
KNR012	Malangen Waterborne Sanitation	C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	1 080	3 300		1 080	3 300	
KNR013	Mhlabausane Bulk Water Supply	C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	7 200	21 475	12 745	7 200	21 475	12 745
KNR023	Mhlabausane Phase 2 Bulk Water Supply	C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality			10 910			
		Total: Ugu Municipalities			8 280	24 775	23 655	8 280	24 775	23 655
KNR006	Greater Eston Water Scheme	C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality		12 000	18 301		12 000	18 301
KNR014	Eston Bulk Pipeline	C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality			25 590			25 590
		Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities				12 000	43 891		12 000	43 891
KNR010	Driefontein Complex Bulk Water Supply	C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	2 757	21 000	17 000	2 757	21 000	17 000
KNR015	Driefontein Phase 3 Bulk Water Supply	C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality			18 000			18 000
		Total: Uthukela Municipalities			2 757	21 000	35 000	2 757	21 000	35 000
KNR008	Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme	C	DC24	Unzinyathi District Municipality	11 250	1 250	19 013	11 250	1 250	19 013
KNR016	Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme II	C	DC24	Unzinyathi District Municipality						
		Total: Unzinyathi Municipalities			11 250	1 250	19 013	11 250	1 250	19 013
KNR009	Emadlangeni Bulk Regional Scheme	C	DC25	Anajuba District Municipality	12 919	2 493	12 030	12 919	2 493	12 030
KNR017	Emadlangeni Bulk 2 Regional Scheme	C	DC25	Anajuba District Municipality						
		Total: Anajuba Municipalities			12 919	2 493	12 030	12 919	2 493	12 030
KNR001	Nongoma Bulk Water Supply	C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	5 072			5 072		
KNR002	Mandakazi Bulk Water Supply	C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	17 082	1 550		17 082	1 550	
KNR018	Usutu Phase 2 Bulk Water Supply	C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality		11 100	20 100		11 100	20 100
KNR025	Usutu Phase 3 Bulk Water Supply	C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality			15 910			15 910
		Total: Zululand Municipalities			22 154	12 650	36 010	22 154	12 650	36 010
KNR003	Hlabisa Bulk Water Supply	C	DC27	Unkhanyakude District Municipality	17 040	15 765	11 345	17 040	15 765	11 345
KNR019	Dikuhuku Resettlement	C	DC27	Unkhanyakude District Municipality	4 000	15 000	25 000	4 000	15 000	25 000
		Total: Unkhanyakude Municipalities			21 040	30 765	56 978	21 040	30 765	56 978

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT										
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
					2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)
KNR005 KNR020	Greater Mthongweni Bulk Water Supply	C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	2 000	2 000	18 100	2 000	2 000	18 100
	Greater Mthongweni Phase 2 Bulk Water Supply	C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality						
		Total: uThungulu Municipalities			2 000	18 100	18 100	2 000	18 100	18 100
KNR011 KNR021	Ngecho Regional Bulk	C	DC29	ilembe District Municipality	13 550	15 105	1 750	13 550	15 105	1 750
	Ngecho Phase 2 Regional Bulk	C	DC29	ilembe District Municipality						
		Total: Ilembe Municipalities			13 550	15 105	26 780	13 550	15 105	26 780
KNR007 KNR022	Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality		19 637	3 163		19 637	3 163
	Bulwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality						
		Total: Sisonke Municipalities				19 637	20 443		19 637	20 443
		Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			93 950	157 775	291 900	93 950	157 775	291 900

<b>LMPOPO</b>										
LPR010	Groblerdsdal Lukau Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality		13 000			13 000		
LPR011	Nebo Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality		28 000	33 000	50 000	28 000	33 000	50 000
LPR012	Mooibok/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality		25 000	10 000	23 000	25 000	10 000	23 000
LPR009	Lebalelo Central & North Regional Water Scheme	C DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse & Fetakagomo LM's	66 000	43 000	93 000	66 000	43 000	93 000
		<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities</b>								
LPR006	Nwamitwa Regional Water Supply Scheme (Great Letaba)	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Greater Tzaneen, Greater Letaba & Greater Gyiama LM's		21 000	30 000		21 000	30 000
		<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>				<b>21 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>		<b>21 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>
LPR016	Sinhumale Kuama Bulk Water Supply	C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality		15 000	21 000	46 000	15 000	21 000	46 000
		<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>			<b>15 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>46 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>46 000</b>
LPR014	Olifantsport Water Treatment Works	C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality		22 000	23 000		22 000	23 000	
LPR013	Speccon Bulk Water Supply	C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality		18 000		20 000	18 000		20 000
LPR008	Glen Alpine Regional Water Scheme	C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	Blouberg, Mogalakwena & Aganang LM's						
LPR001	Matoko Regional Water Scheme	C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	Molemole LM			20 000			20 000
		<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>			<b>40 000</b>	<b>23 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>23 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>
LPR015	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B NP367	Mogalakwena		28 500	28 000	55 000	28 500	28 000	55 000
		<b>Total: Waterberg District Municipality</b>			<b>28 500</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>55 000</b>	<b>28 500</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>55 000</b>
		<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>			<b>149 500</b>	<b>136 000</b>	<b>264 000</b>	<b>149 500</b>	<b>136 000</b>	<b>264 000</b>

<b>MPUMALANGA</b>										
MPR008	Delfnas Interventions	B MP311	Delfnas		6 000	10 000	9 000	6 000	10 000	9 000
		<b>Total: Delfnas District Municipality</b>			<b>6 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>
MPR002	Mbombela 2010 Water and Sanitation	B MP322	Mbombela Local Municipality		19 923	30 000		19 923	30 000	
MPR001	Hoxane Bulk Water Supply (Inyaka Marite bulk)	B MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality		10 727		74 000	10 727		74 000
MPR New 1	Accombook Bulk Water Supply	B MP325	Bushbuckridge Local Municipality		5 000	24 000	5 000	5 000	24 000	5 000
		<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>			<b>35 650</b>	<b>54 000</b>	<b>74 000</b>	<b>35 650</b>	<b>54 000</b>	<b>74 000</b>

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT												
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year				
					2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2010/11 (R'000)	2011/12 (R'000)		
NORTHERN CAPE												
NCR005	Heuningvlei / Moshaweng Bulk Water Supply	C	DC45	KaLagadi District Municipality	Moshaweng Local Municipality	2 000	10 225	35 000	2 000	10 225	35 000	
		Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities					2 000	10 225	35 000	2 000	10 225	35 000
		C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality								
Total: Namakwa Municipalities												
NCR006/2	Van der Kloof/ Petrusville Pipeline	C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	Renosterberg & Emthanjeni LM's	7 000	10 500	30 000	7 000	10 500	30 000	
		C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	Umsobomvu Local Municipality	10 000	10 000	30 000	10 000	10 000	30 000	
		C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	Thembehile Local Municipality	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	
Total: Karoo Municipalities												
NCR007	Kenhardt Bulk Water Supply	C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	Kai Garib Local Municipality	12 000	11 500	13 500	12 000	11 500	13 500	
		C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	Siyanda	12 000	11 500	13 500	12 000	11 500	13 500	
		Total: Siyanda Municipalities					12 000	11 500	13 500	12 000	11 500	13 500
NCRNew3	Windsorton to Holpan Bulk Water Supply	C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	Dikgatlong Local Municipality		7 000	8 000		7 000	8 000	
								7 000	8 000		7 000	8 000
		Total: Northern Cape Municipalities					31 000	49 225	131 500	31 000	49 225	131 500
NORTH WEST												
NNW004	Moretele Bulk	B	NW371	Moretele			10 000	25 000		10 000	25 000	
		B	NW372	Madibeng		10 500	15 000	25 000	10 500	15 000	25 000	
		C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality		10 500	25 000	50 000	10 500	25 000	50 000	
NNW002	Ratlou Local Municipality Bulk Water Supply	B	NW381	Ratlou			10 000	15 000		10 000	15 000	
		C	DC38	Ngaik Modiri Mollat District Municipality			10 000	15 000		10 000	15 000	
		C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality		10 000	12 000	30 000	10 000	12 000	30 000	
NNWNew 1	Dr Ruth Mompati Bulk Water Supply	Total: Bophirima Municipalities					10 000	12 000	30 000	10 000	12 000	30 000
		B	NW404	Maquassi Hills		2 800			2 800			
		C	DC40	Southern District Municipality		2 800			2 800			
Total: North West Municipalities												
						23 300	47 000	95 000	23 300	47 000	95 000	

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 7: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT  
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

[illegible]









Printed by Creda Communications

ISBN 978-1-77037-568-0